

# HB3197



## 103RD GENERAL ASSEMBLY

State of Illinois

2023 and 2024

HB3197

Introduced 2/17/2023, by Rep. David Friess

### SYNOPSIS AS INTRODUCED:

See Index

Repeals the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act. Amends various Acts to make conforming changes. Effective immediately.

LRB103 26878 RLC 53242 b

A BILL FOR

1 AN ACT concerning firearms.

2 **Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois,**  
3 **represented in the General Assembly:**

4 Section 3. The Open Meetings Act is amended by changing  
5 Section 2 as follows:

6 (5 ILCS 120/2) (from Ch. 102, par. 42)

7 Sec. 2. Open meetings.

8 (a) Openness required. All meetings of public bodies shall  
9 be open to the public unless excepted in subsection (c) and  
10 closed in accordance with Section 2a.

11 (b) Construction of exceptions. The exceptions contained  
12 in subsection (c) are in derogation of the requirement that  
13 public bodies meet in the open, and therefore, the exceptions  
14 are to be strictly construed, extending only to subjects  
15 clearly within their scope. The exceptions authorize but do  
16 not require the holding of a closed meeting to discuss a  
17 subject included within an enumerated exception.

18 (c) Exceptions. A public body may hold closed meetings to  
19 consider the following subjects:

20 (1) The appointment, employment, compensation,  
21 discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific  
22 employees, specific individuals who serve as independent  
23 contractors in a park, recreational, or educational

1 setting, or specific volunteers of the public body or  
2 legal counsel for the public body, including hearing  
3 testimony on a complaint lodged against an employee, a  
4 specific individual who serves as an independent  
5 contractor in a park, recreational, or educational  
6 setting, or a volunteer of the public body or against  
7 legal counsel for the public body to determine its  
8 validity. However, a meeting to consider an increase in  
9 compensation to a specific employee of a public body that  
10 is subject to the Local Government Wage Increase  
11 Transparency Act may not be closed and shall be open to the  
12 public and posted and held in accordance with this Act.

13 (2) Collective negotiating matters between the public  
14 body and its employees or their representatives, or  
15 deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more  
16 classes of employees.

17 (3) The selection of a person to fill a public office,  
18 as defined in this Act, including a vacancy in a public  
19 office, when the public body is given power to appoint  
20 under law or ordinance, or the discipline, performance or  
21 removal of the occupant of a public office, when the  
22 public body is given power to remove the occupant under  
23 law or ordinance.

24 (4) Evidence or testimony presented in open hearing,  
25 or in closed hearing where specifically authorized by law,  
26 to a quasi-adjudicative body, as defined in this Act,

1 provided that the body prepares and makes available for  
2 public inspection a written decision setting forth its  
3 determinative reasoning.

4 (5) The purchase or lease of real property for the use  
5 of the public body, including meetings held for the  
6 purpose of discussing whether a particular parcel should  
7 be acquired.

8 (6) The setting of a price for sale or lease of  
9 property owned by the public body.

10 (7) The sale or purchase of securities, investments,  
11 or investment contracts. This exception shall not apply to  
12 the investment of assets or income of funds deposited into  
13 the Illinois Prepaid Tuition Trust Fund.

14 (8) Security procedures, school building safety and  
15 security, and the use of personnel and equipment to  
16 respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably  
17 potential danger to the safety of employees, students,  
18 staff, the public, or public property.

19 (9) Student disciplinary cases.

20 (10) The placement of individual students in special  
21 education programs and other matters relating to  
22 individual students.

23 (11) Litigation, when an action against, affecting or  
24 on behalf of the particular public body has been filed and  
25 is pending before a court or administrative tribunal, or  
26 when the public body finds that an action is probable or

1           imminent, in which case the basis for the finding shall be  
2           recorded and entered into the minutes of the closed  
3           meeting.

4           (12) The establishment of reserves or settlement of  
5           claims as provided in the Local Governmental and  
6           Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, if otherwise the  
7           disposition of a claim or potential claim might be  
8           prejudiced, or the review or discussion of claims, loss or  
9           risk management information, records, data, advice or  
10          communications from or with respect to any insurer of the  
11          public body or any intergovernmental risk management  
12          association or self insurance pool of which the public  
13          body is a member.

14          (13) Conciliation of complaints of discrimination in  
15          the sale or rental of housing, when closed meetings are  
16          authorized by the law or ordinance prescribing fair  
17          housing practices and creating a commission or  
18          administrative agency for their enforcement.

19          (14) Informant sources, the hiring or assignment of  
20          undercover personnel or equipment, or ongoing, prior or  
21          future criminal investigations, when discussed by a public  
22          body with criminal investigatory responsibilities.

23          (15) Professional ethics or performance when  
24          considered by an advisory body appointed to advise a  
25          licensing or regulatory agency on matters germane to the  
26          advisory body's field of competence.

1           (16) Self evaluation, practices and procedures or  
2 professional ethics, when meeting with a representative of  
3 a statewide association of which the public body is a  
4 member.

5           (17) The recruitment, credentialing, discipline or  
6 formal peer review of physicians or other health care  
7 professionals, or for the discussion of matters protected  
8 under the federal Patient Safety and Quality Improvement  
9 Act of 2005, and the regulations promulgated thereunder,  
10 including 42 C.F.R. Part 3 (73 FR 70732), or the federal  
11 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of  
12 1996, and the regulations promulgated thereunder,  
13 including 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162, and 164, by a  
14 hospital, or other institution providing medical care,  
15 that is operated by the public body.

16           (18) Deliberations for decisions of the Prisoner  
17 Review Board.

18           (19) Review or discussion of applications received  
19 under the Experimental Organ Transplantation Procedures  
20 Act.

21           (20) The classification and discussion of matters  
22 classified as confidential or continued confidential by  
23 the State Government Suggestion Award Board.

24           (21) Discussion of minutes of meetings lawfully closed  
25 under this Act, whether for purposes of approval by the  
26 body of the minutes or semi-annual review of the minutes

1 as mandated by Section 2.06.

2 (22) Deliberations for decisions of the State  
3 Emergency Medical Services Disciplinary Review Board.

4 (23) The operation by a municipality of a municipal  
5 utility or the operation of a municipal power agency or  
6 municipal natural gas agency when the discussion involves  
7 (i) contracts relating to the purchase, sale, or delivery  
8 of electricity or natural gas or (ii) the results or  
9 conclusions of load forecast studies.

10 (24) Meetings of a residential health care facility  
11 resident sexual assault and death review team or the  
12 Executive Council under the Abuse Prevention Review Team  
13 Act.

14 (25) Meetings of an independent team of experts under  
15 Brian's Law.

16 (26) Meetings of a mortality review team appointed  
17 under the Department of Juvenile Justice Mortality Review  
18 Team Act.

19 (27) (Blank).

20 (28) Correspondence and records (i) that may not be  
21 disclosed under Section 11-9 of the Illinois Public Aid  
22 Code or (ii) that pertain to appeals under Section 11-8 of  
23 the Illinois Public Aid Code.

24 (29) Meetings between internal or external auditors  
25 and governmental audit committees, finance committees, and  
26 their equivalents, when the discussion involves internal

1 control weaknesses, identification of potential fraud risk  
2 areas, known or suspected frauds, and fraud interviews  
3 conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing  
4 standards of the United States of America.

5 (30) Those meetings or portions of meetings of a  
6 fatality review team or the Illinois Fatality Review Team  
7 Advisory Council during which a review of the death of an  
8 eligible adult in which abuse or neglect is suspected,  
9 alleged, or substantiated is conducted pursuant to Section  
10 15 of the Adult Protective Services Act.

11 (31) Meetings and deliberations for decisions of the  
12 Concealed Carry Licensing Review Board under the Firearm  
13 Concealed Carry Act.

14 (32) Meetings between the Regional Transportation  
15 Authority Board and its Service Boards when the discussion  
16 involves review by the Regional Transportation Authority  
17 Board of employment contracts under Section 28d of the  
18 Metropolitan Transit Authority Act and Sections 3A.18 and  
19 3B.26 of the Regional Transportation Authority Act.

20 (33) Those meetings or portions of meetings of the  
21 advisory committee and peer review subcommittee created  
22 under Section 320 of the Illinois Controlled Substances  
23 Act during which specific controlled substance prescriber,  
24 dispenser, or patient information is discussed.

25 (34) Meetings of the Tax Increment Financing Reform  
26 Task Force under Section 2505-800 of the Department of



1 Revenue Law of the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois.

2 (35) Meetings of the group established to discuss  
3 Medicaid capitation rates under Section 5-30.8 of the  
4 Illinois Public Aid Code.

5 (36) Those deliberations or portions of deliberations  
6 for decisions of the Illinois Gaming Board in which there  
7 is discussed any of the following: (i) personal,  
8 commercial, financial, or other information obtained from  
9 any source that is privileged, proprietary, confidential,  
10 or a trade secret; or (ii) information specifically  
11 exempted from the disclosure by federal or State law.

12 (37) Deliberations for decisions of the Illinois Law  
13 Enforcement Training Standards Board, the Certification  
14 Review Panel, and the Illinois State Police Merit Board  
15 regarding certification and decertification.

16 (38) Meetings of the Ad Hoc Statewide Domestic  
17 Violence Fatality Review Committee of the Illinois  
18 Criminal Justice Information Authority Board that occur in  
19 closed executive session under subsection (d) of Section  
20 35 of the Domestic Violence Fatality Review Act.

21 (39) Meetings of the regional review teams under  
22 subsection (a) of Section 75 of the Domestic Violence  
23 Fatality Review Act.

24 (40) Meetings of the Firearm Owner's Identification  
25 Card Review Board under Section 10 of the Firearm Owners  
26 Identification Card Act before the effective date of this

1 amendatory Act of the 103rd General Assembly.

2 (d) Definitions. For purposes of this Section:

3 "Employee" means a person employed by a public body whose  
4 relationship with the public body constitutes an  
5 employer-employee relationship under the usual common law  
6 rules, and who is not an independent contractor.

7 "Public office" means a position created by or under the  
8 Constitution or laws of this State, the occupant of which is  
9 charged with the exercise of some portion of the sovereign  
10 power of this State. The term "public office" shall include  
11 members of the public body, but it shall not include  
12 organizational positions filled by members thereof, whether  
13 established by law or by a public body itself, that exist to  
14 assist the body in the conduct of its business.

15 "Quasi-adjudicative body" means an administrative body  
16 charged by law or ordinance with the responsibility to conduct  
17 hearings, receive evidence or testimony and make  
18 determinations based thereon, but does not include local  
19 electoral boards when such bodies are considering petition  
20 challenges.

21 (e) Final action. No final action may be taken at a closed  
22 meeting. Final action shall be preceded by a public recital of  
23 the nature of the matter being considered and other  
24 information that will inform the public of the business being  
25 conducted.

26 (Source: P.A. 101-31, eff. 6-28-19; 101-459, eff. 8-23-19;

1 101-652, eff. 1-1-22; 102-237, eff. 1-1-22; 102-520, eff.  
2 8-20-21; 102-558, eff. 8-20-21; 102-813, eff. 5-13-22.)

3 Section 5. The Freedom of Information Act is amended by  
4 changing Section 7.5 as follows:

5 (5 ILCS 140/7.5)

6 Sec. 7.5. Statutory exemptions. To the extent provided for  
7 by the statutes referenced below, the following shall be  
8 exempt from inspection and copying:

9 (a) All information determined to be confidential  
10 under Section 4002 of the Technology Advancement and  
11 Development Act.

12 (b) Library circulation and order records identifying  
13 library users with specific materials under the Library  
14 Records Confidentiality Act.

15 (c) Applications, related documents, and medical  
16 records received by the Experimental Organ Transplantation  
17 Procedures Board and any and all documents or other  
18 records prepared by the Experimental Organ Transplantation  
19 Procedures Board or its staff relating to applications it  
20 has received.

21 (d) Information and records held by the Department of  
22 Public Health and its authorized representatives relating  
23 to known or suspected cases of sexually transmissible  
24 disease or any information the disclosure of which is

1 restricted under the Illinois Sexually Transmissible  
2 Disease Control Act.

3 (e) Information the disclosure of which is exempted  
4 under Section 30 of the Radon Industry Licensing Act.

5 (f) Firm performance evaluations under Section 55 of  
6 the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying  
7 Qualifications Based Selection Act.

8 (g) Information the disclosure of which is restricted  
9 and exempted under Section 50 of the Illinois Prepaid  
10 Tuition Act.

11 (h) Information the disclosure of which is exempted  
12 under the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act, and  
13 records of any lawfully created State or local inspector  
14 general's office that would be exempt if created or  
15 obtained by an Executive Inspector General's office under  
16 that Act.

17 (i) Information contained in a local emergency energy  
18 plan submitted to a municipality in accordance with a  
19 local emergency energy plan ordinance that is adopted  
20 under Section 11-21.5-5 of the Illinois Municipal Code.

21 (j) Information and data concerning the distribution  
22 of surcharge moneys collected and remitted by carriers  
23 under the Emergency Telephone System Act.

24 (k) Law enforcement officer identification information  
25 or driver identification information compiled by a law  
26 enforcement agency or the Department of Transportation

1 under Section 11-212 of the Illinois Vehicle Code.

2 (l) Records and information provided to a residential  
3 health care facility resident sexual assault and death  
4 review team or the Executive Council under the Abuse  
5 Prevention Review Team Act.

6 (m) Information provided to the predatory lending  
7 database created pursuant to Article 3 of the Residential  
8 Real Property Disclosure Act, except to the extent  
9 authorized under that Article.

10 (n) Defense budgets and petitions for certification of  
11 compensation and expenses for court appointed trial  
12 counsel as provided under Sections 10 and 15 of the  
13 Capital Crimes Litigation Act. This subsection (n) shall  
14 apply until the conclusion of the trial of the case, even  
15 if the prosecution chooses not to pursue the death penalty  
16 prior to trial or sentencing.

17 (o) Information that is prohibited from being  
18 disclosed under Section 4 of the Illinois Health and  
19 Hazardous Substances Registry Act.

20 (p) Security portions of system safety program plans,  
21 investigation reports, surveys, schedules, lists, data, or  
22 information compiled, collected, or prepared by or for the  
23 Department of Transportation under Sections 2705-300 and  
24 2705-616 of the Department of Transportation Law of the  
25 Civil Administrative Code of Illinois, the Regional  
26 Transportation Authority under Section 2.11 of the

1 Regional Transportation Authority Act, or the St. Clair  
2 County Transit District under the Bi-State Transit Safety  
3 Act.

4 (q) Information prohibited from being disclosed by the  
5 Personnel Record Review Act.

6 (r) Information prohibited from being disclosed by the  
7 Illinois School Student Records Act.

8 (s) Information the disclosure of which is restricted  
9 under Section 5-108 of the Public Utilities Act.

10 (t) All identified or deidentified health information  
11 in the form of health data or medical records contained  
12 in, stored in, submitted to, transferred by, or released  
13 from the Illinois Health Information Exchange, and  
14 identified or deidentified health information in the form  
15 of health data and medical records of the Illinois Health  
16 Information Exchange in the possession of the Illinois  
17 Health Information Exchange Office due to its  
18 administration of the Illinois Health Information  
19 Exchange. The terms "identified" and "deidentified" shall  
20 be given the same meaning as in the Health Insurance  
21 Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law  
22 104-191, or any subsequent amendments thereto, and any  
23 regulations promulgated thereunder.

24 (u) Records and information provided to an independent  
25 team of experts under the Developmental Disability and  
26 Mental Health Safety Act (also known as Brian's Law).

1 (v) Names and information of people who have applied  
2 for or received Firearm Owner's Identification Cards under  
3 the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act before the  
4 effective date of this amendatory Act of the 103rd General  
5 Assembly or applied for or received a concealed carry  
6 license under the Firearm Concealed Carry Act, unless  
7 otherwise authorized by the Firearm Concealed Carry Act;  
8 and databases under the Firearm Concealed Carry Act,  
9 records of the Concealed Carry Licensing Review Board  
10 under the Firearm Concealed Carry Act, and law enforcement  
11 agency objections under the Firearm Concealed Carry Act.

12 (v-5) Records of the Firearm Owner's Identification  
13 Card Review Board that were ~~are~~ exempted from disclosure  
14 under Section 10 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card  
15 Act before the effective date of this amendatory Act of  
16 the 103rd General Assembly.

17 (w) Personally identifiable information which is  
18 exempted from disclosure under subsection (g) of Section  
19 19.1 of the Toll Highway Act.

20 (x) Information which is exempted from disclosure  
21 under Section 5-1014.3 of the Counties Code or Section  
22 8-11-21 of the Illinois Municipal Code.

23 (y) Confidential information under the Adult  
24 Protective Services Act and its predecessor enabling  
25 statute, the Elder Abuse and Neglect Act, including  
26 information about the identity and administrative finding

1           against any caregiver of a verified and substantiated  
2           decision of abuse, neglect, or financial exploitation of  
3           an eligible adult maintained in the Registry established  
4           under Section 7.5 of the Adult Protective Services Act.

5           (z) Records and information provided to a fatality  
6           review team or the Illinois Fatality Review Team Advisory  
7           Council under Section 15 of the Adult Protective Services  
8           Act.

9           (aa) Information which is exempted from disclosure  
10          under Section 2.37 of the Wildlife Code.

11          (bb) Information which is or was prohibited from  
12          disclosure by the Juvenile Court Act of 1987.

13          (cc) Recordings made under the Law Enforcement  
14          Officer-Worn Body Camera Act, except to the extent  
15          authorized under that Act.

16          (dd) Information that is prohibited from being  
17          disclosed under Section 45 of the Condominium and Common  
18          Interest Community Ombudsperson Act.

19          (ee) Information that is exempted from disclosure  
20          under Section 30.1 of the Pharmacy Practice Act.

21          (ff) Information that is exempted from disclosure  
22          under the Revised Uniform Unclaimed Property Act.

23          (gg) Information that is prohibited from being  
24          disclosed under Section 7-603.5 of the Illinois Vehicle  
25          Code.

26          (hh) Records that are exempt from disclosure under



1 Section 1A-16.7 of the Election Code.

2 (ii) Information which is exempted from disclosure  
3 under Section 2505-800 of the Department of Revenue Law of  
4 the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois.

5 (jj) Information and reports that are required to be  
6 submitted to the Department of Labor by registering day  
7 and temporary labor service agencies but are exempt from  
8 disclosure under subsection (a-1) of Section 45 of the Day  
9 and Temporary Labor Services Act.

10 (kk) Information prohibited from disclosure under the  
11 Seizure and Forfeiture Reporting Act.

12 (ll) Information the disclosure of which is restricted  
13 and exempted under Section 5-30.8 of the Illinois Public  
14 Aid Code.

15 (mm) Records that are exempt from disclosure under  
16 Section 4.2 of the Crime Victims Compensation Act.

17 (nn) Information that is exempt from disclosure under  
18 Section 70 of the Higher Education Student Assistance Act.

19 (oo) Communications, notes, records, and reports  
20 arising out of a peer support counseling session  
21 prohibited from disclosure under the First Responders  
22 Suicide Prevention Act.

23 (pp) Names and all identifying information relating to  
24 an employee of an emergency services provider or law  
25 enforcement agency under the First Responders Suicide  
26 Prevention Act.

1           (qq) Information and records held by the Department of  
2 Public Health and its authorized representatives collected  
3 under the Reproductive Health Act.

4           (rr) Information that is exempt from disclosure under  
5 the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act.

6           (ss) Data reported by an employer to the Department of  
7 Human Rights pursuant to Section 2-108 of the Illinois  
8 Human Rights Act.

9           (tt) Recordings made under the Children's Advocacy  
10 Center Act, except to the extent authorized under that  
11 Act.

12           (uu) Information that is exempt from disclosure under  
13 Section 50 of the Sexual Assault Evidence Submission Act.

14           (vv) Information that is exempt from disclosure under  
15 subsections (f) and (j) of Section 5-36 of the Illinois  
16 Public Aid Code.

17           (wv) Information that is exempt from disclosure under  
18 Section 16.8 of the State Treasurer Act.

19           (xx) Information that is exempt from disclosure or  
20 information that shall not be made public under the  
21 Illinois Insurance Code.

22           (yy) Information prohibited from being disclosed under  
23 the Illinois Educational Labor Relations Act.

24           (zz) Information prohibited from being disclosed under  
25 the Illinois Public Labor Relations Act.

26           (aaa) Information prohibited from being disclosed

1 under Section 1-167 of the Illinois Pension Code.

2 (bbb) Information that is prohibited from disclosure  
3 by the Illinois Police Training Act and the Illinois State  
4 Police Act.

5 (ccc) Records exempt from disclosure under Section  
6 2605-304 of the Illinois State Police Law of the Civil  
7 Administrative Code of Illinois.

8 (ddd) Information prohibited from being disclosed  
9 under Section 35 of the Address Confidentiality for  
10 Victims of Domestic Violence, Sexual Assault, Human  
11 Trafficking, or Stalking Act.

12 (eee) Information prohibited from being disclosed  
13 under subsection (b) of Section 75 of the Domestic  
14 Violence Fatality Review Act.

15 (fff) Images from cameras under the Expressway Camera  
16 Act. This subsection (fff) is inoperative on and after  
17 July 1, 2023.

18 (ggg) Information prohibited from disclosure under  
19 paragraph (3) of subsection (a) of Section 14 of the Nurse  
20 Agency Licensing Act.

21 (hhh) Information submitted to the Illinois Department  
22 ~~of~~ State Police in an affidavit or application for an  
23 assault weapon endorsement, assault weapon attachment  
24 endorsement, .50 caliber rifle endorsement, or .50 caliber  
25 cartridge endorsement ~~under the Firearm Owners~~  
26 ~~Identification Card Act.~~

1 (Source: P.A. 101-13, eff. 6-12-19; 101-27, eff. 6-25-19;  
2 101-81, eff. 7-12-19; 101-221, eff. 1-1-20; 101-236, eff.  
3 1-1-20; 101-375, eff. 8-16-19; 101-377, eff. 8-16-19; 101-452,  
4 eff. 1-1-20; 101-466, eff. 1-1-20; 101-600, eff. 12-6-19;  
5 101-620, eff. 12-20-19; 101-649, eff. 7-7-20; 101-652, eff.  
6 1-1-22; 101-656, eff. 3-23-21; 102-36, eff. 6-25-21; 102-237,  
7 eff. 1-1-22; 102-292, eff. 1-1-22; 102-520, eff. 8-20-21;  
8 102-559, eff. 8-20-21; 102-813, eff. 5-13-22; 102-946, eff.  
9 7-1-22; 102-1042, eff. 6-3-22; 102-1116, eff. 1-10-23; revised  
10 2-13-23.)

11 Section 5.5. The Illinois TRUST Act is amended by changing  
12 Section 15 as follows:

13 (5 ILCS 805/15)

14 Sec. 15. Prohibition on enforcing federal civil  
15 immigration laws.

16 (a) A law enforcement agency or law enforcement official  
17 shall not detain or continue to detain any individual solely  
18 on the basis of any immigration detainer or civil immigration  
19 warrant or otherwise comply with an immigration detainer or  
20 civil immigration warrant.

21 (b) A law enforcement agency or law enforcement official  
22 shall not stop, arrest, search, detain, or continue to detain  
23 a person solely based on an individual's citizenship or  
24 immigration status.

1 (c) (Blank).

2 (d) A law enforcement agency or law enforcement official  
3 acting in good faith in compliance with this Section who  
4 releases a person subject to an immigration detainer or civil  
5 immigration warrant shall have immunity from any civil or  
6 criminal liability that might otherwise occur as a result of  
7 making the release, with the exception of willful or wanton  
8 misconduct.

9 (e) A law enforcement agency or law enforcement official  
10 may not inquire about or investigate the citizenship or  
11 immigration status or place of birth of any individual in the  
12 agency or official's custody or who has otherwise been stopped  
13 or detained by the agency or official. Nothing in this  
14 subsection shall be construed to limit the ability of a law  
15 enforcement agency or law enforcement official, pursuant to  
16 State or federal law, to notify a person in the law enforcement  
17 agency's custody about that person's right to communicate with  
18 consular officers from that person's country of nationality,  
19 or facilitate such communication, in accordance with the  
20 Vienna Convention on Consular Relations or other bilateral  
21 agreements. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to  
22 limit the ability of a law enforcement agency or law  
23 enforcement official to request evidence of citizenship or  
24 immigration status pursuant to ~~the Firearm Owners~~  
25 ~~Identification Card Act,~~ the Firearm Concealed Carry Act,  
26 Article 24 of the Criminal Code of 2012, or 18 United States

1 Code Sections 921 through 931.

2 (f) Unless otherwise limited by federal law, a law  
3 enforcement agency or law enforcement official may not deny  
4 services, benefits, privileges, or opportunities to an  
5 individual in custody or under probation status, including,  
6 but not limited to, eligibility for or placement in a lower  
7 custody classification, educational, rehabilitative, or  
8 diversionary programs, on the basis of the individual's  
9 citizenship or immigration status, the issuance of an  
10 immigration detainer or civil immigration warrant against the  
11 individual, or the individual being in immigration removal  
12 proceedings.

13 (g) (1) No law enforcement agency, law enforcement  
14 official, or any unit of State or local government may enter  
15 into or renew any contract, intergovernmental service  
16 agreement, or any other agreement to house or detain  
17 individuals for federal civil immigration violations.

18 (2) Any law enforcement agency, law enforcement official,  
19 or unit of State or local government with an existing  
20 contract, intergovernmental agreement, or other agreement,  
21 whether in whole or in part, that is utilized to house or  
22 detain individuals for civil immigration violations shall  
23 exercise the termination provision in the agreement as applied  
24 to housing or detaining individuals for civil immigration  
25 violations no later than January 1, 2022.

26 (h) Unless presented with a federal criminal warrant, or

1 otherwise required by federal law, a law enforcement agency or  
2 official may not:

3 (1) participate, support, or assist in any capacity  
4 with an immigration agent's enforcement operations,  
5 including any collateral assistance such as coordinating  
6 an arrest in a courthouse or other public facility,  
7 providing use of any equipment, transporting any  
8 individuals, or establishing a security or traffic  
9 perimeter surrounding such operations, or any other  
10 on-site support;

11 (2) give any immigration agent access, including by  
12 telephone, to any individual who is in that agency's  
13 custody;

14 (3) transfer any person into an immigration agent's  
15 custody;

16 (4) permit immigration agents use of agency facilities  
17 or equipment, including any agency electronic databases  
18 not available to the public, for investigative interviews  
19 or other investigative or immigration enforcement purpose;

20 (5) enter into or maintain any agreement regarding  
21 direct access to any electronic database or other  
22 data-sharing platform maintained by any law enforcement  
23 agency, or otherwise provide such direct access to the  
24 U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, United States  
25 Customs and Border Protection or any other federal entity  
26 enforcing civil immigration violations;

1           (6) provide information in response to any immigration  
2           agent's inquiry or request for information regarding any  
3           individual in the agency's custody; or

4           (7) provide to any immigration agent information not  
5           otherwise available to the public relating to an  
6           individual's release or contact information, or otherwise  
7           facilitate for an immigration agent to apprehend or  
8           question an individual for immigration enforcement.

9           (i) Nothing in this Section shall preclude a law  
10          enforcement official from otherwise executing that official's  
11          duties in investigating violations of criminal law and  
12          cooperating in such investigations with federal and other law  
13          enforcement agencies (including criminal investigations  
14          conducted by federal Homeland Security Investigations (HSI))  
15          in order to ensure public safety.

16          (Source: P.A. 102-234, eff. 8-2-21; revised 9-14-22.)

17          Section 6. The Gun Trafficking Information Act is amended  
18          by changing Section 10-5 as follows:

19                 (5 ILCS 830/10-5)

20                 Sec. 10-5. Gun trafficking information.

21                 (a) The Illinois State Police shall use all reasonable  
22                 efforts in making publicly available, on a regular and ongoing  
23                 basis, key information related to firearms used in the  
24                 commission of crimes in this State, including, but not limited



1 to: reports on crimes committed with firearms, locations where  
2 the crimes occurred, the number of persons killed or injured  
3 in the commission of the crimes, the state where the firearms  
4 used originated, the Federal Firearms Licensee that sold the  
5 firearm, the type of firearms used, ~~annual statistical~~  
6 ~~information concerning Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~ and  
7 concealed carry license applications, revocations, ~~and~~  
8 ~~compliance with Section 9.5 of the Firearm Owners~~  
9 ~~Identification Card Act,~~ firearm restraining order  
10 dispositions, and firearm dealer license certification  
11 inspections. The Illinois State Police shall make the  
12 information available on its website, which may be presented  
13 in a dashboard format, in addition to electronically filing a  
14 report with the Governor and the General Assembly. The report  
15 to the General Assembly shall be filed with the Clerk of the  
16 House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate in  
17 electronic form only, in the manner that the Clerk and the  
18 Secretary shall direct.

19 (b) (Blank). ~~The Illinois State Police shall study, on a~~  
20 ~~regular and ongoing basis, and compile reports on the number~~  
21 ~~of Firearm Owner's Identification Card checks to determine~~  
22 ~~firearms trafficking or straw purchase patterns. The Illinois~~  
23 ~~State Police shall, to the extent not inconsistent with law,~~  
24 ~~share such reports and underlying data with academic centers,~~  
25 ~~foundations, and law enforcement agencies studying firearms~~  
26 ~~trafficking, provided that personally identifying information~~

1 ~~is protected. For purposes of this subsection (b), a Firearm~~  
2 ~~Owner's Identification Card number is not personally~~  
3 ~~identifying information, provided that no other personal~~  
4 ~~information of the card holder is attached to the record. The~~  
5 ~~Illinois State Police may create and attach an alternate~~  
6 ~~unique identifying number to each Firearm Owner's~~  
7 ~~Identification Card number, instead of releasing the Firearm~~  
8 ~~Owner's Identification Card number itself.~~

9 (c) Each department, office, division, and agency of this  
10 State shall, to the extent not inconsistent with law,  
11 cooperate fully with the Illinois State Police and furnish the  
12 Illinois State Police with all relevant information and  
13 assistance on a timely basis as is necessary to accomplish the  
14 purpose of this Act. The Illinois Criminal Justice Information  
15 Authority shall submit the information required in subsection  
16 (a) of this Section to the Illinois State Police, and any other  
17 information as the Illinois State Police may request, to  
18 assist the Illinois State Police in carrying out its duties  
19 under this Act.

20 (Source: P.A. 102-237, eff. 1-1-22; 102-538, eff. 8-20-21;  
21 102-813, eff. 5-13-22.)

22 Section 7. The First Responders Suicide Prevention Act is  
23 amended by changing Section 40 as follows:

24 (5 ILCS 840/40)

1           Sec. 40. Task Force recommendations.

2           (a) Task Force members shall recommend that agencies and  
3 organizations guarantee access to mental health and wellness  
4 services, including, but not limited to, peer support programs  
5 and providing ongoing education related to the ever-evolving  
6 concept of mental health wellness. These recommendations could  
7 be accomplished by:

8           (1) Revising agencies' and organizations' employee  
9 assistance programs (EAPs).

10           (2) Urging health care providers to replace outdated  
11 healthcare plans and include more progressive options  
12 catering to the needs and disproportionate risks  
13 shouldered by our first responders.

14           (3) Allocating funding or resources for public service  
15 announcements (PSA) and messaging campaigns aimed at  
16 raising awareness of available assistance options.

17           (4) Encouraging agencies and organizations to attach  
18 lists of all available resources to training manuals and  
19 continuing education requirements.

20           (b) Task Force members shall recommend agencies and  
21 organizations sponsor or facilitate first responders with  
22 specialized training in the areas of psychological fitness,  
23 depressive disorders, early detection, and mitigation best  
24 practices. Such trainings could be accomplished by:

25           (1) Assigning, appointing, or designating one member  
26 of an agency or organization to attend specialized

1 training(s) sponsored by an accredited agency,  
2 association, or organization recognized in their fields of  
3 study.

4 (2) Seeking sponsorships or conducting fund-raisers,  
5 to host annual or semiannual on-site visits from qualified  
6 clinicians or physicians to provide early detection  
7 training techniques, or to provide regular access to  
8 mental health professionals.

9 (3) Requiring a minimum number of hours of disorders  
10 and wellness training be incorporated into reoccurring,  
11 annual or biannual training standards, examinations, and  
12 curriculums, taking into close consideration respective  
13 agency or organization size, frequency, and number of all  
14 current federal and state mandatory examinations and  
15 trainings expected respectively.

16 (4) Not underestimating the crucial importance of a  
17 balanced diet, sleep, mindfulness-based stress reduction  
18 techniques, moderate and vigorous intensity activities,  
19 and recreational hobbies, which have been scientifically  
20 proven to play a major role in brain health and mental  
21 wellness.

22 (c) Task Force members shall recommend that administrators  
23 and leadership personnel solicit training services from  
24 evidence-based, data driven organizations. Organizations with  
25 personnel trained on the analytical review and interpretation  
26 of specific fields related to the nature of first responders'

1 exploits, such as PTSD, substance abuse, chronic state of  
2 duress. Task Force members shall further recommend funding for  
3 expansion and messaging campaigns of preliminary  
4 self-diagnosing technologies like the one described above.  
5 These objectives could be met by:

6 (1) Contacting an accredited agency, association, or  
7 organization recognized in the field or fields of specific  
8 study. Unbeknownst to the majority, many of the agencies  
9 and organizations listed above receive grants and  
10 allocations to assist communities with the very issues  
11 being discussed in this Section.

12 (2) Normalizing help-seeking behaviors for both first  
13 responders and their families through regular messaging  
14 and peer support outreach, beginning with academy  
15 curricula and continuing education throughout individuals'  
16 careers.

17 (3) Funding and implementing PSA campaigns that  
18 provide clear and concise calls to action about mental  
19 health and wellness, resiliency, help-seeking, treatment,  
20 and recovery.

21 (4) Promoting and raising awareness of not-for-profit  
22 ~~non-for-profit~~ organizations currently available to assist  
23 individuals in search of care and treatment. Organizations  
24 have intuitive user-friendly sites, most of which have  
25 mobile applications, so first responders can access at a  
26 moment's notice. However, because of limited funds, these

1 organizations have a challenging time of getting the word  
2 out there about their existence.

3 (5) Expanding Family and Medical Leave Act protections  
4 for individuals voluntarily seeking preventative  
5 treatment.

6 (6) Promoting and ensuring complete patient  
7 confidentiality protections.

8 (d) Task Force members shall recommend that agencies and  
9 organizations incorporate the following training components  
10 into already existing modules and educational curriculums.  
11 Doing so could be done by:

12 (1) Bolstering academy and school curricula by  
13 requiring depressive disorder training catered to PTSD,  
14 substance abuse, and early detection techniques training,  
15 taking into close consideration respective agency or  
16 organization size, and the frequency and number of all  
17 current federal and state mandatory examinations and  
18 trainings expected respectively.

19 (2) Continuing to allocate or match federal and state  
20 funds to maintain Mobile ~~Mobil~~ Training Units (MTUs).

21 (3) Incorporating a state certificate for peer support  
22 training into already exiting statewide curriculums and  
23 mandatory examinations, annual State Fire Marshal  
24 examinations, and physical fitness examinations. The  
25 subject matter of the certificate should have an emphasis  
26 on mental health and wellness, as well as familiarization

1 with topics ranging from clinical social work, clinical  
2 psychology, clinical behaviorist, and clinical psychiatry.

3 (4) Incorporating and performing statewide mental  
4 health check-ins during the same times as already mandated  
5 trainings. These checks are not to be compared or used as  
6 measures of fitness for duty evaluations or structured  
7 psychological examinations.

8 (5) Recommending comprehensive and evidence-based  
9 training on the importance of preventative measures on the  
10 topics of sleep, nutrition, mindfulness, and physical  
11 movement.

12 (6) (Blank). ~~Law enforcement agencies should provide~~  
13 ~~training on the Firearm Owner's Identification Card Act,~~  
14 ~~including seeking relief from the Illinois State Police~~  
15 ~~under Section 10 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card~~  
16 ~~Act and a FOID card being a continued condition of~~  
17 ~~employment under Section 7.2 of the Uniform Peace~~  
18 ~~Officers' Disciplinary Act.~~

19 (Source: P.A. 102-352, eff. 6-1-22; revised 8-8-22.)

20 Section 10. The Illinois State Police Law of the Civil  
21 Administrative Code of Illinois is amended by changing  
22 Sections 2605-10, 2605-45, 2605-200, and 2605-595 as follows:

23 (20 ILCS 2605/2605-10) (was 20 ILCS 2605/55a in part)

24 Sec. 2605-10. Powers and duties, generally.

1 (a) The Illinois State Police shall exercise the rights,  
2 powers, and duties that have been vested in the Illinois State  
3 Police by the following:

4 The Illinois State Police Act.

5 The Illinois State Police Radio Act.

6 The Criminal Identification Act.

7 The Illinois Vehicle Code.

8 ~~The Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.~~

9 The Firearm Concealed Carry Act.

10 The Gun Dealer Licensing Act.

11 The Intergovernmental Missing Child Recovery Act of 1984.

12 The Intergovernmental Drug Laws Enforcement Act.

13 The Narcotic Control Division Abolition Act.

14 (b) The Illinois State Police shall have the powers and  
15 duties set forth in the following Sections.

16 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

17 (20 ILCS 2605/2605-45) (was 20 ILCS 2605/55a-5)

18 Sec. 2605-45. Division of Justice Services. The Division  
19 of Justice Services shall exercise the following functions:

20 (1) Operate and maintain the Law Enforcement Agencies  
21 Data System (LEADS), a statewide, computerized  
22 telecommunications system designed to provide services,  
23 information, and capabilities to the law enforcement and  
24 criminal justice community in the State of Illinois. The  
25 Director is responsible for establishing policy,



1 procedures, and regulations consistent with State and  
2 federal rules, policies, and law by which LEADS operates.  
3 The Director shall designate a statewide LEADS  
4 Administrator for management of the system. The Director  
5 may appoint a LEADS Advisory Policy Board to reflect the  
6 needs and desires of the law enforcement and criminal  
7 justice community and to make recommendations concerning  
8 policies and procedures.

9 (2) Pursue research and the publication of studies  
10 pertaining to local law enforcement activities.

11 (3) Serve as the State's point of contact for the  
12 Federal Bureau of Investigation's Uniform Crime Reporting  
13 Program and National Incident-Based Reporting System.

14 (4) Operate an electronic data processing and computer  
15 center for the storage and retrieval of data pertaining to  
16 criminal activity.

17 (5) Exercise the rights, powers, and duties vested in  
18 the Illinois State Police by the Cannabis Regulation and  
19 Tax Act and the Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis  
20 Program Act.

21 (6) (Blank).

22 (6.5) (Blank). ~~Exercise the rights, powers, and duties~~  
23 ~~vested in the Illinois State Police by the Firearm Owners~~  
24 ~~Identification Card Act, the Firearm Concealed Carry Act,~~  
25 ~~and the Firearm Dealer License Certification Act.~~

26 (7) Exercise other duties that may be assigned by the

1 Director to fulfill the responsibilities and achieve the  
2 purposes of the Illinois State Police.

3 (8) Exercise the rights, powers, and duties vested by  
4 law in the Illinois State Police by the Criminal  
5 Identification Act.

6 (9) Exercise the powers and perform the duties that  
7 have been vested in the Illinois State Police by the Sex  
8 Offender Registration Act and the Sex Offender Community  
9 Notification Law and adopt reasonable rules necessitated  
10 thereby.

11 (Source: P.A. 101-378, eff. 1-1-20; 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

12 (20 ILCS 2605/2605-200) (was 20 ILCS 2605/55a in part)  
13 Sec. 2605-200. Investigations of crime; enforcement of  
14 laws; records; crime laboratories; personnel.

15 (a) To do the following:

16 (1) Investigate the origins, activities, personnel,  
17 and incidents of crime and the ways and means to redress  
18 the victims of crimes; study the impact, if any, of  
19 legislation relative to the effusion of crime and growing  
20 crime rates; and enforce the criminal laws of this State  
21 related thereto.

22 (2) Enforce all laws regulating the production, sale,  
23 prescribing, manufacturing, administering, transporting,  
24 having in possession, dispensing, delivering,  
25 distributing, or use of controlled substances and

1 cannabis.

2 (3) Employ skilled experts, scientists, technicians,  
3 investigators, or otherwise specially qualified persons to  
4 aid in preventing or detecting crime, apprehending  
5 criminals, or preparing and presenting evidence of  
6 violations of the criminal laws of the State.

7 (4) Cooperate with the police of cities, villages, and  
8 incorporated towns and with the police officers of any  
9 county in enforcing the laws of the State and in making  
10 arrests and recovering property.

11 (5) Apprehend and deliver up any person charged in  
12 this State or any other state of the United States with  
13 treason or a felony or other crime who has fled from  
14 justice and is found in this State.

15 (6) Conduct other investigations as provided by law.

16 (7) Be a central repository and custodian of criminal  
17 statistics for the State.

18 (8) Be a central repository for criminal history  
19 record information.

20 (9) Procure and file for record information that is  
21 necessary and helpful to plan programs of crime  
22 prevention, law enforcement, and criminal justice.

23 (10) Procure and file for record copies of  
24 fingerprints that may be required by law.

25 (11) Establish general and field crime laboratories.

26 (12) (Blank). ~~Register and file for record information~~

1 ~~that may be required by law for the issuance of firearm~~  
2 ~~owner's identification cards under the Firearm Owners~~  
3 ~~Identification Card Act and concealed carry licenses under~~  
4 ~~the Firearm Concealed Carry Act.~~

5 (13) Employ laboratory technicians and other specially  
6 qualified persons to aid in the identification of criminal  
7 activity and the identification, collection, and recovery  
8 of cyber forensics, including but not limited to digital  
9 evidence, and may employ polygraph operators.

10 (14) Undertake other identification, information,  
11 laboratory, statistical, or registration activities that  
12 may be required by law.

13 (b) Persons exercising the powers set forth in subsection  
14 (a) within the Illinois State Police are conservators of the  
15 peace and as such have all the powers possessed by policemen in  
16 cities and sheriffs, except that they may exercise those  
17 powers anywhere in the State in cooperation with and after  
18 contact with the local law enforcement officials. Those  
19 persons may use false or fictitious names in the performance  
20 of their duties under this Section, upon approval of the  
21 Director, and shall not be subject to prosecution under the  
22 criminal laws for that use.

23 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

24 (20 ILCS 2605/2605-595)

25 Sec. 2605-595. State Police Firearm Services Fund.

1 (a) There is created in the State treasury a special fund  
2 known as the State Police Firearm Services Fund. The Fund  
3 shall receive revenue under the Firearm Concealed Carry Act  
4 and ~~7~~ the Firearm Dealer License Certification Act,~~—and~~  
5 ~~Section 5 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.~~ The  
6 Fund may also receive revenue from grants, pass-through  
7 grants, donations, appropriations, and any other legal source.

8 (a-5) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the  
9 contrary, and in addition to any other transfers that may be  
10 provided by law, on the effective date of this amendatory Act  
11 of the 102nd General Assembly, or as soon thereafter as  
12 practical, the State Comptroller shall direct and the State  
13 Treasurer shall transfer the remaining balance from the  
14 Firearm Dealer License Certification Fund into the State  
15 Police Firearm Services Fund. Upon completion of the transfer,  
16 the Firearm Dealer License Certification Fund is dissolved,  
17 and any future deposits due to that Fund and any outstanding  
18 obligations or liabilities of that Fund shall pass to the  
19 State Police Firearm Services Fund.

20 (b) The Illinois State Police may use moneys in the Fund to  
21 finance any of its lawful purposes, mandates, functions, and  
22 duties under ~~the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act,~~ the  
23 Firearm Dealer License Certification Act,~~7~~ and the Firearm  
24 Concealed Carry Act, including the cost of sending notices of  
25 expiration of ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Cards,~~ concealed  
26 carry licenses, the prompt and efficient processing of

1 applications under ~~the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act~~  
2 ~~and~~ the Firearm Concealed Carry Act, the improved efficiency  
3 and reporting of the LEADS and federal NICS law enforcement  
4 data systems, and support for investigations required under  
5 these Acts and law. Any surplus funds beyond what is needed to  
6 comply with the aforementioned purposes shall be used by the  
7 Illinois State Police to improve the Law Enforcement Agencies  
8 Data System (LEADS) and criminal history background check  
9 system.

10 (c) Investment income that is attributable to the  
11 investment of moneys in the Fund shall be retained in the Fund  
12 for the uses specified in this Section.

13 (Source: P.A. 102-505, eff. 8-20-21; 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

14 (20 ILCS 2605/2605-120 rep.)

15 (20 ILCS 2605/2605-304 rep.)

16 Section 15. The Department of State Police Law of the  
17 Civil Administrative Code of Illinois is amended by repealing  
18 Sections 2605-120 and 2605-304.

19 Section 20. The Criminal Identification Act is amended by  
20 changing Section 2.2 as follows:

21 (20 ILCS 2630/2.2)

22 Sec. 2.2. Notification to the Illinois State Police. Upon  
23 judgment of conviction of a violation of Section 12-1, 12-2,

1 12-3, 12-3.2, 12-3.4, or 12-3.5 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or  
2 the Criminal Code of 2012 when the defendant has been  
3 determined, pursuant to Section 112A-11.1 of the Code of  
4 Criminal Procedure of 1963, to be subject to the prohibitions  
5 of 18 U.S.C. 922(g)(9), the circuit court clerk shall include  
6 notification and a copy of the written determination in a  
7 report of the conviction to the Illinois State Police ~~Firearm~~  
8 ~~Owner's Identification Card Office~~ to enable the Illinois  
9 State Police ~~office~~ to perform its duties under the Firearm  
10 Concealed Carry Act and Sections 4 and 8 of the Firearm Owners  
11 Identification Card Act and to report that determination to  
12 ~~the Federal Bureau of Investigation~~ to assist the Federal  
13 Bureau of Investigation in identifying persons prohibited from  
14 purchasing and possessing a firearm pursuant to the provisions  
15 of 18 U.S.C. 922. The written determination described in this  
16 Section shall be included in the defendant's record of arrest  
17 and conviction in the manner and form prescribed by the  
18 Illinois State Police.

19 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

20 Section 21. The Illinois Criminal Justice Information Act  
21 is amended by changing Section 7.9 as follows:

22 (20 ILCS 3930/7.9)

23 (Section scheduled to be repealed on July 1, 2027)

24 Sec. 7.9. Firearm Prohibitors and Records Improvement Task

1 Force.

2 (a) As used in this Section, "firearms prohibitor" means  
3 any factor listed in ~~Section 4 of the Firearm Owners~~  
4 ~~Identification Card Act~~ or Section 24-3 or 24-3.1 of the  
5 Criminal Code of 2012 that prohibits a person from  
6 transferring or possessing a firearm, firearm ammunition,  
7 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card,~~ or concealed carry  
8 license.

9 (b) The Firearm Prohibitors and Records Improvement Task  
10 Force is created to identify and research all available  
11 grants, resources, and revenue that may be applied for and  
12 used by all entities responsible for reporting federal and  
13 State firearm prohibitors to the Illinois State Police and the  
14 National Instant Criminal Background Check System. These ~~Under~~  
15 ~~the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act,~~ these reporting  
16 entities include, but are not limited to, hospitals, courts,  
17 law enforcement and corrections. The Task Force shall identify  
18 weaknesses in reporting and recommend a strategy to direct  
19 resources and revenue to ensuring reporting is reliable,  
20 accurate, and timely. The Task Force shall inventory all  
21 statutorily mandated firearm and gun violence related data  
22 collection and reporting requirements, along with the agency  
23 responsible for collecting that data, and identify gaps in  
24 those requirements. The Task Force shall submit a coordinated  
25 application with and through the Illinois Criminal Justice  
26 Information Authority for federal funds from the National



1 Criminal History Improvement Program and the NICS Acts Record  
2 Improvement Program. The Firearm Prohibitors and Records  
3 Improvement Task Force shall be comprised of the following  
4 members, all of whom shall serve without compensation:

5 (1) the Executive Director of the Illinois Criminal  
6 Justice Information Authority, who shall serve as Chair;

7 (2) the Director of the Illinois State Police, or his  
8 or her designee;

9 (3) the Secretary of Human Services, or his or her  
10 designee;

11 (4) the Director of Corrections, or his or her  
12 designee;

13 (5) the Attorney General, or his or her designee;

14 (6) the Director of the Administrative Office of the  
15 Illinois Courts, or his or her designee;

16 (7) a representative of an association representing  
17 circuit clerks appointed by the President of the Senate;

18 (8) a representative of an association representing  
19 sheriffs appointed by the House Minority Leader;

20 (9) a representative of an association representing  
21 State's Attorneys appointed by the House Minority Leader;

22 (10) a representative of an association representing  
23 chiefs of police appointed by the Senate Minority Leader;

24 (11) a representative of an association representing  
25 hospitals appointed by the Speaker of the House of  
26 Representatives;

1           (12) a representative of an association representing  
2           counties appointed by the President of the Senate; and

3           (13) a representative of an association representing  
4           municipalities appointed by the Speaker of the House of  
5           Representatives.

6           (c) The Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority  
7           shall provide administrative and other support to the Task  
8           Force. The Illinois State Police Division of Justice Services  
9           shall also provide support to the Illinois Criminal Justice  
10          Information Authority and the Task Force.

11          (d) The Task Force may meet in person or virtually and  
12          shall issue a written report of its findings and  
13          recommendations to General Assembly on or before July 1, 2022.  
14          The Task Force shall issue an annual report, which shall  
15          include information on the state of FOID data, including a  
16          review of previous activity by the Task Force to close  
17          previously identified gaps; identifying known (or new) gaps; a  
18          proposal of policy and practice recommendations to close those  
19          gaps; and a preview of expected activities of the Task Force  
20          for the coming year.

21          (e) Within 60 days of the effective date of this  
22          amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly, the Chair shall  
23          establish the Task Force.

24          (f) This Section is repealed on July 1, 2027.

25          (Source: P.A. 102-237, eff. 1-1-22.)

1 Section 25. The State Finance Act is amended by changing  
2 Sections 6z-99 and 6z-127 as follows:

3 (30 ILCS 105/6z-99)

4 Sec. 6z-99. The Mental Health Reporting Fund.

5 (a) There is created in the State treasury a special fund  
6 known as the Mental Health Reporting Fund. The Fund shall  
7 receive revenue under the Firearm Concealed Carry Act. The  
8 Fund may also receive revenue from grants, pass-through  
9 grants, donations, appropriations, and any other legal source.

10 (b) The Illinois State Police and Department of Human  
11 Services shall coordinate to use moneys in the Fund to finance  
12 their respective duties of collecting and reporting data on  
13 mental health records and ensuring that mental health firearm  
14 possession prohibitors are enforced as set forth under the  
15 Firearm Concealed Carry Act ~~and the Firearm Owners~~  
16 ~~Identification Card Act~~. Any surplus in the Fund beyond what  
17 is necessary to ensure compliance with mental health reporting  
18 under that Act ~~these Acts~~ shall be used by the Department of  
19 Human Services for mental health treatment programs as  
20 follows: (1) 50% shall be used to fund community-based mental  
21 health programs aimed at reducing gun violence, community  
22 integration and education, or mental health awareness and  
23 prevention, including administrative costs; and (2) 50% shall  
24 be used to award grants that use and promote the National  
25 School Mental Health Curriculum model for school-based mental

1 health support, integration, and services.

2 (c) Investment income that is attributable to the  
3 investment of moneys in the Fund shall be retained in the Fund  
4 for the uses specified in this Section.

5 (Source: P.A. 102-237, eff. 1-1-22; 102-538, eff. 8-20-21;  
6 102-813, eff. 5-13-22.)

7 (30 ILCS 105/6z-127)

8 Sec. 6z-127. State Police Revocation Enforcement Fund.

9 (a) The State Police Revocation Enforcement Fund is  
10 established as a special fund in the State treasury. This Fund  
11 is established to receive moneys from ~~the Firearm Owners~~  
12 ~~Identification Card Act~~ to enforce ~~that Act~~, the Firearm  
13 Concealed Carry Act, Article 24 of the Criminal Code of 2012,  
14 and other firearm offenses. The Fund may also receive revenue  
15 from grants, donations, appropriations, and any other legal  
16 source.

17 (b) The Illinois State Police may use moneys from the Fund  
18 to establish task forces and, if necessary, include other law  
19 enforcement agencies, under intergovernmental contracts  
20 written and executed in conformity with the Intergovernmental  
21 Cooperation Act.

22 (c) The Illinois State Police may use moneys in the Fund to  
23 hire and train State Police officers and for the prevention of  
24 violent crime.

25 (d) The State Police Revocation Enforcement Fund is not

1 subject to administrative chargebacks.

2 (e) (Blank). ~~Law enforcement agencies that participate in~~  
3 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card revocation enforcement in~~  
4 ~~the Violent Crime Intelligence Task Force may apply for grants~~  
5 ~~from the Illinois State Police.~~

6 (Source: P.A. 102-237, eff. 1-1-22; 102-813, eff. 5-13-22.)

7 Section 25.5. The Illinois Procurement Code is amended by  
8 changing Section 1-10 as follows:

9 (30 ILCS 500/1-10)

10 Sec. 1-10. Application.

11 (a) This Code applies only to procurements for which  
12 bidders, offerors, potential contractors, or contractors were  
13 first solicited on or after July 1, 1998. This Code shall not  
14 be construed to affect or impair any contract, or any  
15 provision of a contract, entered into based on a solicitation  
16 prior to the implementation date of this Code as described in  
17 Article 99, including, but not limited to, any covenant  
18 entered into with respect to any revenue bonds or similar  
19 instruments. All procurements for which contracts are  
20 solicited between the effective date of Articles 50 and 99 and  
21 July 1, 1998 shall be substantially in accordance with this  
22 Code and its intent.

23 (b) This Code shall apply regardless of the source of the  
24 funds with which the contracts are paid, including federal

1 assistance moneys. This Code shall not apply to:

2 (1) Contracts between the State and its political  
3 subdivisions or other governments, or between State  
4 governmental bodies, except as specifically provided in  
5 this Code.

6 (2) Grants, except for the filing requirements of  
7 Section 20-80.

8 (3) Purchase of care, except as provided in Section  
9 5-30.6 of the Illinois Public Aid Code and this Section.

10 (4) Hiring of an individual as an employee and not as  
11 an independent contractor, whether pursuant to an  
12 employment code or policy or by contract directly with  
13 that individual.

14 (5) Collective bargaining contracts.

15 (6) Purchase of real estate, except that notice of  
16 this type of contract with a value of more than \$25,000  
17 must be published in the Procurement Bulletin within 10  
18 calendar days after the deed is recorded in the county of  
19 jurisdiction. The notice shall identify the real estate  
20 purchased, the names of all parties to the contract, the  
21 value of the contract, and the effective date of the  
22 contract.

23 (7) Contracts necessary to prepare for anticipated  
24 litigation, enforcement actions, or investigations,  
25 provided that the chief legal counsel to the Governor  
26 shall give his or her prior approval when the procuring

1 agency is one subject to the jurisdiction of the Governor,  
2 and provided that the chief legal counsel of any other  
3 procuring entity subject to this Code shall give his or  
4 her prior approval when the procuring entity is not one  
5 subject to the jurisdiction of the Governor.

6 (8) (Blank).

7 (9) Procurement expenditures by the Illinois  
8 Conservation Foundation when only private funds are used.

9 (10) (Blank).

10 (11) Public-private agreements entered into according  
11 to the procurement requirements of Section 20 of the  
12 Public-Private Partnerships for Transportation Act and  
13 design-build agreements entered into according to the  
14 procurement requirements of Section 25 of the  
15 Public-Private Partnerships for Transportation Act.

16 (12) (A) Contracts for legal, financial, and other  
17 professional and artistic services entered into by the  
18 Illinois Finance Authority in which the State of Illinois  
19 is not obligated. Such contracts shall be awarded through  
20 a competitive process authorized by the members of the  
21 Illinois Finance Authority and are subject to Sections  
22 5-30, 20-160, 50-13, 50-20, 50-35, and 50-37 of this Code,  
23 as well as the final approval by the members of the  
24 Illinois Finance Authority of the terms of the contract.

25 (B) Contracts for legal and financial services entered  
26 into by the Illinois Housing Development Authority in

1 connection with the issuance of bonds in which the State  
2 of Illinois is not obligated. Such contracts shall be  
3 awarded through a competitive process authorized by the  
4 members of the Illinois Housing Development Authority and  
5 are subject to Sections 5-30, 20-160, 50-13, 50-20, 50-35,  
6 and 50-37 of this Code, as well as the final approval by  
7 the members of the Illinois Housing Development Authority  
8 of the terms of the contract.

9 (13) Contracts for services, commodities, and  
10 equipment to support the delivery of timely forensic  
11 science services in consultation with and subject to the  
12 approval of the Chief Procurement Officer as provided in  
13 subsection (d) of Section 5-4-3a of the Unified Code of  
14 Corrections, except for the requirements of Sections  
15 20-60, 20-65, 20-70, and 20-160 and Article 50 of this  
16 Code; however, the Chief Procurement Officer may, in  
17 writing with justification, waive any certification  
18 required under Article 50 of this Code. For any contracts  
19 for services which are currently provided by members of a  
20 collective bargaining agreement, the applicable terms of  
21 the collective bargaining agreement concerning  
22 subcontracting shall be followed.

23 On and after January 1, 2019, this paragraph (13),  
24 except for this sentence, is inoperative.

25 (14) Contracts for participation expenditures required  
26 by a domestic or international trade show or exhibition of



1 an exhibitor, member, or sponsor.

2 (15) Contracts with a railroad or utility that  
3 requires the State to reimburse the railroad or utilities  
4 for the relocation of utilities for construction or other  
5 public purpose. Contracts included within this paragraph  
6 (15) shall include, but not be limited to, those  
7 associated with: relocations, crossings, installations,  
8 and maintenance. For the purposes of this paragraph (15),  
9 "railroad" means any form of non-highway ground  
10 transportation that runs on rails or electromagnetic  
11 guideways and "utility" means: (1) public utilities as  
12 defined in Section 3-105 of the Public Utilities Act, (2)  
13 telecommunications carriers as defined in Section 13-202  
14 of the Public Utilities Act, (3) electric cooperatives as  
15 defined in Section 3.4 of the Electric Supplier Act, (4)  
16 telephone or telecommunications cooperatives as defined in  
17 Section 13-212 of the Public Utilities Act, (5) rural  
18 water or waste water systems with 10,000 connections or  
19 less, (6) a holder as defined in Section 21-201 of the  
20 Public Utilities Act, and (7) municipalities owning or  
21 operating utility systems consisting of public utilities  
22 as that term is defined in Section 11-117-2 of the  
23 Illinois Municipal Code.

24 (16) Procurement expenditures necessary for the  
25 Department of Public Health to provide the delivery of  
26 timely newborn screening services in accordance with the

1 Newborn Metabolic Screening Act.

2 (17) Procurement expenditures necessary for the  
3 Department of Agriculture, the Department of Financial and  
4 Professional Regulation, the Department of Human Services,  
5 and the Department of Public Health to implement the  
6 Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program and Opioid  
7 Alternative Pilot Program requirements and ensure access  
8 to medical cannabis for patients with debilitating medical  
9 conditions in accordance with the Compassionate Use of  
10 Medical Cannabis Program Act.

11 (18) This Code does not apply to any procurements  
12 necessary for the Department of Agriculture, the  
13 Department of Financial and Professional Regulation, the  
14 Department of Human Services, the Department of Commerce  
15 and Economic Opportunity, and the Department of Public  
16 Health to implement the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act if  
17 the applicable agency has made a good faith determination  
18 that it is necessary and appropriate for the expenditure  
19 to fall within this exemption and if the process is  
20 conducted in a manner substantially in accordance with the  
21 requirements of Sections 20-160, 25-60, 30-22, 50-5,  
22 50-10, 50-10.5, 50-12, 50-13, 50-15, 50-20, 50-21, 50-35,  
23 50-36, 50-37, 50-38, and 50-50 of this Code; however, for  
24 Section 50-35, compliance applies only to contracts or  
25 subcontracts over \$100,000. Notice of each contract  
26 entered into under this paragraph (18) that is related to

1 the procurement of goods and services identified in  
2 paragraph (1) through (9) of this subsection shall be  
3 published in the Procurement Bulletin within 14 calendar  
4 days after contract execution. The Chief Procurement  
5 Officer shall prescribe the form and content of the  
6 notice. Each agency shall provide the Chief Procurement  
7 Officer, on a monthly basis, in the form and content  
8 prescribed by the Chief Procurement Officer, a report of  
9 contracts that are related to the procurement of goods and  
10 services identified in this subsection. At a minimum, this  
11 report shall include the name of the contractor, a  
12 description of the supply or service provided, the total  
13 amount of the contract, the term of the contract, and the  
14 exception to this Code utilized. A copy of any or all of  
15 these contracts shall be made available to the Chief  
16 Procurement Officer immediately upon request. The Chief  
17 Procurement Officer shall submit a report to the Governor  
18 and General Assembly no later than November 1 of each year  
19 that includes, at a minimum, an annual summary of the  
20 monthly information reported to the Chief Procurement  
21 Officer. This exemption becomes inoperative 5 years after  
22 June 25, 2019 (the effective date of Public Act 101-27).

23 (19) Acquisition of modifications or adjustments,  
24 limited to assistive technology devices and assistive  
25 technology services, adaptive equipment, repairs, and  
26 replacement parts to provide reasonable accommodations (i)

1 that enable a qualified applicant with a disability to  
2 complete the job application process and be considered for  
3 the position such qualified applicant desires, (ii) that  
4 modify or adjust the work environment to enable a  
5 qualified current employee with a disability to perform  
6 the essential functions of the position held by that  
7 employee, (iii) to enable a qualified current employee  
8 with a disability to enjoy equal benefits and privileges  
9 of employment as are enjoyed by other similarly situated  
10 employees without disabilities, and (iv) that allow a  
11 customer, client, claimant, or member of the public  
12 seeking State services full use and enjoyment of and  
13 access to its programs, services, or benefits.

14 For purposes of this paragraph (19):

15 "Assistive technology devices" means any item, piece  
16 of equipment, or product system, whether acquired  
17 commercially off the shelf, modified, or customized, that  
18 is used to increase, maintain, or improve functional  
19 capabilities of individuals with disabilities.

20 "Assistive technology services" means any service that  
21 directly assists an individual with a disability in  
22 selection, acquisition, or use of an assistive technology  
23 device.

24 "Qualified" has the same meaning and use as provided  
25 under the federal Americans with Disabilities Act when  
26 describing an individual with a disability.

1           (20) Procurement expenditures necessary for the  
2 Illinois Commerce Commission to hire third-party  
3 facilitators pursuant to Sections 16-105.17 and 16-108.18  
4 of the Public Utilities Act or an ombudsman pursuant to  
5 Section 16-107.5 of the Public Utilities Act, a  
6 facilitator pursuant to Section 16-105.17 of the Public  
7 Utilities Act, or a grid auditor pursuant to Section  
8 16-105.10 of the Public Utilities Act.

9           (21) Procurement expenditures for the purchase,  
10 renewal, and expansion of software, software licenses, or  
11 software maintenance agreements that support the efforts  
12 of the Illinois State Police to enforce, regulate, and  
13 administer ~~the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act,~~ the  
14 Firearm Concealed Carry Act, the Firearms Restraining  
15 Order Act, the Firearm Dealer License Certification Act,  
16 the Law Enforcement Agencies Data System (LEADS), the  
17 Uniform Crime Reporting Act, the Criminal Identification  
18 Act, the Uniform Conviction Information Act, and the Gun  
19 Trafficking Information Act, or establish or maintain  
20 record management systems necessary to conduct human  
21 trafficking investigations or gun trafficking or other  
22 stolen firearm investigations. This paragraph (21) applies  
23 to contracts entered into on or after the effective date  
24 of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly and  
25 the renewal of contracts that are in effect on the  
26 effective date of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General

1 Assembly.

2 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for contracts  
3 with an annual value of more than \$100,000 entered into on or  
4 after October 1, 2017 under an exemption provided in any  
5 paragraph of this subsection (b), except paragraph (1), (2),  
6 or (5), each State agency shall post to the appropriate  
7 procurement bulletin the name of the contractor, a description  
8 of the supply or service provided, the total amount of the  
9 contract, the term of the contract, and the exception to the  
10 Code utilized. The chief procurement officer shall submit a  
11 report to the Governor and General Assembly no later than  
12 November 1 of each year that shall include, at a minimum, an  
13 annual summary of the monthly information reported to the  
14 chief procurement officer.

15 (c) This Code does not apply to the electric power  
16 procurement process provided for under Section 1-75 of the  
17 Illinois Power Agency Act and Section 16-111.5 of the Public  
18 Utilities Act.

19 (d) Except for Section 20-160 and Article 50 of this Code,  
20 and as expressly required by Section 9.1 of the Illinois  
21 Lottery Law, the provisions of this Code do not apply to the  
22 procurement process provided for under Section 9.1 of the  
23 Illinois Lottery Law.

24 (e) This Code does not apply to the process used by the  
25 Capital Development Board to retain a person or entity to  
26 assist the Capital Development Board with its duties related

1 to the determination of costs of a clean coal SNG brownfield  
2 facility, as defined by Section 1-10 of the Illinois Power  
3 Agency Act, as required in subsection (h-3) of Section 9-220  
4 of the Public Utilities Act, including calculating the range  
5 of capital costs, the range of operating and maintenance  
6 costs, or the sequestration costs or monitoring the  
7 construction of clean coal SNG brownfield facility for the  
8 full duration of construction.

9 (f) (Blank).

10 (g) (Blank).

11 (h) This Code does not apply to the process to procure or  
12 contracts entered into in accordance with Sections 11-5.2 and  
13 11-5.3 of the Illinois Public Aid Code.

14 (i) Each chief procurement officer may access records  
15 necessary to review whether a contract, purchase, or other  
16 expenditure is or is not subject to the provisions of this  
17 Code, unless such records would be subject to attorney-client  
18 privilege.

19 (j) This Code does not apply to the process used by the  
20 Capital Development Board to retain an artist or work or works  
21 of art as required in Section 14 of the Capital Development  
22 Board Act.

23 (k) This Code does not apply to the process to procure  
24 contracts, or contracts entered into, by the State Board of  
25 Elections or the State Electoral Board for hearing officers  
26 appointed pursuant to the Election Code.

1           (1) This Code does not apply to the processes used by the  
2 Illinois Student Assistance Commission to procure supplies and  
3 services paid for from the private funds of the Illinois  
4 Prepaid Tuition Fund. As used in this subsection (1), "private  
5 funds" means funds derived from deposits paid into the  
6 Illinois Prepaid Tuition Trust Fund and the earnings thereon.

7           (m) This Code shall apply regardless of the source of  
8 funds with which contracts are paid, including federal  
9 assistance moneys. Except as specifically provided in this  
10 Code, this Code shall not apply to procurement expenditures  
11 necessary for the Department of Public Health to conduct the  
12 Healthy Illinois Survey in accordance with Section 2310-431 of  
13 the Department of Public Health Powers and Duties Law of the  
14 Civil Administrative Code of Illinois.

15           (Source: P.A. 101-27, eff. 6-25-19; 101-81, eff. 7-12-19;  
16 101-363, eff. 8-9-19; 102-175, eff. 7-29-21; 102-483, eff  
17 1-1-22; 102-558, eff. 8-20-21; 102-600, eff. 8-27-21; 102-662,  
18 eff. 9-15-21; 102-721, eff. 1-1-23; 102-813, eff. 5-13-22;  
19 102-1116, eff. 1-10-23.)

20           Section 26. The Intergovernmental Drug Laws Enforcement  
21 Act is amended by changing Section 3 as follows:

22           (30 ILCS 715/3) (from Ch. 56 1/2, par. 1703)

23           Sec. 3. A Metropolitan Enforcement Group which meets the  
24 minimum criteria established in this Section is eligible to



1 receive State grants to help defray the costs of operation. To  
2 be eligible a MEG must:

3 (1) Be established and operating pursuant to  
4 intergovernmental contracts written and executed in  
5 conformity with the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, and  
6 involve 2 or more units of local government.

7 (2) Establish a MEG Policy Board composed of an  
8 elected official, or his designee, and the chief law  
9 enforcement officer, or his designee, from each  
10 participating unit of local government to oversee the  
11 operations of the MEG and make such reports to the  
12 Illinois State Police as the Illinois State Police may  
13 require.

14 (3) Designate a single appropriate elected official of  
15 a participating unit of local government to act as the  
16 financial officer of the MEG for all participating units  
17 of local government and to receive funds for the operation  
18 of the MEG.

19 (4) Limit its operations to enforcement of drug laws;  
20 enforcement of Sections 10-9, 24-1, 24-1.1, 24-1.2,  
21 24-1.2-5, 24-1.5, 24-1.7, 24-1.8, 24-2.1, 24-2.2, 24-3,  
22 24-3.1, 24-3.2, 24-3.3, 24-3.4, 24-3.5, 24-3.7, 24-3.8,  
23 24-3.9, 24-3A, 24-3B, 24-4, and 24-5 of the Criminal Code  
24 of 2012; ~~Sections 2, 3, 6.1, and 14 of the Firearm Owners~~  
25 ~~Identification Card Act;~~ and the investigation of  
26 streetgang related offenses.

1           (5) Cooperate with the Illinois State Police in order  
2           to assure compliance with this Act and to enable the  
3           Illinois State Police to fulfill its duties under this  
4           Act, and supply the Illinois State Police with all  
5           information the Illinois State Police deems necessary  
6           therefor.

7           (6) Receive funding of at least 50% of the total  
8           operating budget of the MEG from the participating units  
9           of local government.

10          (Source: P.A. 102-237, eff. 1-1-22; 102-538, eff. 8-20-21;  
11          102-813, eff. 5-13-22.)

12          Section 30. The Peace Officer Firearm Training Act is  
13          amended by changing Section 1 as follows:

14           (50 ILCS 710/1) (from Ch. 85, par. 515)

15          Sec. 1. Definitions. As used in this Act:

16           (a) "Peace officer" means (i) any person who by virtue of  
17           his office or public employment is vested by law with a primary  
18           duty to maintain public order or to make arrests for offenses,  
19           whether that duty extends to all offenses or is limited to  
20           specific offenses, and who is employed in such capacity by any  
21           county or municipality or (ii) any retired law enforcement  
22           officers qualified under federal law to carry a concealed  
23           weapon.

24           (a-5) "Probation officer" means a county probation officer

1 authorized by the Chief Judge of the Circuit Court to carry a  
2 firearm as part of his or her duties under Section 12 of the  
3 Probation and Probation Officers Act and Section 24-2 of the  
4 Criminal Code of 2012.

5 (b) "Firearms" means any weapon or device defined as a  
6 firearm in Section 2-7.5 of the Criminal Code of 2012 ~~1.1 of~~  
7 ~~"An Act relating to the acquisition, possession and transfer~~  
8 ~~of firearms and firearm ammunition, to provide a penalty for~~  
9 ~~the violation thereof and to make an appropriation in~~  
10 ~~connection therewith", approved August 3, 1967, as amended.~~  
11 (Source: P.A. 98-725, eff. 1-1-15.)

12 Section 35. The School Code is amended by changing  
13 Sections 10-22.6, 10-27.1A and 34-8.05 as follows:

14 (105 ILCS 5/10-22.6) (from Ch. 122, par. 10-22.6)

15 (Text of Section before amendment by P.A. 102-466)

16 Sec. 10-22.6. Suspension or expulsion of pupils; school  
17 searches.

18 (a) To expel pupils guilty of gross disobedience or  
19 misconduct, including gross disobedience or misconduct  
20 perpetuated by electronic means, pursuant to subsection (b-20)  
21 of this Section, and no action shall lie against them for such  
22 expulsion. Expulsion shall take place only after the parents  
23 have been requested to appear at a meeting of the board, or  
24 with a hearing officer appointed by it, to discuss their

1 child's behavior. Such request shall be made by registered or  
2 certified mail and shall state the time, place and purpose of  
3 the meeting. The board, or a hearing officer appointed by it,  
4 at such meeting shall state the reasons for dismissal and the  
5 date on which the expulsion is to become effective. If a  
6 hearing officer is appointed by the board, he shall report to  
7 the board a written summary of the evidence heard at the  
8 meeting and the board may take such action thereon as it finds  
9 appropriate. If the board acts to expel a pupil, the written  
10 expulsion decision shall detail the specific reasons why  
11 removing the pupil from the learning environment is in the  
12 best interest of the school. The expulsion decision shall also  
13 include a rationale as to the specific duration of the  
14 expulsion. An expelled pupil may be immediately transferred to  
15 an alternative program in the manner provided in Article 13A  
16 or 13B of this Code. A pupil must not be denied transfer  
17 because of the expulsion, except in cases in which such  
18 transfer is deemed to cause a threat to the safety of students  
19 or staff in the alternative program.

20 (b) To suspend or by policy to authorize the  
21 superintendent of the district or the principal, assistant  
22 principal, or dean of students of any school to suspend pupils  
23 guilty of gross disobedience or misconduct, or to suspend  
24 pupils guilty of gross disobedience or misconduct on the  
25 school bus from riding the school bus, pursuant to subsections  
26 (b-15) and (b-20) of this Section, and no action shall lie

1 against them for such suspension. The board may by policy  
2 authorize the superintendent of the district or the principal,  
3 assistant principal, or dean of students of any school to  
4 suspend pupils guilty of such acts for a period not to exceed  
5 10 school days. If a pupil is suspended due to gross  
6 disobedience or misconduct on a school bus, the board may  
7 suspend the pupil in excess of 10 school days for safety  
8 reasons.

9 Any suspension shall be reported immediately to the  
10 parents or guardian of a pupil along with a full statement of  
11 the reasons for such suspension and a notice of their right to  
12 a review. The school board must be given a summary of the  
13 notice, including the reason for the suspension and the  
14 suspension length. Upon request of the parents or guardian,  
15 the school board or a hearing officer appointed by it shall  
16 review such action of the superintendent or principal,  
17 assistant principal, or dean of students. At such review, the  
18 parents or guardian of the pupil may appear and discuss the  
19 suspension with the board or its hearing officer. If a hearing  
20 officer is appointed by the board, he shall report to the board  
21 a written summary of the evidence heard at the meeting. After  
22 its hearing or upon receipt of the written report of its  
23 hearing officer, the board may take such action as it finds  
24 appropriate. If a student is suspended pursuant to this  
25 subsection (b), the board shall, in the written suspension  
26 decision, detail the specific act of gross disobedience or

1 misconduct resulting in the decision to suspend. The  
2 suspension decision shall also include a rationale as to the  
3 specific duration of the suspension. A pupil who is suspended  
4 in excess of 20 school days may be immediately transferred to  
5 an alternative program in the manner provided in Article 13A  
6 or 13B of this Code. A pupil must not be denied transfer  
7 because of the suspension, except in cases in which such  
8 transfer is deemed to cause a threat to the safety of students  
9 or staff in the alternative program.

10 (b-5) Among the many possible disciplinary interventions  
11 and consequences available to school officials, school  
12 exclusions, such as out-of-school suspensions and expulsions,  
13 are the most serious. School officials shall limit the number  
14 and duration of expulsions and suspensions to the greatest  
15 extent practicable, and it is recommended that they use them  
16 only for legitimate educational purposes. To ensure that  
17 students are not excluded from school unnecessarily, it is  
18 recommended that school officials consider forms of  
19 non-exclusionary discipline prior to using out-of-school  
20 suspensions or expulsions.

21 (b-10) Unless otherwise required by federal law or this  
22 Code, school boards may not institute zero-tolerance policies  
23 by which school administrators are required to suspend or  
24 expel students for particular behaviors.

25 (b-15) Out-of-school suspensions of 3 days or less may be  
26 used only if the student's continuing presence in school would

1 pose a threat to school safety or a disruption to other  
2 students' learning opportunities. For purposes of this  
3 subsection (b-15), "threat to school safety or a disruption to  
4 other students' learning opportunities" shall be determined on  
5 a case-by-case basis by the school board or its designee.  
6 School officials shall make all reasonable efforts to resolve  
7 such threats, address such disruptions, and minimize the  
8 length of suspensions to the greatest extent practicable.

9 (b-20) Unless otherwise required by this Code,  
10 out-of-school suspensions of longer than 3 days, expulsions,  
11 and disciplinary removals to alternative schools may be used  
12 only if other appropriate and available behavioral and  
13 disciplinary interventions have been exhausted and the  
14 student's continuing presence in school would either (i) pose  
15 a threat to the safety of other students, staff, or members of  
16 the school community or (ii) substantially disrupt, impede, or  
17 interfere with the operation of the school. For purposes of  
18 this subsection (b-20), "threat to the safety of other  
19 students, staff, or members of the school community" and  
20 "substantially disrupt, impede, or interfere with the  
21 operation of the school" shall be determined on a case-by-case  
22 basis by school officials. For purposes of this subsection  
23 (b-20), the determination of whether "appropriate and  
24 available behavioral and disciplinary interventions have been  
25 exhausted" shall be made by school officials. School officials  
26 shall make all reasonable efforts to resolve such threats,

1 address such disruptions, and minimize the length of student  
2 exclusions to the greatest extent practicable. Within the  
3 suspension decision described in subsection (b) of this  
4 Section or the expulsion decision described in subsection (a)  
5 of this Section, it shall be documented whether other  
6 interventions were attempted or whether it was determined that  
7 there were no other appropriate and available interventions.

8 (b-25) Students who are suspended out-of-school for longer  
9 than 4 school days shall be provided appropriate and available  
10 support services during the period of their suspension. For  
11 purposes of this subsection (b-25), "appropriate and available  
12 support services" shall be determined by school authorities.  
13 Within the suspension decision described in subsection (b) of  
14 this Section, it shall be documented whether such services are  
15 to be provided or whether it was determined that there are no  
16 such appropriate and available services.

17 A school district may refer students who are expelled to  
18 appropriate and available support services.

19 A school district shall create a policy to facilitate the  
20 re-engagement of students who are suspended out-of-school,  
21 expelled, or returning from an alternative school setting.

22 (b-30) A school district shall create a policy by which  
23 suspended pupils, including those pupils suspended from the  
24 school bus who do not have alternate transportation to school,  
25 shall have the opportunity to make up work for equivalent  
26 academic credit. It shall be the responsibility of a pupil's



1 parent or guardian to notify school officials that a pupil  
2 suspended from the school bus does not have alternate  
3 transportation to school.

4 (c) A school board must invite a representative from a  
5 local mental health agency to consult with the board at the  
6 meeting whenever there is evidence that mental illness may be  
7 the cause of a student's expulsion or suspension.

8 (c-5) School districts shall make reasonable efforts to  
9 provide ongoing professional development to teachers,  
10 administrators, school board members, school resource  
11 officers, and staff on the adverse consequences of school  
12 exclusion and justice-system involvement, effective classroom  
13 management strategies, culturally responsive discipline, the  
14 appropriate and available supportive services for the  
15 promotion of student attendance and engagement, and  
16 developmentally appropriate disciplinary methods that promote  
17 positive and healthy school climates.

18 (d) The board may expel a student for a definite period of  
19 time not to exceed 2 calendar years, as determined on a  
20 case-by-case basis. A student who is determined to have  
21 brought one of the following objects to school, any  
22 school-sponsored activity or event, or any activity or event  
23 that bears a reasonable relationship to school shall be  
24 expelled for a period of not less than one year:

25 (1) A firearm. For the purposes of this Section,  
26 "firearm" means any gun, rifle, shotgun, weapon as defined

1 by Section 921 of Title 18 of the United States Code,  
2 firearm as defined in Section 2-7.5 ~~1.1 of the Firearm~~  
3 ~~Owners Identification Card Act, or firearm as defined in~~  
4 ~~Section 24-1~~ of the Criminal Code of 2012. The expulsion  
5 period under this subdivision (1) may be modified by the  
6 superintendent, and the superintendent's determination may  
7 be modified by the board on a case-by-case basis.

8 (2) A knife, brass knuckles or other knuckle weapon  
9 regardless of its composition, a billy club, or any other  
10 object if used or attempted to be used to cause bodily  
11 harm, including "look alike" of any firearm as defined in  
12 subdivision (1) of this subsection (d). The expulsion  
13 requirement under this subdivision (2) may be modified by  
14 the superintendent, and the superintendent's determination  
15 may be modified by the board on a case-by-case basis.

16 Expulsion or suspension shall be construed in a manner  
17 consistent with the federal Individuals with Disabilities  
18 Education Act. A student who is subject to suspension or  
19 expulsion as provided in this Section may be eligible for a  
20 transfer to an alternative school program in accordance with  
21 Article 13A of the School Code.

22 (d-5) The board may suspend or by regulation authorize the  
23 superintendent of the district or the principal, assistant  
24 principal, or dean of students of any school to suspend a  
25 student for a period not to exceed 10 school days or may expel  
26 a student for a definite period of time not to exceed 2

1 calendar years, as determined on a case-by-case basis, if (i)  
2 that student has been determined to have made an explicit  
3 threat on an Internet website against a school employee, a  
4 student, or any school-related personnel, (ii) the Internet  
5 website through which the threat was made is a site that was  
6 accessible within the school at the time the threat was made or  
7 was available to third parties who worked or studied within  
8 the school grounds at the time the threat was made, and (iii)  
9 the threat could be reasonably interpreted as threatening to  
10 the safety and security of the threatened individual because  
11 of his or her duties or employment status or status as a  
12 student inside the school.

13 (e) To maintain order and security in the schools, school  
14 authorities may inspect and search places and areas such as  
15 lockers, desks, parking lots, and other school property and  
16 equipment owned or controlled by the school, as well as  
17 personal effects left in those places and areas by students,  
18 without notice to or the consent of the student, and without a  
19 search warrant. As a matter of public policy, the General  
20 Assembly finds that students have no reasonable expectation of  
21 privacy in these places and areas or in their personal effects  
22 left in these places and areas. School authorities may request  
23 the assistance of law enforcement officials for the purpose of  
24 conducting inspections and searches of lockers, desks, parking  
25 lots, and other school property and equipment owned or  
26 controlled by the school for illegal drugs, weapons, or other

1 illegal or dangerous substances or materials, including  
2 searches conducted through the use of specially trained dogs.  
3 If a search conducted in accordance with this Section produces  
4 evidence that the student has violated or is violating either  
5 the law, local ordinance, or the school's policies or rules,  
6 such evidence may be seized by school authorities, and  
7 disciplinary action may be taken. School authorities may also  
8 turn over such evidence to law enforcement authorities.

9 (f) Suspension or expulsion may include suspension or  
10 expulsion from school and all school activities and a  
11 prohibition from being present on school grounds.

12 (g) A school district may adopt a policy providing that if  
13 a student is suspended or expelled for any reason from any  
14 public or private school in this or any other state, the  
15 student must complete the entire term of the suspension or  
16 expulsion in an alternative school program under Article 13A  
17 of this Code or an alternative learning opportunities program  
18 under Article 13B of this Code before being admitted into the  
19 school district if there is no threat to the safety of students  
20 or staff in the alternative program.

21 (h) School officials shall not advise or encourage  
22 students to drop out voluntarily due to behavioral or academic  
23 difficulties.

24 (i) A student may not be issued a monetary fine or fee as a  
25 disciplinary consequence, though this shall not preclude  
26 requiring a student to provide restitution for lost, stolen,

1 or damaged property.

2 (j) Subsections (a) through (i) of this Section shall  
3 apply to elementary and secondary schools, charter schools,  
4 special charter districts, and school districts organized  
5 under Article 34 of this Code.

6 (k) The expulsion of children enrolled in programs funded  
7 under Section 1C-2 of this Code is subject to the requirements  
8 under paragraph (7) of subsection (a) of Section 2-3.71 of  
9 this Code.

10 (l) Beginning with the 2018-2019 school year, an in-school  
11 suspension program provided by a school district for any  
12 students in kindergarten through grade 12 may focus on  
13 promoting non-violent conflict resolution and positive  
14 interaction with other students and school personnel. A school  
15 district may employ a school social worker or a licensed  
16 mental health professional to oversee an in-school suspension  
17 program in kindergarten through grade 12.

18 (Source: P.A. 101-81, eff. 7-12-19; 102-539, eff. 8-20-21;  
19 102-813, eff. 5-13-22.)

20 (Text of Section after amendment by P.A. 102-466)

21 Sec. 10-22.6. Suspension or expulsion of pupils; school  
22 searches.

23 (a) To expel pupils guilty of gross disobedience or  
24 misconduct, including gross disobedience or misconduct  
25 perpetuated by electronic means, pursuant to subsection (b-20)

1 of this Section, and no action shall lie against them for such  
2 expulsion. Expulsion shall take place only after the parents  
3 or guardians have been requested to appear at a meeting of the  
4 board, or with a hearing officer appointed by it, to discuss  
5 their child's behavior. Such request shall be made by  
6 registered or certified mail and shall state the time, place  
7 and purpose of the meeting. The board, or a hearing officer  
8 appointed by it, at such meeting shall state the reasons for  
9 dismissal and the date on which the expulsion is to become  
10 effective. If a hearing officer is appointed by the board, he  
11 shall report to the board a written summary of the evidence  
12 heard at the meeting and the board may take such action thereon  
13 as it finds appropriate. If the board acts to expel a pupil,  
14 the written expulsion decision shall detail the specific  
15 reasons why removing the pupil from the learning environment  
16 is in the best interest of the school. The expulsion decision  
17 shall also include a rationale as to the specific duration of  
18 the expulsion. An expelled pupil may be immediately  
19 transferred to an alternative program in the manner provided  
20 in Article 13A or 13B of this Code. A pupil must not be denied  
21 transfer because of the expulsion, except in cases in which  
22 such transfer is deemed to cause a threat to the safety of  
23 students or staff in the alternative program.

24 (b) To suspend or by policy to authorize the  
25 superintendent of the district or the principal, assistant  
26 principal, or dean of students of any school to suspend pupils

1 guilty of gross disobedience or misconduct, or to suspend  
2 pupils guilty of gross disobedience or misconduct on the  
3 school bus from riding the school bus, pursuant to subsections  
4 (b-15) and (b-20) of this Section, and no action shall lie  
5 against them for such suspension. The board may by policy  
6 authorize the superintendent of the district or the principal,  
7 assistant principal, or dean of students of any school to  
8 suspend pupils guilty of such acts for a period not to exceed  
9 10 school days. If a pupil is suspended due to gross  
10 disobedience or misconduct on a school bus, the board may  
11 suspend the pupil in excess of 10 school days for safety  
12 reasons.

13 Any suspension shall be reported immediately to the  
14 parents or guardians of a pupil along with a full statement of  
15 the reasons for such suspension and a notice of their right to  
16 a review. The school board must be given a summary of the  
17 notice, including the reason for the suspension and the  
18 suspension length. Upon request of the parents or guardians,  
19 the school board or a hearing officer appointed by it shall  
20 review such action of the superintendent or principal,  
21 assistant principal, or dean of students. At such review, the  
22 parents or guardians of the pupil may appear and discuss the  
23 suspension with the board or its hearing officer. If a hearing  
24 officer is appointed by the board, he shall report to the board  
25 a written summary of the evidence heard at the meeting. After  
26 its hearing or upon receipt of the written report of its

1 hearing officer, the board may take such action as it finds  
2 appropriate. If a student is suspended pursuant to this  
3 subsection (b), the board shall, in the written suspension  
4 decision, detail the specific act of gross disobedience or  
5 misconduct resulting in the decision to suspend. The  
6 suspension decision shall also include a rationale as to the  
7 specific duration of the suspension. A pupil who is suspended  
8 in excess of 20 school days may be immediately transferred to  
9 an alternative program in the manner provided in Article 13A  
10 or 13B of this Code. A pupil must not be denied transfer  
11 because of the suspension, except in cases in which such  
12 transfer is deemed to cause a threat to the safety of students  
13 or staff in the alternative program.

14 (b-5) Among the many possible disciplinary interventions  
15 and consequences available to school officials, school  
16 exclusions, such as out-of-school suspensions and expulsions,  
17 are the most serious. School officials shall limit the number  
18 and duration of expulsions and suspensions to the greatest  
19 extent practicable, and it is recommended that they use them  
20 only for legitimate educational purposes. To ensure that  
21 students are not excluded from school unnecessarily, it is  
22 recommended that school officials consider forms of  
23 non-exclusionary discipline prior to using out-of-school  
24 suspensions or expulsions.

25 (b-10) Unless otherwise required by federal law or this  
26 Code, school boards may not institute zero-tolerance policies



1 by which school administrators are required to suspend or  
2 expel students for particular behaviors.

3 (b-15) Out-of-school suspensions of 3 days or less may be  
4 used only if the student's continuing presence in school would  
5 pose a threat to school safety or a disruption to other  
6 students' learning opportunities. For purposes of this  
7 subsection (b-15), "threat to school safety or a disruption to  
8 other students' learning opportunities" shall be determined on  
9 a case-by-case basis by the school board or its designee.  
10 School officials shall make all reasonable efforts to resolve  
11 such threats, address such disruptions, and minimize the  
12 length of suspensions to the greatest extent practicable.

13 (b-20) Unless otherwise required by this Code,  
14 out-of-school suspensions of longer than 3 days, expulsions,  
15 and disciplinary removals to alternative schools may be used  
16 only if other appropriate and available behavioral and  
17 disciplinary interventions have been exhausted and the  
18 student's continuing presence in school would either (i) pose  
19 a threat to the safety of other students, staff, or members of  
20 the school community or (ii) substantially disrupt, impede, or  
21 interfere with the operation of the school. For purposes of  
22 this subsection (b-20), "threat to the safety of other  
23 students, staff, or members of the school community" and  
24 "substantially disrupt, impede, or interfere with the  
25 operation of the school" shall be determined on a case-by-case  
26 basis by school officials. For purposes of this subsection

1 (b-20), the determination of whether "appropriate and  
2 available behavioral and disciplinary interventions have been  
3 exhausted" shall be made by school officials. School officials  
4 shall make all reasonable efforts to resolve such threats,  
5 address such disruptions, and minimize the length of student  
6 exclusions to the greatest extent practicable. Within the  
7 suspension decision described in subsection (b) of this  
8 Section or the expulsion decision described in subsection (a)  
9 of this Section, it shall be documented whether other  
10 interventions were attempted or whether it was determined that  
11 there were no other appropriate and available interventions.

12 (b-25) Students who are suspended out-of-school for longer  
13 than 4 school days shall be provided appropriate and available  
14 support services during the period of their suspension. For  
15 purposes of this subsection (b-25), "appropriate and available  
16 support services" shall be determined by school authorities.  
17 Within the suspension decision described in subsection (b) of  
18 this Section, it shall be documented whether such services are  
19 to be provided or whether it was determined that there are no  
20 such appropriate and available services.

21 A school district may refer students who are expelled to  
22 appropriate and available support services.

23 A school district shall create a policy to facilitate the  
24 re-engagement of students who are suspended out-of-school,  
25 expelled, or returning from an alternative school setting.

26 (b-30) A school district shall create a policy by which

1 suspended pupils, including those pupils suspended from the  
2 school bus who do not have alternate transportation to school,  
3 shall have the opportunity to make up work for equivalent  
4 academic credit. It shall be the responsibility of a pupil's  
5 parents or guardians to notify school officials that a pupil  
6 suspended from the school bus does not have alternate  
7 transportation to school.

8 (b-35) In all suspension review hearings conducted under  
9 subsection (b) or expulsion hearings conducted under  
10 subsection (a), a student may disclose any factor to be  
11 considered in mitigation, including his or her status as a  
12 parent, expectant parent, or victim of domestic or sexual  
13 violence, as defined in Article 26A. A representative of the  
14 parent's or guardian's choice, or of the student's choice if  
15 emancipated, must be permitted to represent the student  
16 throughout the proceedings and to address the school board or  
17 its appointed hearing officer. With the approval of the  
18 student's parent or guardian, or of the student if  
19 emancipated, a support person must be permitted to accompany  
20 the student to any disciplinary hearings or proceedings. The  
21 representative or support person must comply with any rules of  
22 the school district's hearing process. If the representative  
23 or support person violates the rules or engages in behavior or  
24 advocacy that harasses, abuses, or intimidates either party, a  
25 witness, or anyone else in attendance at the hearing, the  
26 representative or support person may be prohibited from

1 further participation in the hearing or proceeding. A  
2 suspension or expulsion proceeding under this subsection  
3 (b-35) must be conducted independently from any ongoing  
4 criminal investigation or proceeding, and an absence of  
5 pending or possible criminal charges, criminal investigations,  
6 or proceedings may not be a factor in school disciplinary  
7 decisions.

8 (b-40) During a suspension review hearing conducted under  
9 subsection (b) or an expulsion hearing conducted under  
10 subsection (a) that involves allegations of sexual violence by  
11 the student who is subject to discipline, neither the student  
12 nor his or her representative shall directly question nor have  
13 direct contact with the alleged victim. The student who is  
14 subject to discipline or his or her representative may, at the  
15 discretion and direction of the school board or its appointed  
16 hearing officer, suggest questions to be posed by the school  
17 board or its appointed hearing officer to the alleged victim.

18 (c) A school board must invite a representative from a  
19 local mental health agency to consult with the board at the  
20 meeting whenever there is evidence that mental illness may be  
21 the cause of a student's expulsion or suspension.

22 (c-5) School districts shall make reasonable efforts to  
23 provide ongoing professional development to teachers,  
24 administrators, school board members, school resource  
25 officers, and staff on the adverse consequences of school  
26 exclusion and justice-system involvement, effective classroom

1 management strategies, culturally responsive discipline, the  
2 appropriate and available supportive services for the  
3 promotion of student attendance and engagement, and  
4 developmentally appropriate disciplinary methods that promote  
5 positive and healthy school climates.

6 (d) The board may expel a student for a definite period of  
7 time not to exceed 2 calendar years, as determined on a  
8 case-by-case basis. A student who is determined to have  
9 brought one of the following objects to school, any  
10 school-sponsored activity or event, or any activity or event  
11 that bears a reasonable relationship to school shall be  
12 expelled for a period of not less than one year:

13 (1) A firearm. For the purposes of this Section,  
14 "firearm" means any gun, rifle, shotgun, weapon as defined  
15 by Section 921 of Title 18 of the United States Code,  
16 firearm as defined in Section 2-7.5 ~~1.1 of the Firearm~~  
17 ~~Owners Identification Card Act, or firearm as defined in~~  
18 ~~Section 24-1~~ of the Criminal Code of 2012. The expulsion  
19 period under this subdivision (1) may be modified by the  
20 superintendent, and the superintendent's determination may  
21 be modified by the board on a case-by-case basis.

22 (2) A knife, brass knuckles or other knuckle weapon  
23 regardless of its composition, a billy club, or any other  
24 object if used or attempted to be used to cause bodily  
25 harm, including "look alike" of any firearm as defined in  
26 subdivision (1) of this subsection (d). The expulsion

1 requirement under this subdivision (2) may be modified by  
2 the superintendent, and the superintendent's determination  
3 may be modified by the board on a case-by-case basis.

4 Expulsion or suspension shall be construed in a manner  
5 consistent with the federal Individuals with Disabilities  
6 Education Act. A student who is subject to suspension or  
7 expulsion as provided in this Section may be eligible for a  
8 transfer to an alternative school program in accordance with  
9 Article 13A of the School Code.

10 (d-5) The board may suspend or by regulation authorize the  
11 superintendent of the district or the principal, assistant  
12 principal, or dean of students of any school to suspend a  
13 student for a period not to exceed 10 school days or may expel  
14 a student for a definite period of time not to exceed 2  
15 calendar years, as determined on a case-by-case basis, if (i)  
16 that student has been determined to have made an explicit  
17 threat on an Internet website against a school employee, a  
18 student, or any school-related personnel, (ii) the Internet  
19 website through which the threat was made is a site that was  
20 accessible within the school at the time the threat was made or  
21 was available to third parties who worked or studied within  
22 the school grounds at the time the threat was made, and (iii)  
23 the threat could be reasonably interpreted as threatening to  
24 the safety and security of the threatened individual because  
25 of his or her duties or employment status or status as a  
26 student inside the school.

1           (e) To maintain order and security in the schools, school  
2 authorities may inspect and search places and areas such as  
3 lockers, desks, parking lots, and other school property and  
4 equipment owned or controlled by the school, as well as  
5 personal effects left in those places and areas by students,  
6 without notice to or the consent of the student, and without a  
7 search warrant. As a matter of public policy, the General  
8 Assembly finds that students have no reasonable expectation of  
9 privacy in these places and areas or in their personal effects  
10 left in these places and areas. School authorities may request  
11 the assistance of law enforcement officials for the purpose of  
12 conducting inspections and searches of lockers, desks, parking  
13 lots, and other school property and equipment owned or  
14 controlled by the school for illegal drugs, weapons, or other  
15 illegal or dangerous substances or materials, including  
16 searches conducted through the use of specially trained dogs.  
17 If a search conducted in accordance with this Section produces  
18 evidence that the student has violated or is violating either  
19 the law, local ordinance, or the school's policies or rules,  
20 such evidence may be seized by school authorities, and  
21 disciplinary action may be taken. School authorities may also  
22 turn over such evidence to law enforcement authorities.

23           (f) Suspension or expulsion may include suspension or  
24 expulsion from school and all school activities and a  
25 prohibition from being present on school grounds.

26           (g) A school district may adopt a policy providing that if

1 a student is suspended or expelled for any reason from any  
2 public or private school in this or any other state, the  
3 student must complete the entire term of the suspension or  
4 expulsion in an alternative school program under Article 13A  
5 of this Code or an alternative learning opportunities program  
6 under Article 13B of this Code before being admitted into the  
7 school district if there is no threat to the safety of students  
8 or staff in the alternative program. A school district that  
9 adopts a policy under this subsection (g) must include a  
10 provision allowing for consideration of any mitigating  
11 factors, including, but not limited to, a student's status as  
12 a parent, expectant parent, or victim of domestic or sexual  
13 violence, as defined in Article 26A.

14 (h) School officials shall not advise or encourage  
15 students to drop out voluntarily due to behavioral or academic  
16 difficulties.

17 (i) A student may not be issued a monetary fine or fee as a  
18 disciplinary consequence, though this shall not preclude  
19 requiring a student to provide restitution for lost, stolen,  
20 or damaged property.

21 (j) Subsections (a) through (i) of this Section shall  
22 apply to elementary and secondary schools, charter schools,  
23 special charter districts, and school districts organized  
24 under Article 34 of this Code.

25 (k) The expulsion of children enrolled in programs funded  
26 under Section 1C-2 of this Code is subject to the requirements



1 under paragraph (7) of subsection (a) of Section 2-3.71 of  
2 this Code.

3 (1) Beginning with the 2018-2019 school year, an in-school  
4 suspension program provided by a school district for any  
5 students in kindergarten through grade 12 may focus on  
6 promoting non-violent conflict resolution and positive  
7 interaction with other students and school personnel. A school  
8 district may employ a school social worker or a licensed  
9 mental health professional to oversee an in-school suspension  
10 program in kindergarten through grade 12.

11 (Source: P.A. 101-81, eff. 7-12-19; 102-466, eff. 7-1-25;  
12 102-539, eff. 8-20-21; 102-813, eff. 5-13-22.)

13 (105 ILCS 5/10-27.1A)

14 Sec. 10-27.1A. Firearms in schools.

15 (a) All school officials, including teachers, school  
16 counselors, and support staff, shall immediately notify the  
17 office of the principal in the event that they observe any  
18 person in possession of a firearm on school grounds; provided  
19 that taking such immediate action to notify the office of the  
20 principal would not immediately endanger the health, safety,  
21 or welfare of students who are under the direct supervision of  
22 the school official or the school official. If the health,  
23 safety, or welfare of students under the direct supervision of  
24 the school official or of the school official is immediately  
25 endangered, the school official shall notify the office of the

1 principal as soon as the students under his or her supervision  
2 and he or she are no longer under immediate danger. A report is  
3 not required by this Section when the school official knows  
4 that the person in possession of the firearm is a law  
5 enforcement official engaged in the conduct of his or her  
6 official duties. Any school official acting in good faith who  
7 makes such a report under this Section shall have immunity  
8 from any civil or criminal liability that might otherwise be  
9 incurred as a result of making the report. The identity of the  
10 school official making such report shall not be disclosed  
11 except as expressly and specifically authorized by law.  
12 Knowingly and willfully failing to comply with this Section is  
13 a petty offense. A second or subsequent offense is a Class C  
14 misdemeanor.

15 (b) Upon receiving a report from any school official  
16 pursuant to this Section, or from any other person, the  
17 principal or his or her designee shall immediately notify a  
18 local law enforcement agency. If the person found to be in  
19 possession of a firearm on school grounds is a student, the  
20 principal or his or her designee shall also immediately notify  
21 that student's parent or guardian. Any principal or his or her  
22 designee acting in good faith who makes such reports under  
23 this Section shall have immunity from any civil or criminal  
24 liability that might otherwise be incurred or imposed as a  
25 result of making the reports. Knowingly and willfully failing  
26 to comply with this Section is a petty offense. A second or

1 subsequent offense is a Class C misdemeanor. If the person  
2 found to be in possession of the firearm on school grounds is a  
3 minor, the law enforcement agency shall detain that minor  
4 until such time as the agency makes a determination pursuant  
5 to clause (a) of subsection (1) of Section 5-401 of the  
6 Juvenile Court Act of 1987, as to whether the agency  
7 reasonably believes that the minor is delinquent. If the law  
8 enforcement agency determines that probable cause exists to  
9 believe that the minor committed a violation of item (4) of  
10 subsection (a) of Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of 2012  
11 while on school grounds, the agency shall detain the minor for  
12 processing pursuant to Section 5-407 of the Juvenile Court Act  
13 of 1987.

14 (c) On or after January 1, 1997, upon receipt of any  
15 written, electronic, or verbal report from any school  
16 personnel regarding a verified incident involving a firearm in  
17 a school or on school owned or leased property, including any  
18 conveyance owned, leased, or used by the school for the  
19 transport of students or school personnel, the superintendent  
20 or his or her designee shall report all such firearm-related  
21 incidents occurring in a school or on school property to the  
22 local law enforcement authorities immediately and to the  
23 Illinois State Police in a form, manner, and frequency as  
24 prescribed by the Illinois State Police.

25 The State Board of Education shall receive an annual  
26 statistical compilation and related data associated with

1 incidents involving firearms in schools from the Illinois  
2 State Police. The State Board of Education shall compile this  
3 information by school district and make it available to the  
4 public.

5 (d) As used in this Section, the term "firearm" shall have  
6 the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2-7.5 of the Criminal  
7 Code of 2012 ~~1.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card~~  
8 ~~Act.~~

9 As used in this Section, the term "school" means any  
10 public or private elementary or secondary school.

11 As used in this Section, the term "school grounds"  
12 includes the real property comprising any school, any  
13 conveyance owned, leased, or contracted by a school to  
14 transport students to or from school or a school-related  
15 activity, or any public way within 1,000 feet of the real  
16 property comprising any school.

17 (Source: P.A. 102-197, eff. 7-30-21; 102-538, eff. 8-20-21;  
18 102-813, eff. 5-13-22.)

19 (105 ILCS 5/34-8.05)

20 Sec. 34-8.05. Reporting firearms in schools. On or after  
21 January 1, 1997, upon receipt of any written, electronic, or  
22 verbal report from any school personnel regarding a verified  
23 incident involving a firearm in a school or on school owned or  
24 leased property, including any conveyance owned, leased, or  
25 used by the school for the transport of students or school

1 personnel, the general superintendent or his or her designee  
2 shall report all such firearm-related incidents occurring in a  
3 school or on school property to the local law enforcement  
4 authorities no later than 24 hours after the occurrence of the  
5 incident and to the Illinois State Police in a form, manner,  
6 and frequency as prescribed by the Illinois State Police.

7 The State Board of Education shall receive an annual  
8 statistical compilation and related data associated with  
9 incidents involving firearms in schools from the Illinois  
10 State Police. As used in this Section, the term "firearm"  
11 shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Section 2-7.5 of the  
12 Criminal Code of 2012 ~~1.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification~~  
13 ~~Card Act.~~

14 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

15 Section 40. The Illinois Explosives Act is amended by  
16 changing Section 2005 as follows:

17 (225 ILCS 210/2005) (from Ch. 96 1/2, par. 1-2005)

18 Sec. 2005. Qualifications for licensure.

19 (a) No person shall qualify to hold a license who:

20 (1) is under 21 years of age;

21 (2) has been convicted in any court of a crime  
22 punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year;

23 (3) is under indictment for a crime punishable by  
24 imprisonment for a term exceeding one year;

1 (4) is a fugitive from justice;

2 (5) is an unlawful user of or addicted to any  
3 controlled substance as defined in Section 102 of the  
4 federal Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. Sec. 802 et  
5 seq.);

6 (6) has been adjudicated a person with a mental  
7 disability as defined in Section 6-103.1 of the Mental  
8 Health and Developmental Disabilities Code ~~1.1 of the~~  
9 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act~~; or

10 (7) is not a legal citizen of the United States or  
11 lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

12 (b) A person who has been granted a "relief from  
13 disabilities" regarding criminal convictions and indictments,  
14 pursuant to the federal Safe Explosives Act (18 U.S.C. Sec.  
15 845) may receive a license provided all other qualifications  
16 under this Act are met.

17 (Source: P.A. 101-541, eff. 8-23-19.)

18 Section 45. The Private Detective, Private Alarm, Private  
19 Security, and Locksmith Act of 2004 is amended by changing  
20 Sections 35-30 and 35-35 as follows:

21 (225 ILCS 447/35-30)

22 (Section scheduled to be repealed on January 1, 2024)

23 Sec. 35-30. Employee requirements. All employees of a  
24 licensed agency, other than those exempted, shall apply for a

1 permanent employee registration card. The holder of an agency  
2 license issued under this Act, known in this Section as  
3 "employer", may employ in the conduct of his or her business  
4 employees under the following provisions:

5 (a) No person shall be issued a permanent employee  
6 registration card who:

7 (1) Is younger than 18 years of age.

8 (2) Is younger than 21 years of age if the services  
9 will include being armed.

10 (3) Has been determined by the Department to be unfit  
11 by reason of conviction of an offense in this or another  
12 state, including registration as a sex offender, but not  
13 including a traffic offense. Persons convicted of felonies  
14 involving bodily harm, weapons, violence, or theft within  
15 the previous 10 years shall be presumed to be unfit for  
16 registration. The Department shall adopt rules for making  
17 those determinations that shall afford the applicant due  
18 process of law.

19 (4) Has had a license or permanent employee  
20 registration card denied, suspended, or revoked under this  
21 Act (i) within one year before the date the person's  
22 application for permanent employee registration card is  
23 received by the Department; and (ii) that refusal, denial,  
24 suspension, or revocation was based on any provision of  
25 this Act other than Section 40-50, item (6) or (8) of  
26 subsection (a) of Section 15-10, subsection (b) of Section

1 15-10, item (6) or (8) of subsection (a) of Section 20-10,  
2 subsection (b) of Section 20-10, item (6) or (8) of  
3 subsection (a) of Section 25-10, subsection (b) of Section  
4 25-10, item (7) of subsection (a) of Section 30-10,  
5 subsection (b) of Section 30-10, or Section 10-40.

6 (5) Has been declared incompetent by any court of  
7 competent jurisdiction by reason of mental disease or  
8 defect and has not been restored.

9 (6) Has been dishonorably discharged from the armed  
10 services of the United States.

11 (b) No person may be employed by a private detective  
12 agency, private security contractor agency, private alarm  
13 contractor agency, fingerprint vendor agency, or locksmith  
14 agency under this Section until he or she has executed and  
15 furnished to the employer, on forms furnished by the  
16 Department, a verified statement to be known as "Employee's  
17 Statement" setting forth:

18 (1) The person's full name, age, and residence  
19 address.

20 (2) The business or occupation engaged in for the 5  
21 years immediately before the date of the execution of the  
22 statement, the place where the business or occupation was  
23 engaged in, and the names of employers, if any.

24 (3) That the person has not had a license or employee  
25 registration denied, revoked, or suspended under this Act  
26 (i) within one year before the date the person's



1 application for permanent employee registration card is  
2 received by the Department; and (ii) that refusal, denial,  
3 suspension, or revocation was based on any provision of  
4 this Act other than Section 40-50, item (6) or (8) of  
5 subsection (a) of Section 15-10, subsection (b) of Section  
6 15-10, item (6) or (8) of subsection (a) of Section 20-10,  
7 subsection (b) of Section 20-10, item (6) or (8) of  
8 subsection (a) of Section 25-10, subsection (b) of Section  
9 25-10, item (7) of subsection (a) of Section 30-10,  
10 subsection (b) of Section 30-10, or Section 10-40.

11 (4) Any conviction of a felony or misdemeanor.

12 (5) Any declaration of incompetence by a court of  
13 competent jurisdiction that has not been restored.

14 (6) Any dishonorable discharge from the armed services  
15 of the United States.

16 (7) Any other information as may be required by any  
17 rule of the Department to show the good character,  
18 competency, and integrity of the person executing the  
19 statement.

20 (c) Each applicant for a permanent employee registration  
21 card shall have his or her fingerprints submitted to the  
22 Illinois State Police in an electronic format that complies  
23 with the form and manner for requesting and furnishing  
24 criminal history record information as prescribed by the  
25 Illinois State Police. These fingerprints shall be checked  
26 against the Illinois State Police and Federal Bureau of

1 Investigation criminal history record databases now and  
2 hereafter filed. The Illinois State Police shall charge  
3 applicants a fee for conducting the criminal history records  
4 check, which shall be deposited in the State Police Services  
5 Fund and shall not exceed the actual cost of the records check.  
6 The Illinois State Police shall furnish, pursuant to positive  
7 identification, records of Illinois convictions to the  
8 Department. The Department may require applicants to pay a  
9 separate fingerprinting fee, either to the Department or  
10 directly to the vendor. The Department, in its discretion, may  
11 allow an applicant who does not have reasonable access to a  
12 designated vendor to provide his or her fingerprints in an  
13 alternative manner. The Department, in its discretion, may  
14 also use other procedures in performing or obtaining criminal  
15 background checks of applicants. Instead of submitting his or  
16 her fingerprints, an individual may submit proof that is  
17 satisfactory to the Department that an equivalent security  
18 clearance has been conducted. Also, an individual who has  
19 retired as a peace officer within 12 months of application may  
20 submit verification, on forms provided by the Department and  
21 signed by his or her employer, of his or her previous full-time  
22 employment as a peace officer.

23 (d) The Department shall issue a permanent employee  
24 registration card, in a form the Department prescribes, to all  
25 qualified applicants. The holder of a permanent employee  
26 registration card shall carry the card at all times while

1 actually engaged in the performance of the duties of his or her  
2 employment. Expiration and requirements for renewal of  
3 permanent employee registration cards shall be established by  
4 rule of the Department. Possession of a permanent employee  
5 registration card does not in any way imply that the holder of  
6 the card is employed by an agency unless the permanent  
7 employee registration card is accompanied by the employee  
8 identification card required by subsection (f) of this  
9 Section.

10 (e) Each employer shall maintain a record of each employee  
11 that is accessible to the duly authorized representatives of  
12 the Department. The record shall contain the following  
13 information:

14 (1) A photograph taken within 10 days of the date that  
15 the employee begins employment with the employer. The  
16 photograph shall be replaced with a current photograph  
17 every 3 calendar years.

18 (2) The Employee's Statement specified in subsection  
19 (b) of this Section.

20 (3) All correspondence or documents relating to the  
21 character and integrity of the employee received by the  
22 employer from any official source or law enforcement  
23 agency.

24 (4) In the case of former employees, the employee  
25 identification card of that person issued under subsection  
26 (f) of this Section. Each employee record shall duly note

1 if the employee is employed in an armed capacity. Armed  
2 employee files shall contain ~~a copy of an active firearm~~  
3 ~~owner's identification card~~ and a copy of an active  
4 firearm control card. Each employer shall maintain a  
5 record for each armed employee of each instance in which  
6 the employee's weapon was discharged during the course of  
7 his or her professional duties or activities. The record  
8 shall be maintained on forms provided by the Department, a  
9 copy of which must be filed with the Department within 15  
10 days of an instance. The record shall include the date and  
11 time of the occurrence, the circumstances involved in the  
12 occurrence, and any other information as the Department  
13 may require. Failure to provide this information to the  
14 Department or failure to maintain the record as a part of  
15 each armed employee's permanent file is grounds for  
16 disciplinary action. The Department, upon receipt of a  
17 report, shall have the authority to make any investigation  
18 it considers appropriate into any occurrence in which an  
19 employee's weapon was discharged and to take disciplinary  
20 action as may be appropriate.

21 (5) A copy of the employee's permanent employee  
22 registration card or a copy of the Department's "License  
23 Lookup" Webpage showing that the employee has been issued  
24 a valid permanent employee registration card by the  
25 Department.

26 The Department may, by rule, prescribe further record

1 requirements.

2 (f) Every employer shall furnish an employee  
3 identification card to each of his or her employees. This  
4 employee identification card shall contain a recent photograph  
5 of the employee, the employee's name, the name and agency  
6 license number of the employer, the employee's personal  
7 description, the signature of the employer, the signature of  
8 that employee, the date of issuance, and an employee  
9 identification card number.

10 (g) No employer may issue an employee identification card  
11 to any person who is not employed by the employer in accordance  
12 with this Section or falsely state or represent that a person  
13 is or has been in his or her employ. It is unlawful for an  
14 applicant for registered employment to file with the  
15 Department the fingerprints of a person other than himself or  
16 herself.

17 (h) Every employer shall obtain the identification card of  
18 every employee who terminates employment with him or her.

19 (i) Every employer shall maintain a separate roster of the  
20 names of all employees currently working in an armed capacity  
21 and submit the roster to the Department on request.

22 (j) No agency may employ any person to perform a licensed  
23 activity under this Act unless the person possesses a valid  
24 permanent employee registration card or a valid license under  
25 this Act, or is exempt pursuant to subsection (n).

26 (k) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (j), an

1 agency may employ a person in a temporary capacity if all of  
2 the following conditions are met:

3 (1) The agency completes in its entirety and submits  
4 to the Department an application for a permanent employee  
5 registration card, including the required fingerprint  
6 receipt and fees.

7 (2) The agency has verification from the Department  
8 that the applicant has no record of any criminal  
9 conviction pursuant to the criminal history check  
10 conducted by the Illinois State Police. The agency shall  
11 maintain the verification of the results of the Illinois  
12 State Police criminal history check as part of the  
13 employee record as required under subsection (e) of this  
14 Section.

15 (3) The agency exercises due diligence to ensure that  
16 the person is qualified under the requirements of the Act  
17 to be issued a permanent employee registration card.

18 (4) The agency maintains a separate roster of the  
19 names of all employees whose applications are currently  
20 pending with the Department and submits the roster to the  
21 Department on a monthly basis. Rosters are to be  
22 maintained by the agency for a period of at least 24  
23 months.

24 An agency may employ only a permanent employee applicant  
25 for which it either submitted a permanent employee application  
26 and all required forms and fees or it confirms with the

1 Department that a permanent employee application and all  
2 required forms and fees have been submitted by another agency,  
3 licensee or the permanent employee and all other requirements  
4 of this Section are met.

5 The Department shall have the authority to revoke, without  
6 a hearing, the temporary authority of an individual to work  
7 upon receipt of Federal Bureau of Investigation fingerprint  
8 data or a report of another official authority indicating a  
9 criminal conviction. If the Department has not received a  
10 temporary employee's Federal Bureau of Investigation  
11 fingerprint data within 120 days of the date the Department  
12 received the Illinois State Police fingerprint data, the  
13 Department may, at its discretion, revoke the employee's  
14 temporary authority to work with 15 days written notice to the  
15 individual and the employing agency.

16 An agency may not employ a person in a temporary capacity  
17 if it knows or reasonably should have known that the person has  
18 been convicted of a crime under the laws of this State, has  
19 been convicted in another state of any crime that is a crime  
20 under the laws of this State, has been convicted of any crime  
21 in a federal court, or has been posted as an unapproved  
22 applicant by the Department. Notice by the Department to the  
23 agency, via certified mail, personal delivery, electronic  
24 mail, or posting on the Department's Internet site accessible  
25 to the agency that the person has been convicted of a crime  
26 shall be deemed constructive knowledge of the conviction on

1 the part of the agency. The Department may adopt rules to  
2 implement this subsection (k).

3 (1) No person may be employed under this Section in any  
4 capacity if:

5 (1) the person, while so employed, is being paid by  
6 the United States or any political subdivision for the  
7 time so employed in addition to any payments he or she may  
8 receive from the employer; or

9 (2) the person wears any portion of his or her  
10 official uniform, emblem of authority, or equipment while  
11 so employed.

12 (m) If information is discovered affecting the  
13 registration of a person whose fingerprints were submitted  
14 under this Section, the Department shall so notify the agency  
15 that submitted the fingerprints on behalf of that person.

16 (n) Peace officers shall be exempt from the requirements  
17 of this Section relating to permanent employee registration  
18 cards. The agency shall remain responsible for any peace  
19 officer employed under this exemption, regardless of whether  
20 the peace officer is compensated as an employee or as an  
21 independent contractor and as further defined by rule.

22 (o) Persons who have no access to confidential or security  
23 information, who do not go to a client's or prospective  
24 client's residence or place of business, and who otherwise do  
25 not provide traditional security services are exempt from  
26 employee registration. Examples of exempt employees include,



1 but are not limited to, employees working in the capacity of  
2 ushers, directors, ticket takers, cashiers, drivers, and  
3 reception personnel. Confidential or security information is  
4 that which pertains to employee files, scheduling, client  
5 contracts, or technical security and alarm data.

6 (p) An applicant who is 21 years of age or older seeking a  
7 religious exemption to the photograph requirement of this  
8 Section shall furnish with the application an approved copy of  
9 United States Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue  
10 Service Form 4029. Regardless of age, an applicant seeking a  
11 religious exemption to this photograph requirement shall  
12 submit fingerprints in a form and manner prescribed by the  
13 Department with his or her application in lieu of a  
14 photograph.

15 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

16 (225 ILCS 447/35-35)

17 (Section scheduled to be repealed on January 1, 2024)

18 Sec. 35-35. Requirement of a firearm control card.

19 (a) No person shall perform duties that include the use,  
20 carrying, or possession of a firearm in the performance of  
21 those duties without complying with the provisions of this  
22 Section and having been issued a valid firearm control card by  
23 the Department.

24 (b) No employer shall employ any person to perform the  
25 duties for which licensure or employee registration is

1 required and allow that person to carry a firearm unless that  
2 person has complied with all the firearm training requirements  
3 of this Section and has been issued a firearm control card.  
4 This Act permits only the following to carry firearms while  
5 actually engaged in the performance of their duties or while  
6 commuting directly to or from their places of employment:  
7 persons licensed as private detectives and their registered  
8 employees; persons licensed as private security contractors  
9 and their registered employees; persons licensed as private  
10 alarm contractors and their registered employees; and  
11 employees of a registered armed proprietary security force.

12 (c) Possession of a valid firearm control card allows a  
13 licensee or employee to carry a firearm not otherwise  
14 prohibited by law while the licensee or employee is engaged in  
15 the performance of his or her duties or while the licensee or  
16 employee is commuting directly to or from the licensee's or  
17 employee's place or places of employment.

18 (d) The Department shall issue a firearm control card to a  
19 person who has passed an approved firearm training course, who  
20 is currently licensed or employed by an agency licensed by  
21 this Act and has met all the requirements of this Act, and who  
22 is not prohibited under State or federal law from possessing a  
23 firearm ~~possesses a valid firearm owner identification card.~~  
24 Application for the firearm control card shall be made by the  
25 employer to the Department on forms provided by the  
26 Department. The Department shall forward the card to the

1 employer who shall be responsible for its issuance to the  
2 licensee or employee. The firearm control card shall be issued  
3 by the Department and shall identify the person holding it and  
4 the name of the course where the licensee or employee received  
5 firearm instruction and shall specify the type of weapon or  
6 weapons the person is authorized by the Department to carry  
7 and for which the person has been trained.

8 (e) Expiration and requirements for renewal of firearm  
9 control cards shall be determined by rule.

10 (f) The Department may, in addition to any other  
11 disciplinary action permitted by this Act, refuse to issue,  
12 suspend, or revoke a firearm control card if the applicant or  
13 holder has been convicted of any felony or crime involving the  
14 illegal use, carrying, or possession of a deadly weapon or for  
15 a violation of this Act or rules adopted ~~promulgated~~ under  
16 this Act. The Department shall refuse to issue or shall revoke  
17 a firearm control card if the applicant or holder is  
18 prohibited under State or federal law from possessing a  
19 firearm ~~fails to possess a valid firearm owners identification~~  
20 ~~card without hearing~~. The Secretary shall summarily suspend a  
21 firearm control card if the Secretary finds that its continued  
22 use would constitute an imminent danger to the public. A  
23 hearing shall be held before the Board within 30 days if the  
24 Secretary summarily suspends a firearm control card.

25 (g) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act to the  
26 contrary, all requirements relating to firearms control cards

1 do not apply to a peace officer. If an individual ceases to be  
2 employed as a peace officer and continues to perform services  
3 in an armed capacity under this Act that are licensed  
4 activities, then the individual is required to obtain a  
5 permanent employee registration card pursuant to Section 35-30  
6 of this Act ~~and must possess a valid Firearm Owner's~~  
7 ~~Identification Card~~, but is not required to obtain a firearm  
8 control card if the individual is otherwise in continuing  
9 compliance with the federal Law Enforcement Officers Safety  
10 Act of 2004. If an individual elects to carry a firearm  
11 pursuant to the federal Law Enforcement Officers Safety Act of  
12 2004, then the agency employing the officer is required to  
13 submit a notice of that election to the Department along with a  
14 fee specified by rule.

15 (h) The Department may issue a temporary firearm control  
16 card pending issuance of a new firearm control card upon an  
17 agency's acquiring of an established armed account. An agency  
18 that has acquired armed employees as a result of acquiring an  
19 established armed account may, on forms supplied by the  
20 Department, request the issuance of a temporary firearm  
21 control card for each acquired employee who held a valid  
22 firearm control card under his or her employment with the  
23 newly acquired established armed account immediately preceding  
24 the acquiring of the account and who continues to meet all of  
25 the qualifications for issuance of a firearm control card set  
26 forth in this Act and any rules adopted under this Act. The

1 Department shall, by rule, set the fee for issuance of a  
2 temporary firearm control card.

3 (i) The Department shall not issue a firearm control card  
4 to a licensed fingerprint vendor or a licensed locksmith or  
5 employees of a licensed fingerprint vendor agency or a  
6 licensed locksmith agency.

7 (Source: P.A. 100-712, eff. 8-3-18.)

8 Section 50. The Mental Health and Developmental  
9 Disabilities Code is amended by changing Sections 1-106,  
10 1-116, 6-103.1, 6-103.2, and 6-103.3 as follows:

11 (405 ILCS 5/1-106) (from Ch. 91 1/2, par. 1-106)

12 Sec. 1-106. "Developmental disability" means a severe,  
13 chronic disability, other than mental illness, found to be  
14 closely related to an intellectual disability because this  
15 condition results in impairment of general intellectual  
16 functioning or adaptive behavior similar to that of persons  
17 with ID, and requires services similar to those required for a  
18 person with an intellectual disability. In addition, a  
19 developmental disability: (1) is manifested before the  
20 individual reaches 22 years of age; (2) is likely to continue  
21 indefinitely; (3) results in substantial functional  
22 limitations in three or more of the following areas of major  
23 life activity: self-care, receptive and expressive language,  
24 learning, mobility, self-direction, capacity for independent

1 living, or economic self-sufficiency; and (4) reflects the  
2 individual's need for a combination and sequence of special  
3 interdisciplinary or generic services, individualized  
4 supports, or other forms of assistance that are of lifelong or  
5 extended duration and are individually planned and  
6 coordinated. ~~This definition does not supersede the~~  
7 ~~"developmental disability" definition in Section 1.1 of the~~  
8 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act which is required to be~~  
9 ~~applied under that Act for the purpose of mandatory reporting.~~

10 (Source: P.A. 102-972, eff. 1-1-23.)

11 (405 ILCS 5/1-116) (from Ch. 91 1/2, par. 1-116)

12 Sec. 1-116. Intellectual disability. "Intellectual  
13 disability" means a disorder with onset during the  
14 developmental period (before the individual reaches age 22),  
15 that includes both intellectual and adaptive deficits in  
16 conceptual, social and practical domains. The following 3  
17 criteria must be met: (1) deficits in intellectual functions  
18 such as reasoning, problem solving, planning, abstract  
19 thinking, judgment, academic learning, and learning from  
20 experience confirmed by both clinical assessment and  
21 individualized, standardized intelligence testing (generally  
22 indicated with an IQ score of about 70 or below), (2) deficits  
23 in adaptive functioning that result in failure to meet  
24 developmental and sociocultural standards for personal  
25 independence and social responsibility. Without ongoing

1 support, the adaptive deficits limit functioning in one or  
2 more activities of daily life, such as communication, social  
3 participation, and independent living, across multiple  
4 environments, such as home, school, work, and community, and  
5 (3) onset of intellectual and adaptive deficits during the  
6 developmental period. ~~This definition does not supersede the~~  
7 ~~"intellectual disability" definition in Section 1.1 of the~~  
8 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act which is required to be~~  
9 ~~applied under that Act for the purpose of mandatory reporting.~~  
10 (Source: P.A. 102-972, eff. 1-1-23.)

11 (405 ILCS 5/6-103.1)

12 Sec. 6-103.1. Adjudication as a person with a mental  
13 disability. When a person has been adjudicated as a person  
14 with a mental disability ~~as defined in Section 1.1 of the~~  
15 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act~~, including, but not  
16 limited to, an adjudication as a person with a disability as  
17 defined in Section 11a-2 of the Probate Act of 1975, the court  
18 shall direct the circuit court clerk to notify the Illinois  
19 State Police, ~~Firearm Owner's Identification (FOID) Office~~, in  
20 a form and manner prescribed by the Illinois State Police, and  
21 shall forward a copy of the court order to the Department no  
22 later than 7 days after the entry of the order. Upon receipt of  
23 the order, the Illinois State Police shall provide  
24 notification to the National Instant Criminal Background Check  
25 System. In this Section, "has been adjudicated as a mentally

1 disabled person" means the person is the subject of a  
2 determination by a court, board, commission, or other lawful  
3 authority that the person, as a result of marked subnormal  
4 intelligence, or mental illness, mental impairment,  
5 incompetency, condition, or disease:

6 (1) presents a clear and present danger to himself,  
7 herself, or to others;

8 (2) lacks the mental capacity to manage his or her own  
9 affairs or is adjudicated a disabled person as defined in  
10 Section 11a-2 of the Probate Act of 1975;

11 (3) is not guilty in a criminal case by reason of  
12 insanity, mental disease or defect;

13 (3.5) is guilty but mentally ill, as provided in  
14 Section 5-2-6 of the Unified Code of Corrections;

15 (4) is unfit to stand trial in a criminal case;

16 (5) is not guilty by reason of lack of mental  
17 responsibility under Articles 50a and 72b of the Uniform  
18 Code of Military Justice, 10 U.S.C. 850a, 876b;

19 (6) is a sexually violent person under subsection (f)  
20 of Section 5 of the Sexually Violent Persons Commitment  
21 Act;

22 (7) is a sexually dangerous person under the Sexually  
23 Dangerous Persons Act;

24 (8) is unfit to stand trial under the Juvenile Court  
25 Act of 1987;

26 (9) is not guilty by reason of insanity under the



1 Juvenile Court Act of 1987;

2 (10) is a person subject to involuntary admission on  
3 an inpatient basis as defined in Section 1-119 of the  
4 Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Code;

5 (11) is a person subject to involuntary admission on  
6 an outpatient basis as defined in Section 1-119.1 of the  
7 Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Code;

8 (12) is subject to judicial admission as set forth in  
9 Section 4-500 of the Mental Health and Developmental  
10 Disabilities Code; or

11 (13) is subject to the provisions of the Interstate  
12 Agreements on Sexually Dangerous Persons Act.

13 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

14 (405 ILCS 5/6-103.2)

15 Sec. 6-103.2. Developmental disability; notice. If a  
16 person 14 years old or older is determined to be a person with  
17 a developmental disability by a physician, clinical  
18 psychologist, or qualified examiner, the physician, clinical  
19 psychologist, or qualified examiner shall notify the  
20 Department of Human Services within 7 days of making the  
21 determination that the person has a developmental disability.  
22 The Department of Human Services shall immediately update its  
23 records and information relating to mental health and  
24 developmental disabilities, and if appropriate, shall notify  
25 the Illinois State Police in a form and manner prescribed by

1 the Illinois State Police. Information disclosed under this  
2 Section shall remain privileged and confidential, and shall  
3 not be redisclosed, except as required under paragraph (2) of  
4 subsection (e) of Section 24-4.5 of the Criminal Code of 2012  
5 ~~subsection (e) of Section 3.1 of the Firearm Owners~~  
6 ~~Identification Card Act~~, nor used for any other purpose. The  
7 method of providing this information shall guarantee that the  
8 information is not released beyond that which is necessary for  
9 the purpose of this Section and shall be provided by rule by  
10 the Department of Human Services. The identity of the person  
11 reporting under this Section shall not be disclosed to the  
12 subject of the report.

13 The physician, clinical psychologist, or qualified  
14 examiner making the determination and his or her employer may  
15 not be held criminally, civilly, or professionally liable for  
16 making or not making the notification required under this  
17 Section, except for willful or wanton misconduct.

18 In this Section, "developmentally disabled" has the  
19 meaning ascribed to it in Section 12 of the Mental Health and  
20 Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act.

21 In ~~For purposes of~~ this Section, "developmental  
22 disability" means a disability which is attributable to any  
23 other condition which results in impairment similar to that  
24 caused by an intellectual disability and which requires  
25 services similar to those required by intellectually disabled  
26 persons. The disability must originate before the age of 18

1 years, be expected to continue indefinitely, and constitute a  
2 substantial disability. This disability results, in the  
3 professional opinion of a physician, clinical psychologist, or  
4 qualified examiner, in significant functional limitations in 3  
5 or more of the following areas of major life activity:

- 6 (i) self-care;
- 7 (ii) receptive and expressive language;
- 8 (iii) learning;
- 9 (iv) mobility; or
- 10 (v) self-direction.

11 "Determined to be a person with a developmental disability  
12 by a physician, clinical psychologist, or qualified examiner"  
13 means in the professional opinion of the physician, clinical  
14 psychologist, or qualified examiner, a person is diagnosed,  
15 assessed, or evaluated as having a developmental disability.

16 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

17 (405 ILCS 5/6-103.3)

18 Sec. 6-103.3. Clear and present danger; notice. If a  
19 person is determined to pose a clear and present danger to  
20 himself, herself, or to others by a physician, clinical  
21 psychologist, or qualified examiner, whether employed by the  
22 State, by any public or private mental health facility or part  
23 thereof, or by a law enforcement official or a school  
24 administrator, then the physician, clinical psychologist,  
25 qualified examiner shall notify the Department of Human

1 Services and a law enforcement official or school  
2 administrator shall notify the Illinois State Police, within  
3 24 hours of making the determination that the person poses a  
4 clear and present danger. The Department of Human Services  
5 shall immediately update its records and information relating  
6 to mental health and developmental disabilities, and if  
7 appropriate, shall notify the Illinois State Police in a form  
8 and manner prescribed by the Illinois State Police.  
9 Information disclosed under this Section shall remain  
10 privileged and confidential, and shall not be redisclosed,  
11 except as required under paragraph (2) of subsection (e) of  
12 Section 24-4.5 of the Criminal Code of 2012 ~~subsection (e) of~~  
13 ~~Section 3.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act~~, nor  
14 used for any other purpose. The method of providing this  
15 information shall guarantee that the information is not  
16 released beyond that which is necessary for the purpose of  
17 this Section and shall be provided by rule by the Department of  
18 Human Services. The identity of the person reporting under  
19 this Section shall not be disclosed to the subject of the  
20 report. The physician, clinical psychologist, qualified  
21 examiner, law enforcement official, or school administrator  
22 making the determination and his or her employer shall not be  
23 held criminally, civilly, or professionally liable for making  
24 or not making the notification required under this Section,  
25 except for willful or wanton misconduct. This Section does not  
26 apply to a law enforcement official, if making the

1 notification under this Section will interfere with an ongoing  
2 or pending criminal investigation.

3 In ~~For the purposes of~~ this Section:

4 "Clear and present danger" means a person who:

5 (1) communicates a serious threat of physical  
6 violence against a reasonably identifiable victim or  
7 poses a clear and imminent risk of serious physical  
8 injury to himself, herself, or another person as  
9 determined by a physician, clinical psychologist, or  
10 qualified examiner; or

11 (2) demonstrates threatening physical or verbal  
12 behavior, such as violent, suicidal, or assaultive  
13 threats, actions, or other behavior, as determined by  
14 a physician, clinical psychologist, qualified  
15 examiner, school administrator, or law enforcement  
16 official.

17 "Physician", "clinical psychologist", and "qualified  
18 examiner" have the meanings ascribed to them in the Mental  
19 Health and Developmental Disabilities Code ~~has the meaning~~  
20 ~~ascribed to it in Section 1.1 of the Firearm Owners~~  
21 ~~Identification Card Act.~~

22 "Determined to pose a clear and present danger to  
23 himself, herself, or to others by a physician, clinical  
24 psychologist, or qualified examiner" means in the  
25 professional opinion of the physician, clinical  
26 psychologist, or qualified examiner, a person poses a

1 clear and present danger.

2 "School administrator" means the person required to  
3 report under the School Administrator Reporting of Mental  
4 Health Clear and Present Danger Determinations Law.

5 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

6 Section 55. The Lead Poisoning Prevention Act is amended  
7 by changing Section 2 as follows:

8 (410 ILCS 45/2) (from Ch. 111 1/2, par. 1302)

9 Sec. 2. Definitions. As used in this Act:

10 "Child care facility" means any structure used by a child  
11 care provider licensed by the Department of Children and  
12 Family Services or public or private school structure  
13 frequented by children 6 years of age or younger.

14 "Childhood Lead Risk Questionnaire" means the  
15 questionnaire developed by the Department for use by  
16 physicians and other health care providers to determine risk  
17 factors for children 6 years of age or younger residing in  
18 areas designated as low risk for lead exposure.

19 "Delegate agency" means a unit of local government or  
20 health department approved by the Department to carry out the  
21 provisions of this Act.

22 "Department" means the Department of Public Health.

23 "Director" means the Director of Public Health.

24 "Dwelling unit" means an individual unit within a

1 residential building used as living quarters for one  
2 household.

3 "Elevated blood lead level" means a blood lead level in  
4 excess of the limits established under State rules.

5 "Exposed surface" means any interior or exterior surface  
6 of a regulated facility.

7 "High risk area" means an area in the State determined by  
8 the Department to be high risk for lead exposure for children 6  
9 years of age or younger. The Department may consider, but is  
10 not limited to, the following factors to determine a high risk  
11 area: age and condition (using Department of Housing and Urban  
12 Development definitions of "slum" and "blighted") of housing,  
13 proximity to highway traffic or heavy local traffic or both,  
14 percentage of housing determined as rental or vacant,  
15 proximity to industry using lead, established incidence of  
16 elevated blood lead levels in children, percentage of  
17 population living below 200% of federal poverty guidelines,  
18 and number of children residing in the area who are 6 years of  
19 age or younger.

20 "Lead abatement" means any approved work practices that  
21 will permanently eliminate lead exposure or remove the  
22 lead-bearing substances in a regulated facility. The  
23 Department shall establish by rule which work practices are  
24 approved or prohibited for lead abatement.

25 "Lead abatement contractor" means any person or entity  
26 licensed by the Department to perform lead abatement and

1 mitigation.

2 "Lead abatement supervisor" means any person employed by a  
3 lead abatement contractor and licensed by the Department to  
4 perform lead abatement and lead mitigation and to supervise  
5 lead workers who perform lead abatement and lead mitigation.

6 "Lead abatement worker" means any person employed by a  
7 lead abatement contractor and licensed by the Department to  
8 perform lead abatement and mitigation.

9 "Lead activities" means the conduct of any lead services,  
10 including, lead inspection, lead risk assessment, lead  
11 mitigation, or lead abatement work or supervision in a  
12 regulated facility.

13 "Lead-bearing substance" means any item containing or  
14 coated with lead such that the lead content is more than  
15 six-hundredths of one percent (0.06%) lead by total weight; or  
16 any dust on surfaces or in furniture or other nonpermanent  
17 elements of the regulated facility; or any paint or other  
18 surface coating material containing more than five-tenths of  
19 one percent (0.5%) lead by total weight (calculated as lead  
20 metal) in the total non-volatile content of liquid paint; or  
21 lead-bearing substances containing greater than one milligram  
22 per square centimeter or any lower standard for lead content  
23 in residential paint as may be established by federal law or  
24 rule; or more than 1 milligram per square centimeter in the  
25 dried film of paint or previously applied substance; or item  
26 or dust on item containing lead in excess of the amount



1 specified in the rules authorized by this Act or a lower  
2 standard for lead content as may be established by federal law  
3 or rule. "Lead-bearing substance" does not include firearm  
4 ammunition or components as defined by Section 2-7.1 of the  
5 Criminal Code of 2012 ~~the Firearm Owners Identification Card~~  
6 ~~Act.~~

7 "Lead hazard" means a lead-bearing substance that poses an  
8 immediate health hazard to humans.

9 "Lead hazard screen" means a lead risk assessment that  
10 involves limited dust and paint sampling for lead-bearing  
11 substances and lead hazards. This service is used as a  
12 screening tool designed to determine if further lead  
13 investigative services are required for the regulated  
14 facility.

15 "Lead inspection" means a surface-by-surface investigation  
16 to determine the presence of lead-based paint.

17 "Lead inspector" means an individual who has been trained  
18 by a Department-approved training program and is licensed by  
19 the Department to conduct lead inspections; to sample for the  
20 presence of lead in paint, dust, soil, and water; and to  
21 conduct compliance investigations.

22 "Lead mitigation" means the remediation, in a manner  
23 described in Section 9, of a lead hazard so that the  
24 lead-bearing substance does not pose an immediate health  
25 hazard to humans.

26 "Lead poisoning" means having an elevated blood lead

1 level.

2 "Lead risk assessment" means an on-site investigation to  
3 determine the existence, nature, severity, and location of  
4 lead hazards. "Lead risk assessment" includes any lead  
5 sampling and visual assessment associated with conducting a  
6 lead risk assessment and lead hazard screen and all lead  
7 sampling associated with compliance investigations.

8 "Lead risk assessor" means an individual who has been  
9 trained by a Department-approved training program and is  
10 licensed by the Department to conduct lead risk assessments,  
11 lead inspections, and lead hazard screens; to sample for the  
12 presence of lead in paint, dust, soil, water, and sources for  
13 lead-bearing substances; and to conduct compliance  
14 investigations.

15 "Lead training program provider" means any person  
16 providing Department-approved lead training in Illinois to  
17 individuals seeking licensure in accordance with the Act.

18 "Low risk area" means an area in the State determined by  
19 the Department to be low risk for lead exposure for children 6  
20 years of age or younger. The Department may consider the  
21 factors named in "high risk area" to determine low risk areas.

22 "Owner" means any person, who alone, jointly, or severally  
23 with others:

24 (a) Has legal title to any regulated facility, with or  
25 without actual possession of the regulated facility, or

26 (b) Has charge, care, or control of the regulated

1 facility as owner or agent of the owner, or as executor,  
2 administrator, trustee, or guardian of the estate of the  
3 owner.

4 "Person" means any individual, partnership, firm, company,  
5 limited liability company, corporation, association, joint  
6 stock company, trust, estate, political subdivision, State  
7 agency, or any other legal entity, or their legal  
8 representative, agent, or assign.

9 "Regulated facility" means a residential building or child  
10 care facility.

11 "Residential building" means any room, group of rooms, or  
12 other interior areas of a structure designed or used for human  
13 habitation; common areas accessible by inhabitants; and the  
14 surrounding property or structures.

15 (Source: P.A. 100-723, eff. 1-1-19.)

16 (430 ILCS 65/Act rep.)

17 Section 60. The Firearm Owners Identification Card Act is  
18 repealed.

19 Section 65. The Firearm Concealed Carry Act is amended by  
20 changing Sections 25, 30, 40, 66, 70, 80, and 105 as follows:

21 (430 ILCS 66/25)

22 Sec. 25. Qualifications for a license.

23 The Illinois State Police shall issue a license to an

1 applicant completing an application in accordance with Section  
2 30 of this Act if the person:

3 (1) is at least 21 years of age;

4 (2) ~~has a currently valid Firearm Owner's~~  
5 ~~Identification Card and at the time of application meets~~  
6 ~~the requirements for the issuance of a Firearm Owner's~~  
7 ~~Identification Card and is not prohibited under State the~~  
8 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act~~ or federal law from  
9 possessing or receiving a firearm;

10 (3) has not been convicted or found guilty in this  
11 State or in any other state of:

12 (A) a misdemeanor involving the use or threat of  
13 physical force or violence to any person within the 5  
14 years preceding the date of the license application;  
15 or

16 (B) 2 or more violations related to driving while  
17 under the influence of alcohol, other drug or drugs,  
18 intoxicating compound or compounds, or any combination  
19 thereof, within the 5 years preceding the date of the  
20 license application;

21 (4) is not the subject of a pending arrest warrant,  
22 prosecution, or proceeding for an offense or action that  
23 could lead to disqualification to own or possess a  
24 firearm;

25 (5) has not been in residential or court-ordered  
26 treatment for alcoholism, alcohol detoxification, or drug

1 treatment within the 5 years immediately preceding the  
2 date of the license application; and

3 (6) has completed firearms training and any education  
4 component required under Section 75 of this Act.

5 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

6 (430 ILCS 66/30)

7 Sec. 30. Contents of license application.

8 (a) The license application shall be in writing, under  
9 penalty of perjury, on a standard form adopted by the Illinois  
10 State Police and shall be accompanied by the documentation  
11 required in this Section and the applicable fee. Each  
12 application form shall include the following statement printed  
13 in bold type: "Warning: Entering false information on this  
14 form is punishable as perjury under Section 32-2 of the  
15 Criminal Code of 2012."

16 (b) The application shall contain the following:

17 (1) the applicant's name, current address, date and  
18 year of birth, place of birth, height, weight, hair color,  
19 eye color, maiden name or any other name the applicant has  
20 used or identified with, and any address where the  
21 applicant resided for more than 30 days within the 10  
22 years preceding the date of the license application;

23 (2) the applicant's valid driver's license number or  
24 valid state identification card number;

25 (3) a waiver of the applicant's privacy and

1 confidentiality rights and privileges under all federal  
2 and state laws, including those limiting access to  
3 juvenile court, criminal justice, psychological, or  
4 psychiatric records or records relating to any  
5 institutionalization of the applicant, and an affirmative  
6 request that a person having custody of any of these  
7 records provide it or information concerning it to the  
8 Illinois State Police. The waiver only applies to records  
9 sought in connection with determining whether the  
10 applicant qualifies for a license to carry a concealed  
11 firearm under this Act, ~~or whether the applicant remains~~  
12 ~~in compliance with the Firearm Owners Identification Card~~  
13 ~~Act;~~

14 (4) an affirmation that the applicant is not  
15 prohibited under State or federal law from possessing or  
16 receiving a firearm ~~possesses a currently valid Firearm~~  
17 ~~Owner's Identification Card and card number if possessed~~  
18 ~~or notice the applicant is applying for a Firearm Owner's~~  
19 ~~Identification Card in conjunction with the license~~  
20 ~~application;~~

21 (5) an affirmation that the applicant has not been  
22 convicted or found guilty of:

23 (A) a felony;

24 (B) a misdemeanor involving the use or threat of  
25 physical force or violence to any person within the 5  
26 years preceding the date of the application; or

1 (C) 2 or more violations related to driving while  
2 under the influence of alcohol, other drug or drugs,  
3 intoxicating compound or compounds, or any combination  
4 thereof, within the 5 years preceding the date of the  
5 license application;

6 (6) whether the applicant has failed a drug test for a  
7 drug for which the applicant did not have a prescription,  
8 within the previous year, and if so, the provider of the  
9 test, the specific substance involved, and the date of the  
10 test;

11 (7) written consent for the Illinois State Police to  
12 review and use the applicant's Illinois digital driver's  
13 license or Illinois identification card photograph and  
14 signature;

15 (8) ~~unless submitted under subsection (a-25) of~~  
16 ~~Section 4 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act,~~ a  
17 full set of fingerprints submitted to the Illinois State  
18 Police in electronic format, provided the Illinois State  
19 Police may accept an application submitted without a set  
20 of fingerprints, in which case the Illinois State Police  
21 shall be granted 30 days in addition to the 90 days  
22 provided under subsection (e) of Section 10 of this Act to  
23 issue or deny a license;

24 (9) a head and shoulder color photograph in a size  
25 specified by the Illinois State Police taken within the 30  
26 days preceding the date of the license application; and

1           (10) a photocopy of any certificates or other evidence  
2           of compliance with the training requirements under this  
3           Act.

4           (Source: P.A. 102-237, eff. 1-1-22; 102-538, eff. 8-20-21;  
5           102-813, eff. 5-13-22.)

6           (430 ILCS 66/40)

7           Sec. 40. Non-resident license applications.

8           (a) For the purposes of this Section, "non-resident" means  
9           a person who has not resided within this State for more than 30  
10          days and resides in another state or territory.

11          (b) The Illinois State Police shall by rule allow for  
12          non-resident license applications from any state or territory  
13          of the United States with laws related to firearm ownership,  
14          possession, and carrying, that are substantially similar to  
15          the requirements to obtain a license under this Act.

16          (c) A resident of a state or territory approved by the  
17          Illinois State Police under subsection (b) of this Section may  
18          apply for a non-resident license. The applicant shall apply to  
19          the Illinois State Police and must meet all of the  
20          qualifications established in Section 25 of this Act, ~~except~~  
21          ~~for the Illinois residency requirement in item (xiv) of~~  
22          ~~paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 4 of the Firearm~~  
23          ~~Owners Identification Card Act.~~ The applicant shall submit:

24                 (1) the application and documentation required under  
25                 Section 30 of this Act and the applicable fee;



1 (2) a notarized document stating that the applicant:

2 (A) is eligible under federal law and the laws of  
3 his or her state or territory of residence to own or  
4 possess a firearm;

5 (B) if applicable, has a license or permit to  
6 carry a firearm or concealed firearm issued by his or  
7 her state or territory of residence and attach a copy  
8 of the license or permit to the application;

9 (C) understands Illinois laws pertaining to the  
10 possession and transport of firearms; and

11 (D) acknowledges that the applicant is subject to  
12 the jurisdiction of the Illinois State Police and  
13 Illinois courts for any violation of this Act;

14 (3) a photocopy of any certificates or other evidence  
15 of compliance with the training requirements under Section  
16 75 of this Act; and

17 (4) a head and shoulder color photograph in a size  
18 specified by the Illinois State Police taken within the 30  
19 days preceding the date of the application.

20 (d) In lieu of an Illinois driver's license or Illinois  
21 identification card, a non-resident applicant shall provide  
22 similar documentation from his or her state or territory of  
23 residence. The applicant shall submit ~~In lieu of a valid~~  
24 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card, the applicant shall~~  
25 ~~submit documentation and information required by the Illinois~~  
26 ~~State Police to obtain a Firearm Owner's Identification Card,~~

1 ~~including~~ an affidavit that the non-resident meets the mental  
2 health standards to obtain a firearm under Illinois law, and  
3 the Illinois State Police shall ensure that the applicant  
4 would meet the eligibility criteria under State law to possess  
5 a firearm ~~to obtain a Firearm Owner's Identification card~~ if  
6 he or she was a resident of this State.

7 (e) Nothing in this Act shall prohibit a non-resident from  
8 transporting a concealed firearm within his or her vehicle in  
9 Illinois, if the concealed firearm remains within his or her  
10 vehicle and the non-resident:

11 (1) is not prohibited from owning or possessing a  
12 firearm under federal law;

13 (2) is eligible to carry a firearm in public under the  
14 laws of his or her state or territory of residence, as  
15 evidenced by the possession of a concealed carry license  
16 or permit issued by his or her state of residence, if  
17 applicable; and

18 (3) is not in possession of a license under this Act.

19 If the non-resident leaves his or her vehicle unattended,  
20 he or she shall store the firearm within a locked vehicle or  
21 locked container within the vehicle in accordance with  
22 subsection (b) of Section 65 of this Act.

23 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

24 (430 ILCS 66/66)

25 Sec. 66. Illinois State Police to monitor databases for

1 firearms prohibitors. The Illinois State Police shall  
2 continuously monitor relevant State and federal databases for  
3 firearms prohibitors and correlate those records with  
4 concealed carry license holders to ensure compliance with this  
5 Act and any other State and federal laws. As used in this  
6 Section, "firearms prohibitor" means any factor listed in  
7 ~~Section 8 or Section 8.2 of the Firearm Owners Identification~~  
8 ~~Card Act or~~ Section 24-3 or 24-3.1 of the Criminal Code of 2012  
9 that prohibits a person from transferring or possessing a  
10 firearm, firearm ammunition, ~~Firearm Owner's Identification~~  
11 ~~Card~~, or concealed carry license.

12 (Source: P.A. 102-237, eff. 1-1-22.)

13 (430 ILCS 66/70)

14 Sec. 70. Violations.

15 (a) A license issued or renewed under this Act shall be  
16 revoked if, at any time, the licensee is found to be ineligible  
17 for a license under this Act or the licensee is prohibited from  
18 possessing a firearm under State or federal law no longer  
19 ~~meets the eligibility requirements of the Firearm Owners~~  
20 ~~Identification Card Act.~~

21 (b) A license shall be suspended if an order of  
22 protection, including an emergency order of protection,  
23 plenary order of protection, or interim order of protection  
24 under Article 112A of the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963 or  
25 under the Illinois Domestic Violence Act of 1986, or if a

1 firearms restraining order, including an emergency firearms  
2 restraining order, under the Firearms Restraining Order Act,  
3 is issued against a licensee for the duration of the order, or  
4 if the Illinois State Police is made aware of a similar order  
5 issued against the licensee in any other jurisdiction. If an  
6 order of protection is issued against a licensee, the licensee  
7 shall surrender the license, as applicable, to the court at  
8 the time the order is entered or to the law enforcement agency  
9 or entity serving process at the time the licensee is served  
10 the order. The court, law enforcement agency, or entity  
11 responsible for serving the order of protection shall notify  
12 the Illinois State Police within 7 days and transmit the  
13 license to the Illinois State Police.

14 (c) A license is invalid upon expiration of the license,  
15 unless the licensee has submitted an application to renew the  
16 license, and the applicant is otherwise eligible to possess a  
17 license under this Act.

18 (d) A licensee shall not carry a concealed firearm while  
19 under the influence of alcohol, other drug or drugs,  
20 intoxicating compound or combination of compounds, or any  
21 combination thereof, under the standards set forth in  
22 subsection (a) of Section 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code.

23 A licensee in violation of this subsection (d) shall be  
24 guilty of a Class A misdemeanor for a first or second violation  
25 and a Class 4 felony for a third violation. The Illinois State  
26 Police may suspend a license for up to 6 months for a second

1 violation and shall permanently revoke a license for a third  
2 violation.

3 (e) Except as otherwise provided, a licensee in violation  
4 of this Act shall be guilty of a Class B misdemeanor. A second  
5 or subsequent violation is a Class A misdemeanor. The Illinois  
6 State Police may suspend a license for up to 6 months for a  
7 second violation and shall permanently revoke a license for 3  
8 or more violations of Section 65 of this Act. Any person  
9 convicted of a violation under this Section shall pay a \$150  
10 fee to be deposited into the Mental Health Reporting Fund,  
11 plus any applicable court costs or fees.

12 (f) A licensee convicted or found guilty of a violation of  
13 this Act who has a valid license and is otherwise eligible to  
14 carry a concealed firearm shall only be subject to the  
15 penalties under this Section and shall not be subject to the  
16 penalties under Section 21-6, paragraph (4), (8), or (10) of  
17 subsection (a) of Section 24-1, or subparagraph (A-5) or (B-5)  
18 of paragraph (3) of subsection (a) of Section 24-1.6 of the  
19 Criminal Code of 2012. Except as otherwise provided in this  
20 subsection, nothing in this subsection prohibits the licensee  
21 from being subjected to penalties for violations other than  
22 those specified in this Act.

23 (g) A licensee whose license is revoked, suspended, or  
24 denied shall, within 48 hours of receiving notice of the  
25 revocation, suspension, or denial, surrender his or her  
26 concealed carry license to the local law enforcement agency

1 where the person resides. The local law enforcement agency  
2 shall provide the licensee a receipt and transmit the  
3 concealed carry license to the Illinois State Police. If the  
4 licensee whose concealed carry license has been revoked,  
5 suspended, or denied fails to comply with the requirements of  
6 this subsection, the law enforcement agency where the person  
7 resides may petition the circuit court to issue a warrant to  
8 search for and seize the concealed carry license in the  
9 possession and under the custody or control of the licensee  
10 whose concealed carry license has been revoked, suspended, or  
11 denied. The observation of a concealed carry license in the  
12 possession of a person whose license has been revoked,  
13 suspended, or denied constitutes a sufficient basis for the  
14 arrest of that person for violation of this subsection. A  
15 violation of this subsection is a Class A misdemeanor.

16 (h) (Blank). ~~Except as otherwise provided in subsection~~  
17 ~~(h 5), a license issued or renewed under this Act shall be~~  
18 ~~revoked if, at any time, the licensee is found ineligible for a~~  
19 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card, or the licensee no longer~~  
20 ~~possesses a valid Firearm Owner's Identification Card. If the~~  
21 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card is expired or suspended~~  
22 ~~rather than denied or revoked, the license may be suspended~~  
23 ~~for a period of up to one year to allow the licensee to~~  
24 ~~reinstate his or her Firearm Owner's Identification Card. The~~  
25 ~~Illinois State Police shall adopt rules to enforce this~~  
26 ~~subsection. A licensee whose license is revoked under this~~

1 ~~subsection (h) shall surrender his or her concealed carry~~  
2 ~~license as provided for in subsection (g) of this Section.~~

3 ~~This subsection shall not apply to a person who has filed~~  
4 ~~an application with the Illinois State Police for renewal of a~~  
5 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card and who is not otherwise~~  
6 ~~ineligible to obtain a Firearm Owner's Identification Card.~~

7 (h-5) (Blank). ~~If the Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~  
8 ~~of a licensee under this Act expires during the term of the~~  
9 ~~license issued under this Act, the license and the Firearm~~  
10 ~~Owner's Identification Card remain valid, and the Illinois~~  
11 ~~State Police may automatically renew the licensee's Firearm~~  
12 ~~Owner's Identification Card as provided in subsection (c) of~~  
13 ~~Section 5 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.~~

14 (i) A certified firearms instructor who knowingly provides  
15 or offers to provide a false certification that an applicant  
16 has completed firearms training as required under this Act is  
17 guilty of a Class A misdemeanor. A person guilty of a violation  
18 of this subsection (i) is not eligible for court supervision.  
19 The Illinois State Police shall permanently revoke the  
20 firearms instructor certification of a person convicted under  
21 this subsection (i).

22 (Source: P.A. 102-237, eff. 1-1-22; 102-538, eff. 8-20-21;  
23 102-813, eff. 5-13-22.)

24 (430 ILCS 66/80)

25 Sec. 80. Certified firearms instructors.

1           (a) Within 60 days of the effective date of this Act, the  
2 Illinois State Police shall begin approval of certified  
3 firearms instructors and enter certified firearms instructors  
4 into an online registry on the Illinois State Police's  
5 website.

6           (b) A person who is not a certified firearms instructor  
7 shall not teach applicant training courses or advertise or  
8 otherwise represent courses they teach as qualifying their  
9 students to meet the requirements to receive a license under  
10 this Act. Each violation of this subsection is a business  
11 offense with a fine of at least \$1,000 per violation.

12           (c) A person seeking to become a certified firearms  
13 instructor shall:

14                 (1) be at least 21 years of age;

15                 (2) be a legal resident of the United States; and

16                 (3) meet the requirements of Section 25 of this Act,  
17 ~~except for the Illinois residency requirement in item~~  
18 ~~(xiv) of paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 4 of~~  
19 ~~the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act; and any~~  
20 additional uniformly applied requirements established by  
21 the Illinois State Police.

22           (d) A person seeking to become a certified firearms  
23 instructor, in addition to the requirements of subsection (c)  
24 of this Section, shall:

25                 (1) possess a high school diploma or State of Illinois  
26 High School Diploma; and



1           (2) have at least one of the following valid firearms  
2 instructor certifications:

3                   (A) certification from a law enforcement agency;

4                   (B) certification from a firearm instructor course  
5 offered by a State or federal governmental agency;

6                   (C) certification from a firearm instructor  
7 qualification course offered by the Illinois Law  
8 Enforcement Training Standards Board; or

9                   (D) certification from an entity approved by the  
10 Illinois State Police that offers firearm instructor  
11 education and training in the use and safety of  
12 firearms.

13           (e) A person may have his or her firearms instructor  
14 certification denied or revoked if he or she does not meet the  
15 requirements to obtain a license under this Act, provides  
16 false or misleading information to the Illinois State Police,  
17 or has had a prior instructor certification revoked or denied  
18 by the Illinois State Police.

19           (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21; 102-1100, eff. 1-1-23.)

20           (430 ILCS 66/105)

21           Sec. 105. Duty of school administrator. It is the duty of  
22 the principal of a public elementary or secondary school, or  
23 his or her designee, and the chief administrative officer of a  
24 private elementary or secondary school or a public or private  
25 community college, college, or university, or his or her

1 designee, to report to the Illinois State Police when a  
2 student is determined to pose a clear and present danger to  
3 himself, herself, or to others, within 24 hours of the  
4 determination as provided in Section 6-103.3 of the Mental  
5 Health and Developmental Disabilities Code. "Clear and present  
6 danger" has the meaning as provided in paragraph (2) of the  
7 definition of "clear and present danger" in Section 6-103.3 of  
8 the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Code ~~1.1 of~~  
9 ~~the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.~~

10 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

11 Section 66. The Firearms Restraining Order Act is amended  
12 by changing Sections 35 and 40 as follows:

13 (430 ILCS 67/35)

14 Sec. 35. Ex parte orders and emergency hearings.

15 (a) A petitioner may request an emergency firearms  
16 restraining order by filing an affidavit or verified pleading  
17 alleging that the respondent poses an immediate and present  
18 danger of causing personal injury to himself, herself, or  
19 another by having in his or her custody or control,  
20 purchasing, possessing, or receiving a firearm, ammunition, or  
21 firearm parts that could be assembled to make an operable  
22 firearm. The petition shall also describe the type and  
23 location of any firearm or firearms, ammunition, or firearm  
24 parts that could be assembled to make an operable firearm

1 presently believed by the petitioner to be possessed or  
2 controlled by the respondent.

3 (b) If the respondent is alleged to pose an immediate and  
4 present danger of causing personal injury to an intimate  
5 partner, or an intimate partner is alleged to have been the  
6 target of a threat or act of violence by the respondent, the  
7 petitioner shall make a good faith effort to provide notice to  
8 any and all intimate partners of the respondent. The notice  
9 must include that the petitioner intends to petition the court  
10 for an emergency firearms restraining order, and, if the  
11 petitioner is a law enforcement officer, referral to relevant  
12 domestic violence or stalking advocacy or counseling  
13 resources, if appropriate. The petitioner shall attest to  
14 having provided the notice in the filed affidavit or verified  
15 pleading. If, after making a good faith effort, the petitioner  
16 is unable to provide notice to any or all intimate partners,  
17 the affidavit or verified pleading should describe what  
18 efforts were made.

19 (c) Every person who files a petition for an emergency  
20 firearms restraining order, knowing the information provided  
21 to the court at any hearing or in the affidavit or verified  
22 pleading to be false, is guilty of perjury under Section 32-2  
23 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

24 (d) An emergency firearms restraining order shall be  
25 issued on an ex parte basis, that is, without notice to the  
26 respondent.

1 (e) An emergency hearing held on an ex parte basis shall be  
2 held the same day that the petition is filed or the next day  
3 that the court is in session.

4 (f) If a circuit or associate judge finds probable cause  
5 to believe that the respondent poses an immediate and present  
6 danger of causing personal injury to himself, herself, or  
7 another by having in his or her custody or control,  
8 purchasing, possessing, or receiving a firearm, ammunition, or  
9 firearm parts that could be assembled to make an operable  
10 firearm, the circuit or associate judge shall issue an  
11 emergency order.

12 (f-5) If the court issues an emergency firearms  
13 restraining order, it shall, upon a finding of probable cause  
14 that the respondent possesses firearms, ammunition, or firearm  
15 parts that could be assembled to make an operable firearm,  
16 issue a search warrant directing a law enforcement agency to  
17 seize the respondent's firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts  
18 that could be assembled to make an operable firearm. The court  
19 may, as part of that warrant, direct the law enforcement  
20 agency to search the respondent's residence and other places  
21 where the court finds there is probable cause to believe he or  
22 she is likely to possess the firearms, ammunition, or firearm  
23 parts that could be assembled to make an operable firearm. A  
24 return of the search warrant shall be filed by the law  
25 enforcement agency within 4 days thereafter, setting forth the  
26 time, date, and location that the search warrant was executed

1 and what items, if any, were seized.

2 (g) An emergency firearms restraining order shall require:

3 (1) the respondent to refrain from having in his or  
4 her custody or control, purchasing, possessing, or  
5 receiving additional firearms, ammunition, or firearm  
6 parts that could be assembled to make an operable firearm,  
7 or removing firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
8 an operable firearm for the duration of the order ~~under~~  
9 ~~Section 8.2 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act;~~  
10 and

11 (2) the respondent to comply with ~~Section 9.5 of the~~  
12 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act and~~ subsection (g)  
13 of Section 70 of the Firearm Concealed Carry Act.

14 (h) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h-5) of  
15 this Section, upon expiration of the period of safekeeping, if  
16 the firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be  
17 assembled to make an operable firearm ~~or Firearm Owner's~~  
18 ~~Identification Card~~ and concealed carry license cannot be  
19 returned to the respondent because the respondent cannot be  
20 located, fails to respond to requests to retrieve the  
21 firearms, or is not lawfully eligible to possess a firearm,  
22 ammunition, or firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
23 an operable firearm, upon petition from the local law  
24 enforcement agency, the court may order the local law  
25 enforcement agency to destroy the firearms, ammunition, and  
26 firearm parts that could be assembled to make an operable

1 firearm, use the firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts that  
2 could be assembled to make an operable firearm for training  
3 purposes, or use the firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts  
4 that could be assembled to make an operable firearm for any  
5 other application as deemed appropriate by the local law  
6 enforcement agency.

7 (h-5) On or before January 1, 2022, a respondent whose  
8 firearms have been turned over to a local law enforcement  
9 agency ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card has been revoked or~~  
10 ~~suspended~~ may petition the court, if the petitioner is present  
11 in court or has notice of the respondent's petition, to  
12 transfer the respondent's firearm, ammunition, and firearm  
13 parts that could be assembled to make an operable firearm to a  
14 person who is lawfully able to possess the firearm,  
15 ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
16 an operable firearm if the person does not reside at the same  
17 address as the respondent. Notice of the petition shall be  
18 served upon the person protected by the emergency firearms  
19 restraining order. While the order is in effect, the  
20 transferee who receives the respondent's firearms, ammunition,  
21 and firearm parts that could be assembled to make an operable  
22 firearm must swear or affirm by affidavit that he or she shall  
23 not transfer the firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that  
24 could be assembled to make an operable firearm to the  
25 respondent or to anyone residing in the same residence as the  
26 respondent.

1 (h-6) If a person other than the respondent claims title  
2 to any firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be  
3 assembled to make an operable firearm surrendered under this  
4 Section, he or she may petition the court, if the petitioner is  
5 present in court or has notice of the petition, to have the  
6 firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled  
7 to make an operable firearm returned to him or her. If the  
8 court determines that person to be the lawful owner of the  
9 firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled  
10 to make an operable firearm, the firearm, ammunition, and  
11 firearm parts that could be assembled to make an operable  
12 firearm shall be returned to him or her, provided that:

13 (1) the firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that  
14 could be assembled to make an operable firearm are removed  
15 from the respondent's custody, control, or possession and  
16 the lawful owner agrees to store the firearm, ammunition,  
17 and firearm parts that could be assembled to make an  
18 operable firearm in a manner such that the respondent does  
19 not have access to or control of the firearm, ammunition,  
20 and firearm parts that could be assembled to make an  
21 operable firearm; and

22 (2) the firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that  
23 could be assembled to make an operable firearm are not  
24 otherwise unlawfully possessed by the owner.

25 The person petitioning for the return of his or her  
26 firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled

1 to make an operable firearm must swear or affirm by affidavit  
2 that he or she: (i) is the lawful owner of the firearm,  
3 ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
4 an operable firearm; (ii) shall not transfer the firearm,  
5 ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
6 an operable firearm to the respondent; and (iii) will store  
7 the firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be  
8 assembled to make an operable firearm in a manner that the  
9 respondent does not have access to or control of the firearm,  
10 ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
11 an operable firearm.

12 (i) In accordance with subsection (e) of this Section, the  
13 court shall schedule a full hearing as soon as possible, but no  
14 longer than 14 days from the issuance of an ex parte firearms  
15 restraining order, to determine if a 6-month firearms  
16 restraining order shall be issued. The court may extend an ex  
17 parte order as needed, but not to exceed 14 days, to effectuate  
18 service of the order or if necessary to continue protection.  
19 The court may extend the order for a greater length of time by  
20 mutual agreement of the parties.

21 (Source: P.A. 101-81, eff. 7-12-19; 102-237, eff. 1-1-22;  
22 102-345, eff. 6-1-22; 102-538, eff. 8-20-21; 102-813, eff.  
23 5-13-22.)

24 (430 ILCS 67/40)

25 Sec. 40. Plenary orders.



1 (a) A petitioner may request a firearms restraining order  
2 for up to one year by filing an affidavit or verified pleading  
3 alleging that the respondent poses a significant danger of  
4 causing personal injury to himself, herself, or another in the  
5 near future by having in his or her custody or control,  
6 purchasing, possessing, or receiving a firearm, ammunition,  
7 and firearm parts that could be assembled to make an operable  
8 firearm. The petition shall also describe the number, types,  
9 and locations of any firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts  
10 that could be assembled to make an operable firearm presently  
11 believed by the petitioner to be possessed or controlled by  
12 the respondent. The firearms restraining order may be renewed  
13 for an additional period of up to one year in accordance with  
14 Section 45 of this Act.

15 (b) If the respondent is alleged to pose a significant  
16 danger of causing personal injury to an intimate partner, or  
17 an intimate partner is alleged to have been the target of a  
18 threat or act of violence by the respondent, the petitioner  
19 shall make a good faith effort to provide notice to any and all  
20 intimate partners of the respondent. The notice must include  
21 the duration of time that the petitioner intends to petition  
22 the court for a firearms restraining order, and, if the  
23 petitioner is a law enforcement officer, referral to relevant  
24 domestic violence or stalking advocacy or counseling  
25 resources, if appropriate. The petitioner shall attest to  
26 having provided the notice in the filed affidavit or verified

1 pleading. If, after making a good faith effort, the petitioner  
2 is unable to provide notice to any or all intimate partners,  
3 the affidavit or verified pleading should describe what  
4 efforts were made.

5 (c) Every person who files a petition for a plenary  
6 firearms restraining order, knowing the information provided  
7 to the court at any hearing or in the affidavit or verified  
8 pleading to be false, is guilty of perjury under Section 32-2  
9 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

10 (d) Upon receipt of a petition for a plenary firearms  
11 restraining order, the court shall order a hearing within 30  
12 days.

13 (e) In determining whether to issue a firearms restraining  
14 order under this Section, the court shall consider evidence  
15 including, but not limited to, the following:

16 (1) The unlawful and reckless use, display, or  
17 brandishing of a firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts  
18 that could be assembled to make an operable firearm by the  
19 respondent.

20 (2) The history of use, attempted use, or threatened  
21 use of physical force by the respondent against another  
22 person.

23 (3) Any prior arrest of the respondent for a felony  
24 offense.

25 (4) Evidence of the abuse of controlled substances or  
26 alcohol by the respondent.

1           (5) A recent threat of violence or act of violence by  
2           the respondent directed toward himself, herself, or  
3           another.

4           (6) A violation of an emergency order of protection  
5           issued under Section 217 of the Illinois Domestic Violence  
6           Act of 1986 or Section 112A-17 of the Code of Criminal  
7           Procedure of 1963 or of an order of protection issued  
8           under Section 214 of the Illinois Domestic Violence Act of  
9           1986 or Section 112A-14 of the Code of Criminal Procedure  
10          of 1963.

11          (7) A pattern of violent acts or violent threats,  
12          including, but not limited to, threats of violence or acts  
13          of violence by the respondent directed toward himself,  
14          herself, or another.

15          (f) At the hearing, the petitioner shall have the burden  
16          of proving, by clear and convincing evidence, that the  
17          respondent poses a significant danger of personal injury to  
18          himself, herself, or another by having in his or her custody or  
19          control, purchasing, possessing, or receiving a firearm,  
20          ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
21          an operable firearm.

22          (g) If the court finds that there is clear and convincing  
23          evidence to issue a plenary firearms restraining order, the  
24          court shall issue a firearms restraining order that shall be  
25          in effect for up to one year, but not less than 6 months,  
26          subject to renewal under Section 45 of this Act or termination

1 under that Section.

2 (g-5) If the court issues a plenary firearms restraining  
3 order, it shall, upon a finding of probable cause that the  
4 respondent possesses firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts  
5 that could be assembled to make an operable firearm, issue a  
6 search warrant directing a law enforcement agency to seize the  
7 respondent's firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts that  
8 could be assembled to make an operable firearm. The court may,  
9 as part of that warrant, direct the law enforcement agency to  
10 search the respondent's residence and other places where the  
11 court finds there is probable cause to believe he or she is  
12 likely to possess the firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts  
13 that could be assembled to make an operable firearm. A return  
14 of the search warrant shall be filed by the law enforcement  
15 agency within 4 days thereafter, setting forth the time, date,  
16 and location that the search warrant was executed and what  
17 items, if any, were seized.

18 (h) A plenary firearms restraining order shall require:

19 (1) the respondent to refrain from having in his or  
20 her custody or control, purchasing, possessing, or  
21 receiving additional firearms, ammunition, and firearm  
22 parts that could be assembled to make an operable firearm  
23 for the duration of the order ~~under Section 8.2 of the~~  
24 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act; and~~

25 (2) the respondent to comply with ~~Section 9.5 of the~~  
26 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act and~~ subsection (g)

1 of Section 70 of the Firearm Concealed Carry Act.

2 (i) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (i-5) of  
3 this Section, upon expiration of the period of safekeeping, if  
4 the firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be  
5 assembled to make an operable firearm ~~or Firearm Owner's~~  
6 ~~Identification Card~~ cannot be returned to the respondent  
7 because the respondent cannot be located, fails to respond to  
8 requests to retrieve the firearms, ammunition, and firearm  
9 parts that could be assembled to make an operable firearm, or  
10 is not lawfully eligible to possess a firearm, ammunition, and  
11 firearm parts that could be assembled to make an operable  
12 firearm, upon petition from the local law enforcement agency,  
13 the court may order the local law enforcement agency to  
14 destroy the firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts that could  
15 be assembled to make an operable firearm, use the firearms,  
16 ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
17 an operable firearm for training purposes, or use the  
18 firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be  
19 assembled to make an operable firearm for any other  
20 application as deemed appropriate by the local law enforcement  
21 agency.

22 (i-5) A respondent whose firearms have been turned over to  
23 a local law enforcement agency ~~Firearm Owner's Identification~~  
24 ~~Card has been revoked or suspended~~ may petition the court, if  
25 the petitioner is present in court or has notice of the  
26 respondent's petition, to transfer the respondent's firearm,

1 ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
2 an operable firearm to a person who is lawfully able to possess  
3 the firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be  
4 assembled to make an operable firearm if the person does not  
5 reside at the same address as the respondent. Notice of the  
6 petition shall be served upon the person protected by the  
7 emergency firearms restraining order. While the order is in  
8 effect, the transferee who receives the respondent's firearms,  
9 ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
10 an operable firearm must swear or affirm by affidavit that he  
11 or she shall not transfer the firearm, ammunition, and firearm  
12 parts that could be assembled to make an operable firearm to  
13 the respondent or to anyone residing in the same residence as  
14 the respondent.

15 (i-6) If a person other than the respondent claims title  
16 to any firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be  
17 assembled to make an operable firearm surrendered under this  
18 Section, he or she may petition the court, if the petitioner is  
19 present in court or has notice of the petition, to have the  
20 firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled  
21 to make an operable firearm returned to him or her. If the  
22 court determines that person to be the lawful owner of the  
23 firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled  
24 to make an operable firearm, the firearm, ammunition, and  
25 firearm parts that could be assembled to make an operable  
26 firearm shall be returned to him or her, provided that:

1           (1) the firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that  
2           could be assembled to make an operable firearm are removed  
3           from the respondent's custody, control, or possession and  
4           the lawful owner agrees to store the firearm, ammunition,  
5           and firearm parts that could be assembled to make an  
6           operable firearm in a manner such that the respondent does  
7           not have access to or control of the firearm, ammunition,  
8           and firearm parts that could be assembled to make an  
9           operable firearm; and

10          (2) the firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that  
11          could be assembled to make an operable firearm are not  
12          otherwise unlawfully possessed by the owner.

13          The person petitioning for the return of his or her  
14          firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled  
15          to make an operable firearm must swear or affirm by affidavit  
16          that he or she: (i) is the lawful owner of the firearm,  
17          ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
18          an operable firearm; (ii) shall not transfer the firearm,  
19          ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
20          an operable firearm to the respondent; and (iii) will store  
21          the firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be  
22          assembled to make an operable firearm in a manner that the  
23          respondent does not have access to or control of the firearm,  
24          ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled to make  
25          an operable firearm.

26          (j) If the court does not issue a firearms restraining

1 order at the hearing, the court shall dissolve any emergency  
2 firearms restraining order then in effect.

3 (k) When the court issues a firearms restraining order  
4 under this Section, the court shall inform the respondent that  
5 he or she is entitled to one hearing during the period of the  
6 order to request a termination of the order, under Section 45  
7 of this Act, and shall provide the respondent with a form to  
8 request a hearing.

9 (Source: P.A. 101-81, eff. 7-12-19; 102-237, eff. 1-1-22;  
10 102-345, eff. 6-1-22; 102-538, eff. 8-20-21; 102-813, eff.  
11 5-13-22; 102-1116, eff. 1-10-23.)

12 Section 67. The Firearm Dealer License Certification Act  
13 is amended by changing Sections 5-20, 5-25, 5-40, and 5-85 as  
14 follows:

15 (430 ILCS 68/5-20)

16 Sec. 5-20. Additional licensee requirements.

17 (a) A certified licensee shall make a photo copy of a  
18 buyer's or transferee's valid photo identification card  
19 whenever a firearm sale transaction takes place. The photo  
20 copy shall be attached to the documentation detailing the  
21 record of sale.

22 (b) A certified licensee shall post in a conspicuous  
23 position on the premises where the licensee conducts business  
24 a sign that contains the following warning in block letters



1 not less than one inch in height:

2 "With few exceptions enumerated in the Criminal Code  
3 of 2012 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act~~, it is  
4 unlawful for you to:

5 (A) store or leave an unsecured firearm in a place  
6 where a child can obtain access to it; or

7 ~~(B) sell or transfer your firearm to someone else~~  
8 ~~without receiving approval for the transfer from the~~  
9 ~~Illinois State Police, or~~

10 (B) ~~(C)~~ fail to report the loss or theft of your  
11 firearm to local law enforcement within 72 hours."

12 This sign shall be created by the Illinois State Police and  
13 made available for printing or downloading from the Illinois  
14 State Police's website.

15 (c) No retail location established after the effective  
16 date of this Act shall be located within 500 feet of any  
17 school, pre-school, or day care facility in existence at its  
18 location before the retail location is established as measured  
19 from the nearest corner of the building holding the retail  
20 location to the corner of the school, pre-school, or day care  
21 facility building nearest the retail location at the time the  
22 retail location seeks licensure.

23 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

24 (430 ILCS 68/5-25)

25 Sec. 5-25. Exemptions. The provisions of this Act related

1 to the certification of a license do not apply to a person or  
2 entity that engages in the following activities:

3 (1) temporary transfers of firearms solely for use at  
4 the location or on the premises where the transfer takes  
5 place, such as transfers at a shooting range for use at  
6 that location;

7 (2) temporary transfers of firearms solely for use  
8 while in the presence of the transferor or transfers for  
9 the purposes of firearm safety training by a firearms  
10 safety training instructor;

11 (3) transfers of firearms among immediate family or  
12 household members, as "immediate family or household  
13 member" is defined in Section 3-2.7-10 of the Unified Code  
14 of Corrections, provided that both the transferor and  
15 transferee are not prohibited from possessing a firearm  
16 under federal or State law ~~have a currently valid Firearm~~  
17 ~~Owner's Identification Card; however, this paragraph (3)~~  
18 ~~does not limit the familial gift exemption under paragraph~~  
19 ~~(2) of subsection (a 15) of Section 3 of the Firearm~~  
20 ~~Owners Identification Card Act;~~

21 (4) transfers by persons or entities acting under  
22 operation of law or a court order;

23 (5) transfers by persons or entities liquidating all  
24 or part of a collection. For purposes of this paragraph  
25 (5), "collection" means 2 or more firearms which are of  
26 special interest to collectors by reason of some quality

1 other than is associated with firearms intended for  
2 sporting use or as offensive or defensive weapons;

3 (6) transfers of firearms that have been rendered  
4 permanently inoperable to a nonprofit historical society,  
5 museum, or institutional collection;

6 (7) transfers by a law enforcement or corrections  
7 agency or a law enforcement or corrections officer acting  
8 within the course and scope of his or her official duties;

9 (8) (blank); ~~transfers to a State or local law~~  
10 ~~enforcement agency by a person who has his or her Firearm~~  
11 ~~Owner's Identification Card revoked;~~

12 (9) transfers of curios and relics, as defined under  
13 federal law, between collectors licensed under subsection  
14 (b) of Section 923 of the federal Gun Control Act of 1968;

15 (10) transfers by a person or entity licensed as an  
16 auctioneer under the Auction License Act;

17 (10.5) transfers of firearms to a resident registered  
18 competitor or attendee or non-resident registered  
19 competitor or attendee by a licensed federal firearms  
20 dealer under Section 923 of the federal Gun Control Act of  
21 1968 at a competitive shooting event held at the World  
22 Shooting and Recreational Complex that is sanctioned by a  
23 national governing body; or

24 (11) transfers between a pawnshop and a customer which  
25 amount to a bailment. For purposes of this paragraph (11),  
26 "bailment" means the act of placing property in the

1 custody and control of another, by agreement in which the  
2 holder is responsible for the safekeeping and return of  
3 the property.

4 (Source: P.A. 100-1178, eff. 1-18-19; 101-80, eff. 7-12-19.)

5 (430 ILCS 68/5-40)

6 Sec. 5-40. Qualifications for operation.

7 (a) Each certified licensee shall submit with each  
8 application for certification or renewal an affidavit to the  
9 Illinois State Police stating that each owner, employee, or  
10 other agent of the certified licensee who sells or conducts  
11 transfers of firearms for the certified licensee is at least  
12 21 years of age, ~~has a currently valid Firearm Owner's~~  
13 ~~Identification Card~~ and, for a renewal, has completed the  
14 training required under Section 5-30. The affidavit must also  
15 contain the name ~~and Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~  
16 ~~number~~ of each owner, employee, or other agent who sells or  
17 conducts transfers of firearms for the certified licensee. If  
18 an owner, employee, or other agent of the certified licensee  
19 is not otherwise a resident of this State, the certified  
20 licensee shall submit an affidavit stating that the owner,  
21 employee, or other agent has undergone a background check and  
22 is not prohibited from owning or possessing firearms.

23 (b) In addition to the affidavit required under subsection  
24 (a), within 30 days of a new owner, employee, or other agent  
25 beginning selling or conducting transfers of firearms for the

1 certified licensee, the certified licensee shall submit an  
2 affidavit to the Illinois State Police stating the date that  
3 the new owner, employee, or other agent began selling or  
4 conducting transfers of firearms for the certified licensee,  
5 and providing the information required in subsection (a) for  
6 that new owner, employee, or other agent.

7 (c) If a certified licensee has a license, certificate, or  
8 permit to sell, lease, transfer, purchase, or possess firearms  
9 issued by the federal government or the government of any  
10 state revoked or suspended for good cause within the preceding  
11 4 years, the Illinois State Police may consider revoking or  
12 suspending the certified licenses in this State. In making a  
13 determination of whether or not to revoke or suspend a  
14 certified license in this State, the Illinois State Police  
15 shall consider the number of retail locations the certified  
16 licensee or any related person or entity operates in this  
17 State or in other states under the same or different business  
18 names, and the severity of the infraction in the state in which  
19 a license was revoked or suspended.

20 (d) Applications and affidavits required under this  
21 Section are not subject to disclosure by the Illinois State  
22 Police under the Freedom of Information Act.

23 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

24 (430 ILCS 68/5-85)

25 Sec. 5-85. Disciplinary sanctions.

1 (a) For violations of this Act not penalized under Section  
2 5-15, the Illinois State Police may refuse to renew or  
3 restore, or may reprimand, place on probation, suspend,  
4 revoke, or take other disciplinary or non-disciplinary action  
5 against any licensee, and may impose a fine commensurate with  
6 the severity of the violation not to exceed \$10,000 for each  
7 violation for any of the following, consistent with the  
8 Protection of Lawful Commerce in Arms Act, 15 U.S.C. 7901  
9 through 7903:

10 (1) Violations of this Act, or any law applicable to  
11 the sale or transfer of firearms.

12 (2) A pattern of practice or other behavior which  
13 demonstrates incapacity or incompetency to practice under  
14 this Act.

15 (3) Aiding or assisting another person in violating  
16 any provision of this Act or rules adopted under this Act.

17 (4) Failing, within 60 days, to provide information in  
18 response to a written request made by the Illinois State  
19 Police.

20 (5) Conviction of, plea of guilty to, or plea of nolo  
21 contendere to any crime that disqualifies the person from  
22 obtaining a firearm ~~valid Firearm Owner's Identification~~  
23 ~~Card~~.

24 (6) Continued practice, although the person has become  
25 unfit to practice due to any of the following:

26 (A) Any circumstance that disqualifies the person

1 from obtaining a firearm ~~valid Firearm Owner's~~  
2 ~~Identification Card~~ or concealed carry license.

3 (B) Habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs  
4 defined in law as controlled substances, alcohol, or  
5 any other substance that results in the inability to  
6 practice with reasonable judgment, skill, or safety.

7 (7) Receiving, directly or indirectly, compensation  
8 for any firearms sold or transferred illegally.

9 (8) Discipline by another United States jurisdiction,  
10 foreign nation, or governmental agency, if at least one of  
11 the grounds for the discipline is the same or  
12 substantially equivalent to those set forth in this Act.

13 (9) Violation of any disciplinary order imposed on a  
14 licensee by the Illinois State Police.

15 (10) A finding by the Illinois State Police that the  
16 licensee, after having his or her certified license placed  
17 on probationary status, has violated the terms of  
18 probation.

19 (11) A fraudulent or material misstatement in the  
20 completion of an affirmative obligation or inquiry by law  
21 enforcement.

22 (b) All fines imposed under this Section shall be paid  
23 within 90 days after the effective date of the final order  
24 imposing the fine.

25 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

1 Section 70. The Wildlife Code is amended by changing  
2 Sections 3.2 and 3.2a as follows:

3 (520 ILCS 5/3.2) (from Ch. 61, par. 3.2)

4 Sec. 3.2. Hunting license; application; instruction.  
5 Before the Department or any county, city, village, township,  
6 incorporated town clerk or his duly designated agent or any  
7 other person authorized or designated by the Department to  
8 issue hunting licenses shall issue a hunting license to any  
9 person, the person shall file his application with the  
10 Department or other party authorized to issue licenses on a  
11 form provided by the Department and further give definite  
12 proof of identity and place of legal residence. Each clerk  
13 designating agents to issue licenses and stamps shall furnish  
14 the Department, within 10 days following the appointment, the  
15 names and mailing addresses of the agents. Each clerk or his  
16 duly designated agent shall be authorized to sell licenses and  
17 stamps only within the territorial area for which he was  
18 elected or appointed. No duly designated agent is authorized  
19 to furnish licenses or stamps for issuance by any other  
20 business establishment. Each application shall be executed and  
21 sworn to and shall set forth the name and description of the  
22 applicant and place of residence.

23 No hunting license shall be issued to any person born on or  
24 after January 1, 1980 unless he presents the person authorized  
25 to issue the license evidence that he has held a hunting



1 license issued by the State of Illinois or another state in a  
2 prior year, or a certificate of competency as provided in this  
3 Section. Persons under 18 years of age may be issued a Lifetime  
4 Hunting or Sportsmen's Combination License as provided under  
5 Section 20-45 of the Fish and Aquatic Life Code but shall not  
6 be entitled to hunt alone, without the supervision of an adult  
7 age 21 or older, unless they have a certificate of competency  
8 as provided in this Section and the certificate is in their  
9 possession while hunting.

10 The Department of Natural Resources shall authorize  
11 personnel of the Department or certified volunteer instructors  
12 to conduct courses, of not less than 10 hours in length, in  
13 firearms and hunter safety, which may include training in bow  
14 and arrow safety, at regularly specified intervals throughout  
15 the State. Persons successfully completing the course shall  
16 receive a certificate of competency. The Department of Natural  
17 Resources may further cooperate with any reputable association  
18 or organization in establishing courses if the organization  
19 has as one of its objectives the promotion of safety in the  
20 handling of firearms or bow and arrow.

21 The Department of Natural Resources shall designate any  
22 person found by it to be competent to give instruction in the  
23 handling of firearms, hunter safety, and bow and arrow. The  
24 persons so appointed shall give the course of instruction and  
25 upon the successful completion shall issue to the person  
26 instructed a certificate of competency in the safe handling of

1 firearms, hunter safety, and bow and arrow. No charge shall be  
2 made for any course of instruction except for materials or  
3 ammunition consumed. The Department of Natural Resources shall  
4 furnish information on the requirements of hunter safety  
5 education programs to be distributed free of charge to  
6 applicants for hunting licenses by the persons appointed and  
7 authorized to issue licenses. ~~Funds for the conducting of  
8 firearms and hunter safety courses shall be taken from the fee  
9 charged for the Firearm Owners Identification Card.~~

10 The fee for a hunting license to hunt all species for a  
11 resident of Illinois is \$12. For residents age 65 or older,  
12 and, commencing with the 2012 license year, resident veterans  
13 of the United States Armed Forces after returning from service  
14 abroad or mobilization by the President of the United States  
15 as an active duty member of the United States Armed Forces, the  
16 Illinois National Guard, or the Reserves of the United States  
17 Armed Forces, the fee is one-half of the fee charged for a  
18 hunting license to hunt all species for a resident of  
19 Illinois. Veterans must provide to the Department acceptable  
20 verification of their service. The Department shall establish  
21 by administrative rule the procedure by which such  
22 verification of service shall be made to the Department for  
23 the purpose of issuing resident veterans hunting licenses at a  
24 reduced fee. The fee for a hunting license to hunt all species  
25 shall be \$1 for residents over 75 years of age. Nonresidents  
26 shall be charged \$57 for a hunting license.

1 Nonresidents may be issued a nonresident hunting license  
2 for a period not to exceed 10 consecutive days' hunting in the  
3 State and shall be charged a fee of \$35.

4 A special nonresident hunting license authorizing a  
5 nonresident to take game birds by hunting on a game breeding  
6 and hunting preserve area only, established under Section  
7 3.27, shall be issued upon proper application being made and  
8 payment of a fee equal to that for a resident hunting license.  
9 The expiration date of this license shall be on the same date  
10 each year that game breeding and hunting preserve area  
11 licenses expire.

12 Each applicant for a State Migratory Waterfowl Stamp,  
13 regardless of his residence or other condition, shall pay a  
14 fee of \$15 and shall receive a stamp. The fee for a State  
15 Migratory Waterfowl Stamp shall be waived for residents over  
16 75 years of age. Except as provided under Section 20-45 of the  
17 Fish and Aquatic Life Code, the stamp shall be signed by the  
18 person or affixed to his license or permit in a space  
19 designated by the Department for that purpose.

20 Each applicant for a State Habitat Stamp, regardless of  
21 his residence or other condition, shall pay a fee of \$5 and  
22 shall receive a stamp. The fee for a State Habitat Stamp shall  
23 be waived for residents over 75 years of age. Except as  
24 provided under Section 20-45 of the Fish and Aquatic Life  
25 Code, the stamp shall be signed by the person or affixed to his  
26 license or permit in a space designated by the Department for

1 that purpose.

2 Nothing in this Section shall be construed as to require  
3 the purchase of more than one State Habitat Stamp by any person  
4 in any one license year.

5 The fees for State Pheasant Stamps and State Furbearer  
6 Stamps shall be waived for residents over 75 years of age.

7 The Department shall furnish the holders of hunting  
8 licenses and stamps with an insignia as evidence of possession  
9 of license, or license and stamp, as the Department may  
10 consider advisable. The insignia shall be exhibited and used  
11 as the Department may order.

12 All other hunting licenses and all State stamps shall  
13 expire upon March 31 of each year.

14 Every person holding any license, permit, or stamp issued  
15 under the provisions of this Act shall have it in his  
16 possession for immediate presentation for inspection to the  
17 officers and authorized employees of the Department, any  
18 sheriff, deputy sheriff, or any other peace officer making a  
19 demand for it. This provision shall not apply to Department  
20 owned or managed sites where it is required that all hunters  
21 deposit their license or ~~permit, or Firearm Owner's~~  
22 ~~Identification Card~~ at the check station upon entering the  
23 hunting areas.

24 For the purposes of this Section, "acceptable  
25 verification" means official documentation from the Department  
26 of Defense or the appropriate Major Command showing

1 mobilization dates or service abroad dates, including: (i) a  
2 DD-214, (ii) a letter from the Illinois Department of Military  
3 Affairs for members of the Illinois National Guard, (iii) a  
4 letter from the Regional Reserve Command for members of the  
5 Armed Forces Reserve, (iv) a letter from the Major Command  
6 covering Illinois for active duty members, (v) personnel  
7 records for mobilized State employees, and (vi) any other  
8 documentation that the Department, by administrative rule,  
9 deems acceptable to establish dates of mobilization or service  
10 abroad.

11 For the purposes of this Section, the term "service  
12 abroad" means active duty service outside of the 50 United  
13 States and the District of Columbia, and includes all active  
14 duty service in territories and possessions of the United  
15 States.

16 (Source: P.A. 101-81, eff. 7-12-19; 102-780, eff. 5-13-22.)

17 (520 ILCS 5/3.2a) (from Ch. 61, par. 3.2a)

18 Sec. 3.2a. Every person holding any license, permit or  
19 stamp issued under the provisions hereof shall have it in his  
20 possession for immediate presentation for inspection to the  
21 officers and authorized employees of the Department, any  
22 sheriff, deputy sheriff or any other peace officer making a  
23 demand for it. This provision shall not apply to Department  
24 owned or managed sites where it is required that all hunters  
25 deposit their license or ~~7~~ permit ~~or Firearm Owner's~~

1 ~~Identification Card~~ at the check station upon entering the  
2 hunting areas.

3 (Source: P.A. 85-152.)

4 Section 75. The Criminal Code of 2012 is amended by  
5 changing Sections 2-7.1, 2-7.5, 12-3.05, 16-0.1, 17-30, 24-1,  
6 24-1.1, 24-1.6, 24-1.8, 24-1.9, 24-1.10, 24-2, 24-3, 24-3.1,  
7 24-3.2, 24-3.4, 24-3.5, 24-3B, 24-4.1, 24-5.1, and 24-9 and  
8 adding Section 24-4.5 as follows:

9 (720 ILCS 5/2-7.1)

10 Sec. 2-7.1. Firearm ~~"Firearm"~~ and ~~"firearm"~~ ammunition".  
11 "Firearm" ~~"Firearm"~~ and ~~"firearm"~~ ammunition" means any  
12 self-contained cartridge or shotgun shell, by whatever name  
13 known, which is designed to be used or adaptable to use in a  
14 firearm; excluding, however:

15 (1) any ammunition exclusively designed for use with a  
16 device used exclusively for signaling or safety and required  
17 or recommended by the United States Coast Guard or the  
18 Interstate Commerce Commission; and

19 (2) any ammunition designed exclusively for use with a  
20 stud or rivet driver or other similar industrial ammunition  
21 ~~have the meanings ascribed to them in Section 1.1 of the~~  
22 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.~~

23 (Source: P.A. 91-544, eff. 1-1-00.)

1 (720 ILCS 5/2-7.5)

2 Sec. 2-7.5. "Firearm". Except as otherwise provided in a  
3 specific Section, "firearm" means any device, by whatever name  
4 known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles  
5 by the action of an explosion, expansion of gas or escape of  
6 gas; excluding, however:

7 (1) any pneumatic gun, spring gun, paint ball gun, or B-B  
8 gun which expels a single globular projectile not exceeding  
9 .18 inch in diameter or which has a maximum muzzle velocity of  
10 less than 700 feet per second;

11 (1.1) any pneumatic gun, spring gun, paint ball gun, or  
12 B-B gun which expels breakable paint balls containing washable  
13 marking colors;

14 (2) any device used exclusively for signaling or safety  
15 and required or recommended by the United States Coast Guard  
16 or the Interstate Commerce Commission;

17 (3) any device used exclusively for the firing of stud  
18 cartridges, explosive rivets, or similar industrial  
19 ammunition; and

20 (4) an antique firearm (other than a machine-gun) which,  
21 although designed as a weapon, the Illinois State Police finds  
22 by reason of the date of its manufacture, value, design, and  
23 other characteristics is primarily a collector's item and is  
24 not likely to be used as a weapon ~~has the meaning ascribed to~~  
25 ~~it in Section 1.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card~~  
26 ~~Act.~~

1 (Source: P.A. 95-331, eff. 8-21-07.)

2 (720 ILCS 5/12-3.05) (was 720 ILCS 5/12-4)

3 Sec. 12-3.05. Aggravated battery.

4 (a) Offense based on injury. A person commits aggravated  
5 battery when, in committing a battery, other than by the  
6 discharge of a firearm, he or she knowingly does any of the  
7 following:

8 (1) Causes great bodily harm or permanent disability  
9 or disfigurement.

10 (2) Causes severe and permanent disability, great  
11 bodily harm, or disfigurement by means of a caustic or  
12 flammable substance, a poisonous gas, a deadly biological  
13 or chemical contaminant or agent, a radioactive substance,  
14 or a bomb or explosive compound.

15 (3) Causes great bodily harm or permanent disability  
16 or disfigurement to an individual whom the person knows to  
17 be a peace officer, community policing volunteer, fireman,  
18 private security officer, correctional institution  
19 employee, or Department of Human Services employee  
20 supervising or controlling sexually dangerous persons or  
21 sexually violent persons:

22 (i) performing his or her official duties;

23 (ii) battered to prevent performance of his or her  
24 official duties; or

25 (iii) battered in retaliation for performing his



1 or her official duties.

2 (4) Causes great bodily harm or permanent disability  
3 or disfigurement to an individual 60 years of age or  
4 older.

5 (5) Strangles another individual.

6 (b) Offense based on injury to a child or person with an  
7 intellectual disability. A person who is at least 18 years of  
8 age commits aggravated battery when, in committing a battery,  
9 he or she knowingly and without legal justification by any  
10 means:

11 (1) causes great bodily harm or permanent disability  
12 or disfigurement to any child under the age of 13 years, or  
13 to any person with a severe or profound intellectual  
14 disability; or

15 (2) causes bodily harm or disability or disfigurement  
16 to any child under the age of 13 years or to any person  
17 with a severe or profound intellectual disability.

18 (c) Offense based on location of conduct. A person commits  
19 aggravated battery when, in committing a battery, other than  
20 by the discharge of a firearm, he or she is or the person  
21 battered is on or about a public way, public property, a public  
22 place of accommodation or amusement, a sports venue, or a  
23 domestic violence shelter, or in a church, synagogue, mosque,  
24 or other building, structure, or place used for religious  
25 worship.

26 (d) Offense based on status of victim. A person commits

1 aggravated battery when, in committing a battery, other than  
2 by discharge of a firearm, he or she knows the individual  
3 battered to be any of the following:

4 (1) A person 60 years of age or older.

5 (2) A person who is pregnant or has a physical  
6 disability.

7 (3) A teacher or school employee upon school grounds  
8 or grounds adjacent to a school or in any part of a  
9 building used for school purposes.

10 (4) A peace officer, community policing volunteer,  
11 fireman, private security officer, correctional  
12 institution employee, or Department of Human Services  
13 employee supervising or controlling sexually dangerous  
14 persons or sexually violent persons:

15 (i) performing his or her official duties;

16 (ii) battered to prevent performance of his or her  
17 official duties; or

18 (iii) battered in retaliation for performing his  
19 or her official duties.

20 (5) A judge, emergency management worker, emergency  
21 medical services personnel, or utility worker:

22 (i) performing his or her official duties;

23 (ii) battered to prevent performance of his or her  
24 official duties; or

25 (iii) battered in retaliation for performing his  
26 or her official duties.

1           (6) An officer or employee of the State of Illinois, a  
2           unit of local government, or a school district, while  
3           performing his or her official duties.

4           (7) A transit employee performing his or her official  
5           duties, or a transit passenger.

6           (8) A taxi driver on duty.

7           (9) A merchant who detains the person for an alleged  
8           commission of retail theft under Section 16-26 of this  
9           Code and the person without legal justification by any  
10          means causes bodily harm to the merchant.

11          (10) A person authorized to serve process under  
12          Section 2-202 of the Code of Civil Procedure or a special  
13          process server appointed by the circuit court while that  
14          individual is in the performance of his or her duties as a  
15          process server.

16          (11) A nurse while in the performance of his or her  
17          duties as a nurse.

18          (12) A merchant: (i) while performing his or her  
19          duties, including, but not limited to, relaying directions  
20          for healthcare or safety from his or her supervisor or  
21          employer or relaying health or safety guidelines,  
22          recommendations, regulations, or rules from a federal,  
23          State, or local public health agency; and (ii) during a  
24          disaster declared by the Governor, or a state of emergency  
25          declared by the mayor of the municipality in which the  
26          merchant is located, due to a public health emergency and

1 for a period of 6 months after such declaration.

2 (e) Offense based on use of a firearm. A person commits  
3 aggravated battery when, in committing a battery, he or she  
4 knowingly does any of the following:

5 (1) Discharges a firearm, other than a machine gun or  
6 a firearm equipped with a silencer, and causes any injury  
7 to another person.

8 (2) Discharges a firearm, other than a machine gun or  
9 a firearm equipped with a silencer, and causes any injury  
10 to a person he or she knows to be a peace officer,  
11 community policing volunteer, person summoned by a police  
12 officer, fireman, private security officer, correctional  
13 institution employee, or emergency management worker:

14 (i) performing his or her official duties;

15 (ii) battered to prevent performance of his or her  
16 official duties; or

17 (iii) battered in retaliation for performing his  
18 or her official duties.

19 (3) Discharges a firearm, other than a machine gun or  
20 a firearm equipped with a silencer, and causes any injury  
21 to a person he or she knows to be emergency medical  
22 services personnel:

23 (i) performing his or her official duties;

24 (ii) battered to prevent performance of his or her  
25 official duties; or

26 (iii) battered in retaliation for performing his

1 or her official duties.

2 (4) Discharges a firearm and causes any injury to a  
3 person he or she knows to be a teacher, a student in a  
4 school, or a school employee, and the teacher, student, or  
5 employee is upon school grounds or grounds adjacent to a  
6 school or in any part of a building used for school  
7 purposes.

8 (5) Discharges a machine gun or a firearm equipped  
9 with a silencer, and causes any injury to another person.

10 (6) Discharges a machine gun or a firearm equipped  
11 with a silencer, and causes any injury to a person he or  
12 she knows to be a peace officer, community policing  
13 volunteer, person summoned by a police officer, fireman,  
14 private security officer, correctional institution  
15 employee or emergency management worker:

16 (i) performing his or her official duties;

17 (ii) battered to prevent performance of his or her  
18 official duties; or

19 (iii) battered in retaliation for performing his  
20 or her official duties.

21 (7) Discharges a machine gun or a firearm equipped  
22 with a silencer, and causes any injury to a person he or  
23 she knows to be emergency medical services personnel:

24 (i) performing his or her official duties;

25 (ii) battered to prevent performance of his or her  
26 official duties; or

1           (iii) battered in retaliation for performing his  
2           or her official duties.

3           (8) Discharges a machine gun or a firearm equipped  
4           with a silencer, and causes any injury to a person he or  
5           she knows to be a teacher, or a student in a school, or a  
6           school employee, and the teacher, student, or employee is  
7           upon school grounds or grounds adjacent to a school or in  
8           any part of a building used for school purposes.

9           (f) Offense based on use of a weapon or device. A person  
10          commits aggravated battery when, in committing a battery, he  
11          or she does any of the following:

12           (1) Uses a deadly weapon other than by discharge of a  
13           firearm, or uses an air rifle as defined in Section  
14           24.8-0.1 of this Code.

15           (2) Wears a hood, robe, or mask to conceal his or her  
16           identity.

17           (3) Knowingly and without lawful justification shines  
18           or flashes a laser gunsight or other laser device attached  
19           to a firearm, or used in concert with a firearm, so that  
20           the laser beam strikes upon or against the person of  
21           another.

22           (4) Knowingly video or audio records the offense with  
23           the intent to disseminate the recording.

24           (g) Offense based on certain conduct. A person commits  
25          aggravated battery when, other than by discharge of a firearm,  
26          he or she does any of the following:

1           (1) Violates Section 401 of the Illinois Controlled  
2           Substances Act by unlawfully delivering a controlled  
3           substance to another and any user experiences great bodily  
4           harm or permanent disability as a result of the injection,  
5           inhalation, or ingestion of any amount of the controlled  
6           substance.

7           (2) Knowingly administers to an individual or causes  
8           him or her to take, without his or her consent or by threat  
9           or deception, and for other than medical purposes, any  
10          intoxicating,       poisonous,       stupefying,       narcotic,  
11          anesthetic, or controlled substance, or gives to another  
12          person any food containing any substance or object  
13          intended to cause physical injury if eaten.

14          (3) Knowingly causes or attempts to cause a  
15          correctional institution employee or Department of Human  
16          Services employee to come into contact with blood, seminal  
17          fluid, urine, or feces by throwing, tossing, or expelling  
18          the fluid or material, and the person is an inmate of a  
19          penal institution or is a sexually dangerous person or  
20          sexually violent person in the custody of the Department  
21          of Human Services.

22          (h) Sentence. Unless otherwise provided, aggravated  
23          battery is a Class 3 felony.

24          Aggravated battery as defined in subdivision (a)(4),  
25          (d)(4), or (g)(3) is a Class 2 felony.

26          Aggravated battery as defined in subdivision (a)(3) or

1 (g) (1) is a Class 1 felony.

2 Aggravated battery as defined in subdivision (a)(1) is a  
3 Class 1 felony when the aggravated battery was intentional and  
4 involved the infliction of torture, as defined in paragraph  
5 (14) of subsection (b) of Section 9-1 of this Code, as the  
6 infliction of or subjection to extreme physical pain,  
7 motivated by an intent to increase or prolong the pain,  
8 suffering, or agony of the victim.

9 Aggravated battery as defined in subdivision (a)(1) is a  
10 Class 2 felony when the person causes great bodily harm or  
11 permanent disability to an individual whom the person knows to  
12 be a member of a congregation engaged in prayer or other  
13 religious activities at a church, synagogue, mosque, or other  
14 building, structure, or place used for religious worship.

15 Aggravated battery under subdivision (a)(5) is a Class 1  
16 felony if:

17 (A) the person used or attempted to use a dangerous  
18 instrument while committing the offense;

19 (B) the person caused great bodily harm or permanent  
20 disability or disfigurement to the other person while  
21 committing the offense; or

22 (C) the person has been previously convicted of a  
23 violation of subdivision (a)(5) under the laws of this  
24 State or laws similar to subdivision (a)(5) of any other  
25 state.

26 Aggravated battery as defined in subdivision (e)(1) is a



1 Class X felony.

2 Aggravated battery as defined in subdivision (a)(2) is a  
3 Class X felony for which a person shall be sentenced to a term  
4 of imprisonment of a minimum of 6 years and a maximum of 45  
5 years.

6 Aggravated battery as defined in subdivision (e)(5) is a  
7 Class X felony for which a person shall be sentenced to a term  
8 of imprisonment of a minimum of 12 years and a maximum of 45  
9 years.

10 Aggravated battery as defined in subdivision (e)(2),  
11 (e)(3), or (e)(4) is a Class X felony for which a person shall  
12 be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of a minimum of 15 years  
13 and a maximum of 60 years.

14 Aggravated battery as defined in subdivision (e)(6),  
15 (e)(7), or (e)(8) is a Class X felony for which a person shall  
16 be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of a minimum of 20 years  
17 and a maximum of 60 years.

18 Aggravated battery as defined in subdivision (b)(1) is a  
19 Class X felony, except that:

20 (1) if the person committed the offense while armed  
21 with a firearm, 15 years shall be added to the term of  
22 imprisonment imposed by the court;

23 (2) if, during the commission of the offense, the  
24 person personally discharged a firearm, 20 years shall be  
25 added to the term of imprisonment imposed by the court;

26 (3) if, during the commission of the offense, the

1 person personally discharged a firearm that proximately  
2 caused great bodily harm, permanent disability, permanent  
3 disfigurement, or death to another person, 25 years or up  
4 to a term of natural life shall be added to the term of  
5 imprisonment imposed by the court.

6 (i) Definitions. In this Section:

7 "Building or other structure used to provide shelter" has  
8 the meaning ascribed to "shelter" in Section 1 of the Domestic  
9 Violence Shelters Act.

10 "Domestic violence" has the meaning ascribed to it in  
11 Section 103 of the Illinois Domestic Violence Act of 1986.

12 "Domestic violence shelter" means any building or other  
13 structure used to provide shelter or other services to victims  
14 or to the dependent children of victims of domestic violence  
15 pursuant to the Illinois Domestic Violence Act of 1986 or the  
16 Domestic Violence Shelters Act, or any place within 500 feet  
17 of such a building or other structure in the case of a person  
18 who is going to or from such a building or other structure.

19 "Firearm" has the meaning provided under Section 2-7.5 of  
20 this Code ~~1.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act,~~  
21 and does not include an air rifle as defined by Section  
22 24.8-0.1 of this Code.

23 "Machine gun" has the meaning ascribed to it in Section  
24 24-1 of this Code.

25 "Merchant" has the meaning ascribed to it in Section  
26 16-0.1 of this Code.

1 "Strangle" means intentionally impeding the normal  
2 breathing or circulation of the blood of an individual by  
3 applying pressure on the throat or neck of that individual or  
4 by blocking the nose or mouth of that individual.

5 (Source: P.A. 101-223, eff. 1-1-20; 101-651, eff. 8-7-20.)

6 (720 ILCS 5/16-0.1)

7 Sec. 16-0.1. Definitions. In this Article, unless the  
8 context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms are  
9 defined as indicated:

10 "Access" means to use, instruct, communicate with, store  
11 data in, retrieve or intercept data from, or otherwise utilize  
12 any services of a computer.

13 "Coin-operated machine" includes any automatic vending  
14 machine or any part thereof, parking meter, coin telephone,  
15 coin-operated transit turnstile, transit fare box, coin  
16 laundry machine, coin dry cleaning machine, amusement machine,  
17 music machine, vending machine dispensing goods or services,  
18 or money changer.

19 "Communication device" means any type of instrument,  
20 device, machine, or equipment which is capable of  
21 transmitting, acquiring, decrypting, or receiving any  
22 telephonic, electronic, data, Internet access, audio, video,  
23 microwave, or radio transmissions, signals, communications, or  
24 services, including the receipt, acquisition, transmission, or  
25 decryption of all such communications, transmissions, signals,

1 or services provided by or through any cable television, fiber  
2 optic, telephone, satellite, microwave, radio, Internet-based,  
3 data transmission, or wireless distribution network, system or  
4 facility; or any part, accessory, or component thereof,  
5 including any computer circuit, security module, smart card,  
6 software, computer chip, electronic mechanism or other  
7 component, accessory or part of any communication device which  
8 is capable of facilitating the transmission, decryption,  
9 acquisition or reception of all such communications,  
10 transmissions, signals, or services.

11 "Communication service" means any service lawfully  
12 provided for a charge or compensation to facilitate the lawful  
13 origination, transmission, emission, or reception of signs,  
14 signals, data, writings, images, and sounds or intelligence of  
15 any nature by telephone, including cellular telephones or a  
16 wire, wireless, radio, electromagnetic, photo-electronic or  
17 photo-optical system; and also any service lawfully provided  
18 by any radio, telephone, cable television, fiber optic,  
19 satellite, microwave, Internet-based or wireless distribution  
20 network, system, facility or technology, including, but not  
21 limited to, any and all electronic, data, video, audio,  
22 Internet access, telephonic, microwave and radio  
23 communications, transmissions, signals and services, and any  
24 such communications, transmissions, signals and services  
25 lawfully provided directly or indirectly by or through any of  
26 those networks, systems, facilities or technologies.

1 "Communication service provider" means: (1) any person or  
2 entity providing any communication service, whether directly  
3 or indirectly, as a reseller, including, but not limited to, a  
4 cellular, paging or other wireless communications company or  
5 other person or entity which, for a fee, supplies the  
6 facility, cell site, mobile telephone switching office or  
7 other equipment or communication service; (2) any person or  
8 entity owning or operating any cable television, fiber optic,  
9 satellite, telephone, wireless, microwave, radio, data  
10 transmission or Internet-based distribution network, system or  
11 facility; and (3) any person or entity providing any  
12 communication service directly or indirectly by or through any  
13 such distribution system, network or facility.

14 "Computer" means a device that accepts, processes, stores,  
15 retrieves or outputs data, and includes but is not limited to  
16 auxiliary storage and telecommunications devices connected to  
17 computers.

18 "Continuing course of conduct" means a series of acts, and  
19 the accompanying mental state necessary for the crime in  
20 question, irrespective of whether the series of acts are  
21 continuous or intermittent.

22 "Delivery container" means any bakery basket of wire or  
23 plastic used to transport or store bread or bakery products,  
24 any dairy case of wire or plastic used to transport or store  
25 dairy products, and any dolly or cart of 2 or 4 wheels used to  
26 transport or store any bakery or dairy product.

1 "Document-making implement" means any implement,  
2 impression, template, computer file, computer disc, electronic  
3 device, computer hardware, computer software, instrument, or  
4 device that is used to make a real or fictitious or fraudulent  
5 personal identification document.

6 "Financial transaction device" means any of the following:

7 (1) An electronic funds transfer card.

8 (2) A credit card.

9 (3) A debit card.

10 (4) A point-of-sale card.

11 (5) Any instrument, device, card, plate, code, account  
12 number, personal identification number, or a record or  
13 copy of a code, account number, or personal identification  
14 number or other means of access to a credit account or  
15 deposit account, or a driver's license or State  
16 identification card used to access a proprietary account,  
17 other than access originated solely by a paper instrument,  
18 that can be used alone or in conjunction with another  
19 access device, for any of the following purposes:

20 (A) Obtaining money, cash refund or credit  
21 account, credit, goods, services, or any other thing  
22 of value.

23 (B) Certifying or guaranteeing to a person or  
24 business the availability to the device holder of  
25 funds on deposit to honor a draft or check payable to  
26 the order of that person or business.

1           (C) Providing the device holder access to a  
2           deposit account for the purpose of making deposits,  
3           withdrawing funds, transferring funds between deposit  
4           accounts, obtaining information pertaining to a  
5           deposit account, or making an electronic funds  
6           transfer.

7           "Full retail value" means the merchant's stated or  
8           advertised price of the merchandise. "Full retail value"  
9           includes the aggregate value of property obtained from retail  
10          thefts committed by the same person as part of a continuing  
11          course of conduct from one or more mercantile establishments  
12          in a single transaction or in separate transactions over a  
13          period of one year.

14          "Internet" means an interactive computer service or system  
15          or an information service, system, or access software provider  
16          that provides or enables computer access by multiple users to  
17          a computer server, and includes, but is not limited to, an  
18          information service, system, or access software provider that  
19          provides access to a network system commonly known as the  
20          Internet, or any comparable system or service and also  
21          includes, but is not limited to, a World Wide Web page,  
22          newsgroup, message board, mailing list, or chat area on any  
23          interactive computer service or system or other online  
24          service.

25          "Library card" means a card or plate issued by a library  
26          facility for purposes of identifying the person to whom the

1 library card was issued as authorized to borrow library  
2 material, subject to all limitations and conditions imposed on  
3 the borrowing by the library facility issuing such card.

4 "Library facility" includes any public library or museum,  
5 or any library or museum of an educational, historical or  
6 eleemosynary institution, organization or society.

7 "Library material" includes any book, plate, picture,  
8 photograph, engraving, painting, sculpture, statue, artifact,  
9 drawing, map, newspaper, pamphlet, broadside, magazine,  
10 manuscript, document, letter, microfilm, sound recording,  
11 audiovisual material, magnetic or other tape, electronic data  
12 processing record or other documentary, written or printed  
13 material regardless of physical form or characteristics, or  
14 any part thereof, belonging to, or on loan to or otherwise in  
15 the custody of a library facility.

16 "Manufacture or assembly of an unlawful access device"  
17 means to make, produce or assemble an unlawful access device  
18 or to modify, alter, program or re-program any instrument,  
19 device, machine, equipment or software so that it is capable  
20 of defeating or circumventing any technology, device or  
21 software used by the provider, owner or licensee of a  
22 communication service or of any data, audio or video programs  
23 or transmissions to protect any such communication, data,  
24 audio or video services, programs or transmissions from  
25 unauthorized access, acquisition, disclosure, receipt,  
26 decryption, communication, transmission or re-transmission.



1           "Manufacture or assembly of an unlawful communication  
2 device" means to make, produce or assemble an unlawful  
3 communication or wireless device or to modify, alter, program  
4 or reprogram a communication or wireless device to be capable  
5 of acquiring, disrupting, receiving, transmitting, decrypting,  
6 or facilitating the acquisition, disruption, receipt,  
7 transmission or decryption of, a communication service without  
8 the express consent or express authorization of the  
9 communication service provider, or to knowingly assist others  
10 in those activities.

11           "Master sound recording" means the original physical  
12 object on which a given set of sounds were first recorded and  
13 which the original object from which all subsequent sound  
14 recordings embodying the same set of sounds are directly or  
15 indirectly derived.

16           "Merchandise" means any item of tangible personal  
17 property, including motor fuel.

18           "Merchant" means an owner or operator of any retail  
19 mercantile establishment or any agent, employee, lessee,  
20 consignee, officer, director, franchisee, or independent  
21 contractor of the owner or operator. "Merchant" also means a  
22 person who receives from an authorized user of a payment card,  
23 or someone the person believes to be an authorized user, a  
24 payment card or information from a payment card, or what the  
25 person believes to be a payment card or information from a  
26 payment card, as the instrument for obtaining, purchasing or

1 receiving goods, services, money, or anything else of value  
2 from the person.

3 "Motor fuel" means a liquid, regardless of its properties,  
4 used to propel a vehicle, including gasoline and diesel.

5 "Online" means the use of any electronic or wireless  
6 device to access the Internet.

7 "Payment card" means a credit card, charge card, debit  
8 card, or any other card that is issued to an authorized card  
9 user and that allows the user to obtain, purchase, or receive  
10 goods, services, money, or anything else of value from a  
11 merchant.

12 "Person with a disability" means a person who suffers from  
13 a physical or mental impairment resulting from disease,  
14 injury, functional disorder or congenital condition that  
15 impairs the individual's mental or physical ability to  
16 independently manage his or her property or financial  
17 resources, or both.

18 "Personal identification document" means a birth  
19 certificate, a driver's license, a State identification card,  
20 a public, government, or private employment identification  
21 card, a social security card, a license issued under the  
22 Firearm Concealed Carry Act ~~firearm owner's identification~~  
23 ~~card~~, a credit card, a debit card, or a passport issued to or  
24 on behalf of a person other than the offender, or any document  
25 made or issued, or falsely purported to have been made or  
26 issued, by or under the authority of the United States

1 Government, the State of Illinois, or any other state  
2 political subdivision of any state, or any other governmental  
3 or quasi-governmental organization that is of a type intended  
4 for the purpose of identification of an individual, or any  
5 such document made or altered in a manner that it falsely  
6 purports to have been made on behalf of or issued to another  
7 person or by the authority of one who did not give that  
8 authority.

9 "Personal identifying information" means any of the  
10 following information:

11 (1) A person's name.

12 (2) A person's address.

13 (3) A person's date of birth.

14 (4) A person's telephone number.

15 (5) A person's driver's license number or State of  
16 Illinois identification card as assigned by the Secretary  
17 of State of the State of Illinois or a similar agency of  
18 another state.

19 (6) A person's social security number.

20 (7) A person's public, private, or government  
21 employer, place of employment, or employment  
22 identification number.

23 (8) The maiden name of a person's mother.

24 (9) The number assigned to a person's depository  
25 account, savings account, or brokerage account.

26 (10) The number assigned to a person's credit or debit

1 card, commonly known as a "Visa Card", "MasterCard",  
2 "American Express Card", "Discover Card", or other similar  
3 cards whether issued by a financial institution,  
4 corporation, or business entity.

5 (11) Personal identification numbers.

6 (12) Electronic identification numbers.

7 (13) Digital signals.

8 (14) User names, passwords, and any other word,  
9 number, character or combination of the same usable in  
10 whole or part to access information relating to a specific  
11 individual, or to the actions taken, communications made  
12 or received, or other activities or transactions of a  
13 specific individual.

14 (15) Any other numbers or information which can be  
15 used to access a person's financial resources, or to  
16 identify a specific individual, or the actions taken,  
17 communications made or received, or other activities or  
18 transactions of a specific individual.

19 "Premises of a retail mercantile establishment" includes,  
20 but is not limited to, the retail mercantile establishment;  
21 any common use areas in shopping centers; and all parking  
22 areas set aside by a merchant or on behalf of a merchant for  
23 the parking of vehicles for the convenience of the patrons of  
24 such retail mercantile establishment.

25 "Public water, gas, or power supply, or other public  
26 services" mean any service subject to regulation by the

1 Illinois Commerce Commission; any service furnished by a  
2 public utility that is owned and operated by any political  
3 subdivision, public institution of higher education or  
4 municipal corporation of this State; any service furnished by  
5 any public utility that is owned by such political  
6 subdivision, public institution of higher education, or  
7 municipal corporation and operated by any of its lessees or  
8 operating agents; any service furnished by an electric  
9 cooperative as defined in Section 3.4 of the Electric Supplier  
10 Act; or wireless service or other service regulated by the  
11 Federal Communications Commission.

12 "Publish" means to communicate or disseminate information  
13 to any one or more persons, either orally, in person, or by  
14 telephone, radio or television or in writing of any kind,  
15 including, without limitation, a letter or memorandum,  
16 circular or handbill, newspaper or magazine article or book.

17 "Radio frequency identification device" means any  
18 implement, computer file, computer disc, electronic device,  
19 computer hardware, computer software, or instrument that is  
20 used to activate, read, receive, or decode information stored  
21 on a RFID tag or transponder attached to a personal  
22 identification document.

23 "RFID tag or transponder" means a chip or device that  
24 contains personal identifying information from which the  
25 personal identifying information can be read or decoded by  
26 another device emitting a radio frequency that activates or

1 powers a radio frequency emission response from the chip or  
2 transponder.

3 "Reencoder" means an electronic device that places encoded  
4 information from the magnetic strip or stripe of a payment  
5 card onto the magnetic strip or stripe of a different payment  
6 card.

7 "Retail mercantile establishment" means any place where  
8 merchandise is displayed, held, stored or offered for sale to  
9 the public.

10 "Scanning device" means a scanner, reader, or any other  
11 electronic device that is used to access, read, scan, obtain,  
12 memorize, or store, temporarily or permanently, information  
13 encoded on the magnetic strip or stripe of a payment card.

14 "Shopping cart" means those push carts of the type or  
15 types which are commonly provided by grocery stores, drug  
16 stores or other retail mercantile establishments for the use  
17 of the public in transporting commodities in stores and  
18 markets and, incidentally, from the stores to a place outside  
19 the store.

20 "Sound or audio visual recording" means any sound or audio  
21 visual phonograph record, disc, pre-recorded tape, film, wire,  
22 magnetic tape or other object, device or medium, now known or  
23 hereafter invented, by which sounds or images may be  
24 reproduced with or without the use of any additional machine,  
25 equipment or device.

26 "Stored value card" means any card, gift card, instrument,

1 or device issued with or without fee for the use of the  
2 cardholder to obtain money, goods, services, or anything else  
3 of value. Stored value cards include, but are not limited to,  
4 cards issued for use as a stored value card or gift card, and  
5 an account identification number or symbol used to identify a  
6 stored value card. "Stored value card" does not include a  
7 prepaid card usable at multiple, unaffiliated merchants or at  
8 automated teller machines, or both. "Stored value card" shall  
9 only apply to Section 16-25.1 of this Act.

10 "Theft detection device remover" means any tool or device  
11 specifically designed and intended to be used to remove any  
12 theft detection device from any merchandise.

13 "Under-ring" means to cause the cash register or other  
14 sales recording device to reflect less than the full retail  
15 value of the merchandise.

16 "Unidentified sound or audio visual recording" means a  
17 sound or audio visual recording without the actual name and  
18 full and correct street address of the manufacturer, and the  
19 name of the actual performers or groups prominently and  
20 legibly printed on the outside cover or jacket and on the label  
21 of such sound or audio visual recording.

22 "Unlawful access device" means any type of instrument,  
23 device, machine, equipment, technology, or software which is  
24 primarily possessed, used, designed, assembled, manufactured,  
25 sold, distributed or offered, promoted or advertised for the  
26 purpose of defeating or circumventing any technology, device

1 or software, or any component or part thereof, used by the  
2 provider, owner or licensee of any communication service or of  
3 any data, audio or video programs or transmissions to protect  
4 any such communication, audio or video services, programs or  
5 transmissions from unauthorized access, acquisition, receipt,  
6 decryption, disclosure, communication, transmission or  
7 re-transmission.

8 "Unlawful communication device" means any electronic  
9 serial number, mobile identification number, personal  
10 identification number or any communication or wireless device  
11 that is capable of acquiring or facilitating the acquisition  
12 of a communication service without the express consent or  
13 express authorization of the communication service provider,  
14 or that has been altered, modified, programmed or  
15 reprogrammed, alone or in conjunction with another  
16 communication or wireless device or other equipment, to so  
17 acquire or facilitate the unauthorized acquisition of a  
18 communication service. "Unlawful communication device" also  
19 means:

20 (1) any phone altered to obtain service without the  
21 express consent or express authorization of the  
22 communication service provider, tumbler phone, counterfeit  
23 or clone phone, tumbler microchip, counterfeit or clone  
24 microchip, scanning receiver of wireless communication  
25 service or other instrument capable of disguising its  
26 identity or location or of gaining unauthorized access to



1 a communications or wireless system operated by a  
2 communication service provider; and

3 (2) any communication or wireless device which is  
4 capable of, or has been altered, designed, modified,  
5 programmed or reprogrammed, alone or in conjunction with  
6 another communication or wireless device or devices, so as  
7 to be capable of, facilitating the disruption,  
8 acquisition, receipt, transmission or decryption of a  
9 communication service without the express consent or  
10 express authorization of the communication service  
11 provider, including, but not limited to, any device,  
12 technology, product, service, equipment, computer software  
13 or component or part thereof, primarily distributed, sold,  
14 designed, assembled, manufactured, modified, programmed,  
15 reprogrammed or used for the purpose of providing the  
16 unauthorized receipt of, transmission of, disruption of,  
17 decryption of, access to or acquisition of any  
18 communication service provided by any communication  
19 service provider.

20 "Vehicle" means a motor vehicle, motorcycle, or farm  
21 implement that is self-propelled and that uses motor fuel for  
22 propulsion.

23 "Wireless device" includes any type of instrument, device,  
24 machine, or equipment that is capable of transmitting or  
25 receiving telephonic, electronic or radio communications, or  
26 any part of such instrument, device, machine, or equipment, or

1 any computer circuit, computer chip, electronic mechanism, or  
2 other component that is capable of facilitating the  
3 transmission or reception of telephonic, electronic, or radio  
4 communications.

5 (Source: P.A. 102-757, eff. 5-13-22.)

6 (720 ILCS 5/17-30) (was 720 ILCS 5/16C-2)

7 Sec. 17-30. Defaced, altered, or removed manufacturer or  
8 owner identification number.

9 (a) Unlawful sale of household appliances. A person  
10 commits unlawful sale of household appliances when he or she  
11 knowingly, with the intent to defraud or deceive another,  
12 keeps for sale, within any commercial context, any household  
13 appliance with a missing, defaced, obliterated, or otherwise  
14 altered manufacturer's identification number.

15 (b) Construction equipment identification defacement. A  
16 person commits construction equipment identification  
17 defacement when he or she knowingly changes, alters, removes,  
18 mutilates, or obliterates a permanently affixed serial number,  
19 product identification number, part number, component  
20 identification number, owner-applied identification, or other  
21 mark of identification attached to or stamped, inscribed,  
22 molded, or etched into a machine or other equipment, whether  
23 stationary or mobile or self-propelled, or a part of such  
24 machine or equipment, used in the construction, maintenance,  
25 or demolition of buildings, structures, bridges, tunnels,

1 sewers, utility pipes or lines, ditches or open cuts, roads,  
2 highways, dams, airports, or waterways or in material handling  
3 for such projects.

4 The trier of fact may infer that the defendant has  
5 knowingly changed, altered, removed, or obliterated the serial  
6 number, product identification number, part number, component  
7 identification number, owner-applied identification number, or  
8 other mark of identification, if the defendant was in  
9 possession of any machine or other equipment or a part of such  
10 machine or equipment used in the construction, maintenance, or  
11 demolition of buildings, structures, bridges, tunnels, sewers,  
12 utility pipes or lines, ditches or open cuts, roads, highways,  
13 dams, airports, or waterways or in material handling for such  
14 projects upon which any such serial number, product  
15 identification number, part number, component identification  
16 number, owner-applied identification number, or other mark of  
17 identification has been changed, altered, removed, or  
18 obliterated.

19 (c) Defacement of manufacturer's serial number or  
20 identification mark. A person commits defacement of a  
21 manufacturer's serial number or identification mark when he or  
22 she knowingly removes, alters, defaces, covers, or destroys  
23 the manufacturer's serial number or any other manufacturer's  
24 number or distinguishing identification mark upon any machine  
25 or other article of merchandise, other than a motor vehicle as  
26 defined in Section 1-146 of the Illinois Vehicle Code or a

1 ~~firearm as defined in the Firearm Owners Identification Card~~  
2 ~~Act~~, with the intent of concealing or destroying the identity  
3 of such machine or other article of merchandise.

4 (d) Sentence.

5 (1) A violation of subsection (a) of this Section is a  
6 Class 4 felony if the value of the appliance or appliances  
7 exceeds \$1,000 and a Class B misdemeanor if the value of  
8 the appliance or appliances is \$1,000 or less.

9 (2) A violation of subsection (b) of this Section is a  
10 Class A misdemeanor.

11 (3) A violation of subsection (c) of this Section is a  
12 Class B misdemeanor.

13 (e) No liability shall be imposed upon any person for the  
14 unintentional failure to comply with subsection (a).

15 (f) Definitions. In this Section:

16 "Commercial context" means a continuing business  
17 enterprise conducted for profit by any person whose primary  
18 business is the wholesale or retail marketing of household  
19 appliances, or a significant portion of whose business or  
20 inventory consists of household appliances kept or sold on a  
21 wholesale or retail basis.

22 "Household appliance" means any gas or electric device or  
23 machine marketed for use as home entertainment or for  
24 facilitating or expediting household tasks or chores. The term  
25 shall include but not necessarily be limited to refrigerators,  
26 freezers, ranges, radios, television sets, vacuum cleaners,

1 toasters, dishwashers, and other similar household items.

2 "Manufacturer's identification number" means any serial  
3 number or other similar numerical or alphabetical designation  
4 imprinted upon or attached to or placed, stamped, or otherwise  
5 imprinted upon or attached to a household appliance or item by  
6 the manufacturer for purposes of identifying a particular  
7 appliance or item individually or by lot number.

8 (Source: P.A. 96-1551, eff. 7-1-11.)

9 (720 ILCS 5/24-1) (from Ch. 38, par. 24-1)

10 Sec. 24-1. Unlawful use of weapons.

11 (a) A person commits the offense of unlawful use of  
12 weapons when he knowingly:

13 (1) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses or  
14 carries any bludgeon, black-jack, slung-shot, sand-club,  
15 sand-bag, metal knuckles or other knuckle weapon  
16 regardless of its composition, throwing star, or any  
17 knife, commonly referred to as a switchblade knife, which  
18 has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure  
19 applied to a button, spring or other device in the handle  
20 of the knife, or a ballistic knife, which is a device that  
21 propels a knifelike blade as a projectile by means of a  
22 coil spring, elastic material or compressed gas; or

23 (2) Carries or possesses with intent to use the same  
24 unlawfully against another, a dagger, dirk, billy,  
25 dangerous knife, razor, stiletto, broken bottle or other

1 piece of glass, stun gun or taser or any other dangerous or  
2 deadly weapon or instrument of like character; or

3 (2.5) Carries or possesses with intent to use the same  
4 unlawfully against another, any firearm in a church,  
5 synagogue, mosque, or other building, structure, or place  
6 used for religious worship; or

7 (3) Carries on or about his person or in any vehicle, a  
8 tear gas gun projector or bomb or any object containing  
9 noxious liquid gas or substance, other than an object  
10 containing a non-lethal noxious liquid gas or substance  
11 designed solely for personal defense carried by a person  
12 18 years of age or older; or

13 (4) Carries or possesses in any vehicle or concealed  
14 on or about his person except when on his land or in his  
15 own abode, legal dwelling, or fixed place of business, or  
16 on the land or in the legal dwelling of another person as  
17 an invitee with that person's permission, any pistol,  
18 revolver, stun gun or taser or other firearm, except that  
19 this subsection (a)(4) does not apply to or affect  
20 transportation of weapons that meet one of the following  
21 conditions:

22 (i) are broken down in a non-functioning state; or

23 (ii) are not immediately accessible; or

24 (iii) are unloaded and enclosed in a case, firearm  
25 carrying box, shipping box, or other container by a  
26 person eligible under State and federal law to possess

1 ~~a firearm who has been issued a currently valid~~  
2 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card; or~~

3 (iv) are carried or possessed in accordance with  
4 the Firearm Concealed Carry Act by a person who has  
5 been issued a currently valid license under the  
6 Firearm Concealed Carry Act; or

7 (5) Sets a spring gun; or

8 (6) Possesses any device or attachment of any kind  
9 designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report  
10 of any firearm; or

11 (7) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses or  
12 carries:

13 (i) a machine gun, which shall be defined for the  
14 purposes of this subsection as any weapon, which  
15 shoots, is designed to shoot, or can be readily  
16 restored to shoot, automatically more than one shot  
17 without manually reloading by a single function of the  
18 trigger, including the frame or receiver of any such  
19 weapon, or sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses,  
20 or carries any combination of parts designed or  
21 intended for use in converting any weapon into a  
22 machine gun, or any combination or parts from which a  
23 machine gun can be assembled if such parts are in the  
24 possession or under the control of a person;

25 (ii) any rifle having one or more barrels less  
26 than 16 inches in length or a shotgun having one or

1 more barrels less than 18 inches in length or any  
2 weapon made from a rifle or shotgun, whether by  
3 alteration, modification, or otherwise, if such a  
4 weapon as modified has an overall length of less than  
5 26 inches; or

6 (iii) any bomb, bomb-shell, grenade, bottle or  
7 other container containing an explosive substance of  
8 over one-quarter ounce for like purposes, such as, but  
9 not limited to, black powder bombs and Molotov  
10 cocktails or artillery projectiles; or

11 (8) Carries or possesses any firearm, stun gun or  
12 taser or other deadly weapon in any place which is  
13 licensed to sell intoxicating beverages, or at any public  
14 gathering held pursuant to a license issued by any  
15 governmental body or any public gathering at which an  
16 admission is charged, excluding a place where a showing,  
17 demonstration or lecture involving the exhibition of  
18 unloaded firearms is conducted.

19 This subsection (a)(8) does not apply to any auction  
20 or raffle of a firearm held pursuant to a license or permit  
21 issued by a governmental body, nor does it apply to  
22 persons engaged in firearm safety training courses; or

23 (9) Carries or possesses in a vehicle or on or about  
24 his or her person any pistol, revolver, stun gun or taser  
25 or firearm or ballistic knife, when he or she is hooded,  
26 robed or masked in such manner as to conceal his or her



1 identity; or

2 (10) Carries or possesses on or about his or her  
3 person, upon any public street, alley, or other public  
4 lands within the corporate limits of a city, village, or  
5 incorporated town, except when an invitee thereon or  
6 therein, for the purpose of the display of such weapon or  
7 the lawful commerce in weapons, or except when on his land  
8 or in his or her own abode, legal dwelling, or fixed place  
9 of business, or on the land or in the legal dwelling of  
10 another person as an invitee with that person's  
11 permission, any pistol, revolver, stun gun, or taser or  
12 other firearm, except that this subsection (a)(10) does  
13 not apply to or affect transportation of weapons that meet  
14 one of the following conditions:

15 (i) are broken down in a non-functioning state; or

16 (ii) are not immediately accessible; or

17 (iii) are unloaded and enclosed in a case, firearm  
18 carrying box, shipping box, or other container by a  
19 person eligible under State and federal law to possess  
20 a firearm ~~who has been issued a currently valid~~  
21 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~; or

22 (iv) are carried or possessed in accordance with  
23 the Firearm Concealed Carry Act by a person who has  
24 been issued a currently valid license under the  
25 Firearm Concealed Carry Act.

26 A "stun gun or taser", as used in this paragraph (a)

1 means (i) any device which is powered by electrical  
2 charging units, such as, batteries, and which fires one or  
3 several barbs attached to a length of wire and which, upon  
4 hitting a human, can send out a current capable of  
5 disrupting the person's nervous system in such a manner as  
6 to render him incapable of normal functioning or (ii) any  
7 device which is powered by electrical charging units, such  
8 as batteries, and which, upon contact with a human or  
9 clothing worn by a human, can send out current capable of  
10 disrupting the person's nervous system in such a manner as  
11 to render him incapable of normal functioning; or

12 (11) Sells, manufactures, delivers, imports,  
13 possesses, or purchases any assault weapon attachment or  
14 .50 caliber cartridge in violation of Section 24-1.9 or  
15 any explosive bullet. For purposes of this paragraph (a)  
16 "explosive bullet" means the projectile portion of an  
17 ammunition cartridge which contains or carries an  
18 explosive charge which will explode upon contact with the  
19 flesh of a human or an animal. "Cartridge" means a tubular  
20 metal case having a projectile affixed at the front  
21 thereof and a cap or primer at the rear end thereof, with  
22 the propellant contained in such tube between the  
23 projectile and the cap; or

24 (12) (Blank); or

25 (13) Carries or possesses on or about his or her  
26 person while in a building occupied by a unit of

1 government, a billy club, other weapon of like character,  
2 or other instrument of like character intended for use as  
3 a weapon. For the purposes of this Section, "billy club"  
4 means a short stick or club commonly carried by police  
5 officers which is either telescopic or constructed of a  
6 solid piece of wood or other man-made material; or

7 (14) Manufactures, possesses, sells, or offers to  
8 sell, purchase, manufacture, import, transfer, or use any  
9 device, part, kit, tool, accessory, or combination of  
10 parts that is designed to and functions to increase the  
11 rate of fire of a semiautomatic firearm above the standard  
12 rate of fire for semiautomatic firearms that is not  
13 equipped with that device, part, or combination of parts;  
14 or

15 (15) Carries or possesses any assault weapon or .50  
16 caliber rifle in violation of Section 24-1.9; or

17 (16) Manufactures, sells, delivers, imports, or  
18 purchases any assault weapon or .50 caliber rifle in  
19 violation of Section 24-1.9.

20 (b) Sentence. A person convicted of a violation of  
21 subsection 24-1(a)(1) through (5), subsection 24-1(a)(10),  
22 subsection 24-1(a)(11), subsection 24-1(a)(13), or 24-1(a)(15)  
23 commits a Class A misdemeanor. A person convicted of a  
24 violation of subsection 24-1(a)(8) or 24-1(a)(9) commits a  
25 Class 4 felony; a person convicted of a violation of  
26 subsection 24-1(a)(6), 24-1(a)(7)(ii), 24-1(a)(7)(iii), or

1 24-1(a)(16) commits a Class 3 felony. A person convicted of a  
2 violation of subsection 24-1(a)(7)(i) commits a Class 2 felony  
3 and shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less  
4 than 3 years and not more than 7 years, unless the weapon is  
5 possessed in the passenger compartment of a motor vehicle as  
6 defined in Section 1-146 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, or on  
7 the person, while the weapon is loaded, in which case it shall  
8 be a Class X felony. A person convicted of a second or  
9 subsequent violation of subsection 24-1(a)(4), 24-1(a)(8),  
10 24-1(a)(9), 24-1(a)(10), or 24-1(a)(15) commits a Class 3  
11 felony. A person convicted of a violation of subsection  
12 24-1(a)(2.5) or 24-1(a)(14) commits a Class 2 felony. The  
13 possession of each weapon or device in violation of this  
14 Section constitutes a single and separate violation.

15 (c) Violations in specific places.

16 (1) A person who violates subsection 24-1(a)(6) or  
17 24-1(a)(7) in any school, regardless of the time of day or  
18 the time of year, in residential property owned, operated  
19 or managed by a public housing agency or leased by a public  
20 housing agency as part of a scattered site or mixed-income  
21 development, in a public park, in a courthouse, on the  
22 real property comprising any school, regardless of the  
23 time of day or the time of year, on residential property  
24 owned, operated or managed by a public housing agency or  
25 leased by a public housing agency as part of a scattered  
26 site or mixed-income development, on the real property

1 comprising any public park, on the real property  
2 comprising any courthouse, in any conveyance owned, leased  
3 or contracted by a school to transport students to or from  
4 school or a school related activity, in any conveyance  
5 owned, leased, or contracted by a public transportation  
6 agency, or on any public way within 1,000 feet of the real  
7 property comprising any school, public park, courthouse,  
8 public transportation facility, or residential property  
9 owned, operated, or managed by a public housing agency or  
10 leased by a public housing agency as part of a scattered  
11 site or mixed-income development commits a Class 2 felony  
12 and shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not  
13 less than 3 years and not more than 7 years.

14 (1.5) A person who violates subsection 24-1(a)(4),  
15 24-1(a)(9), or 24-1(a)(10) in any school, regardless of  
16 the time of day or the time of year, in residential  
17 property owned, operated, or managed by a public housing  
18 agency or leased by a public housing agency as part of a  
19 scattered site or mixed-income development, in a public  
20 park, in a courthouse, on the real property comprising any  
21 school, regardless of the time of day or the time of year,  
22 on residential property owned, operated, or managed by a  
23 public housing agency or leased by a public housing agency  
24 as part of a scattered site or mixed-income development,  
25 on the real property comprising any public park, on the  
26 real property comprising any courthouse, in any conveyance

1 owned, leased, or contracted by a school to transport  
2 students to or from school or a school related activity,  
3 in any conveyance owned, leased, or contracted by a public  
4 transportation agency, or on any public way within 1,000  
5 feet of the real property comprising any school, public  
6 park, courthouse, public transportation facility, or  
7 residential property owned, operated, or managed by a  
8 public housing agency or leased by a public housing agency  
9 as part of a scattered site or mixed-income development  
10 commits a Class 3 felony.

11 (2) A person who violates subsection 24-1(a)(1),  
12 24-1(a)(2), or 24-1(a)(3) in any school, regardless of the  
13 time of day or the time of year, in residential property  
14 owned, operated or managed by a public housing agency or  
15 leased by a public housing agency as part of a scattered  
16 site or mixed-income development, in a public park, in a  
17 courthouse, on the real property comprising any school,  
18 regardless of the time of day or the time of year, on  
19 residential property owned, operated or managed by a  
20 public housing agency or leased by a public housing agency  
21 as part of a scattered site or mixed-income development,  
22 on the real property comprising any public park, on the  
23 real property comprising any courthouse, in any conveyance  
24 owned, leased or contracted by a school to transport  
25 students to or from school or a school related activity,  
26 in any conveyance owned, leased, or contracted by a public

1 transportation agency, or on any public way within 1,000  
2 feet of the real property comprising any school, public  
3 park, courthouse, public transportation facility, or  
4 residential property owned, operated, or managed by a  
5 public housing agency or leased by a public housing agency  
6 as part of a scattered site or mixed-income development  
7 commits a Class 4 felony. "Courthouse" means any building  
8 that is used by the Circuit, Appellate, or Supreme Court  
9 of this State for the conduct of official business.

10 (3) Paragraphs (1), (1.5), and (2) of this subsection  
11 (c) shall not apply to law enforcement officers or  
12 security officers of such school, college, or university  
13 or to students carrying or possessing firearms for use in  
14 training courses, parades, hunting, target shooting on  
15 school ranges, or otherwise with the consent of school  
16 authorities and which firearms are transported unloaded  
17 enclosed in a suitable case, box, or transportation  
18 package.

19 (4) For the purposes of this subsection (c), "school"  
20 means any public or private elementary or secondary  
21 school, community college, college, or university.

22 (5) For the purposes of this subsection (c), "public  
23 transportation agency" means a public or private agency  
24 that provides for the transportation or conveyance of  
25 persons by means available to the general public, except  
26 for transportation by automobiles not used for conveyance

1 of the general public as passengers; and "public  
2 transportation facility" means a terminal or other place  
3 where one may obtain public transportation.

4 (d) The presence in an automobile other than a public  
5 omnibus of any weapon, instrument or substance referred to in  
6 subsection (a) (7) is prima facie evidence that it is in the  
7 possession of, and is being carried by, all persons occupying  
8 such automobile at the time such weapon, instrument or  
9 substance is found, except under the following circumstances:  
10 (i) if such weapon, instrument or instrumentality is found  
11 upon the person of one of the occupants therein; or (ii) if  
12 such weapon, instrument or substance is found in an automobile  
13 operated for hire by a duly licensed driver in the due, lawful  
14 and proper pursuit of his or her trade, then such presumption  
15 shall not apply to the driver.

16 (e) Exemptions.

17 (1) Crossbows, Common or Compound bows and Underwater  
18 Spearguns are exempted from the definition of ballistic  
19 knife as defined in paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of  
20 this Section.

21 (2) The provision of paragraph (1) of subsection (a)  
22 of this Section prohibiting the sale, manufacture,  
23 purchase, possession, or carrying of any knife, commonly  
24 referred to as a switchblade knife, which has a blade that  
25 opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button,  
26 spring or other device in the handle of the knife, does not



1 apply to a person eligible under State and federal law to  
2 possess a firearm ~~who possesses a currently valid Firearm~~  
3 ~~Owner's Identification Card previously issued in his or~~  
4 ~~her name by the Illinois State Police~~ or to a person or an  
5 entity engaged in the business of selling or manufacturing  
6 switchblade knives.

7 (Source: P.A. 101-223, eff. 1-1-20; 102-538, eff. 8-20-21;  
8 102-1116, eff. 1-10-23.)

9 (720 ILCS 5/24-1.1) (from Ch. 38, par. 24-1.1)

10 Sec. 24-1.1. Unlawful use or possession of weapons by  
11 felons or persons in the custody of the Department of  
12 Corrections facilities.

13 (a) It is unlawful for a person to knowingly possess on or  
14 about his person or on his land or in his own abode or fixed  
15 place of business any weapon prohibited under Section 24-1 of  
16 this Act or any firearm or any firearm ammunition if the person  
17 has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this State or  
18 any other jurisdiction. This Section shall not apply if the  
19 person has been granted relief under this subsection ~~by the~~  
20 ~~Director of the Illinois State Police under Section 10 of the~~  
21 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.~~ A person prohibited  
22 from possessing a firearm under this subsection (a) may  
23 petition the Director of the Illinois State Police for a  
24 hearing and relief from the prohibition, unless the  
25 prohibition was based upon a forcible felony, stalking,

1 aggravated stalking, domestic battery, any violation of the  
2 Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the Methamphetamine  
3 Control and Community Protection Act, or the Cannabis Control  
4 Act that is classified as a Class 2 or greater felony, any  
5 felony violation of Article 24 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or  
6 the Criminal Code of 2012, or any adjudication as a delinquent  
7 minor for the commission of an offense that if committed by an  
8 adult would be a felony, in which case the person may petition  
9 the circuit court in writing in the county of his or her  
10 residence for a hearing and relief from the prohibition. The  
11 Director or court may grant the relief if it is established by  
12 the petitioner to the court's or Director's satisfaction that:

13 (1) when in the circuit court, the State's Attorney  
14 has been served with a written copy of the petition at  
15 least 30 days before any hearing in the circuit court and  
16 at the hearing the State's Attorney was afforded an  
17 opportunity to present evidence and object to the  
18 petition;

19 (2) the petitioner has not been convicted of a  
20 forcible felony under the laws of this State or any other  
21 jurisdiction within 20 years of the filing of the  
22 petition, or at least 20 years have passed since the end of  
23 any period of imprisonment imposed in relation to that  
24 conviction;

25 (3) the circumstances regarding a criminal conviction,  
26 where applicable, the petitioner's criminal history and

1       his or her reputation are such that the petitioner will  
2       not be likely to act in a manner dangerous to public  
3       safety;

4       (4) granting relief would not be contrary to the  
5       public interest; and

6       (5) granting relief would not be contrary to federal  
7       law.

8       (b) It is unlawful for any person confined in a penal  
9       institution, which is a facility of the Illinois Department of  
10      Corrections, to possess any weapon prohibited under Section  
11      24-1 of this Code or any firearm or firearm ammunition,  
12      regardless of the intent with which he possesses it.

13      (c) It shall be an affirmative defense to a violation of  
14      subsection (b), that such possession was specifically  
15      authorized by rule, regulation, or directive of the Illinois  
16      Department of Corrections or order issued pursuant thereto.

17      (d) The defense of necessity is not available to a person  
18      who is charged with a violation of subsection (b) of this  
19      Section.

20      (e) Sentence. Violation of this Section by a person not  
21      confined in a penal institution shall be a Class 3 felony for  
22      which the person shall be sentenced to no less than 2 years and  
23      no more than 10 years. A second or subsequent violation of this  
24      Section shall be a Class 2 felony for which the person shall be  
25      sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than 3 years  
26      and not more than 14 years, except as provided for in Section

1 5-4.5-110 of the Unified Code of Corrections. Violation of  
2 this Section by a person not confined in a penal institution  
3 who has been convicted of a forcible felony, a felony  
4 violation of Article 24 of this Code ~~or of the Firearm Owners~~  
5 ~~Identification Card Act~~, stalking or aggravated stalking, or a  
6 Class 2 or greater felony under the Illinois Controlled  
7 Substances Act, the Cannabis Control Act, or the  
8 Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act is a  
9 Class 2 felony for which the person shall be sentenced to not  
10 less than 3 years and not more than 14 years, except as  
11 provided for in Section 5-4.5-110 of the Unified Code of  
12 Corrections. Violation of this Section by a person who is on  
13 parole or mandatory supervised release is a Class 2 felony for  
14 which the person shall be sentenced to not less than 3 years  
15 and not more than 14 years, except as provided for in Section  
16 5-4.5-110 of the Unified Code of Corrections. Violation of  
17 this Section by a person not confined in a penal institution is  
18 a Class X felony when the firearm possessed is a machine gun.  
19 Any person who violates this Section while confined in a penal  
20 institution, which is a facility of the Illinois Department of  
21 Corrections, is guilty of a Class 1 felony, if he possesses any  
22 weapon prohibited under Section 24-1 of this Code regardless  
23 of the intent with which he possesses it, a Class X felony if  
24 he possesses any firearm, firearm ammunition or explosive, and  
25 a Class X felony for which the offender shall be sentenced to  
26 not less than 12 years and not more than 50 years when the

1 firearm possessed is a machine gun. A violation of this  
2 Section while wearing or in possession of body armor as  
3 defined in Section 33F-1 is a Class X felony punishable by a  
4 term of imprisonment of not less than 10 years and not more  
5 than 40 years. The possession of each firearm or firearm  
6 ammunition in violation of this Section constitutes a single  
7 and separate violation.

8 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

9 (720 ILCS 5/24-1.6)

10 Sec. 24-1.6. Aggravated unlawful use of a weapon.

11 (a) A person commits the offense of aggravated unlawful  
12 use of a weapon when he or she knowingly:

13 (1) Carries on or about his or her person or in any  
14 vehicle or concealed on or about his or her person except  
15 when on his or her land or in his or her abode, legal  
16 dwelling, or fixed place of business, or on the land or in  
17 the legal dwelling of another person as an invitee with  
18 that person's permission, any pistol, revolver, stun gun  
19 or taser or other firearm; or

20 (2) Carries or possesses on or about his or her  
21 person, upon any public street, alley, or other public  
22 lands within the corporate limits of a city, village or  
23 incorporated town, except when an invitee thereon or  
24 therein, for the purpose of the display of such weapon or  
25 the lawful commerce in weapons, or except when on his or

1 her own land or in his or her own abode, legal dwelling, or  
2 fixed place of business, or on the land or in the legal  
3 dwelling of another person as an invitee with that  
4 person's permission, any pistol, revolver, stun gun or  
5 taser or other firearm; and

6 (3) One of the following factors is present:

7 (A) the firearm, other than a pistol, revolver, or  
8 handgun, possessed was uncased, loaded, and  
9 immediately accessible at the time of the offense; or

10 (A-5) the pistol, revolver, or handgun possessed  
11 was uncased, loaded, and immediately accessible at the  
12 time of the offense and the person possessing the  
13 pistol, revolver, or handgun has not been issued a  
14 currently valid license under the Firearm Concealed  
15 Carry Act; or

16 (B) the firearm, other than a pistol, revolver, or  
17 handgun, possessed was uncased, unloaded, and the  
18 ammunition for the weapon was immediately accessible  
19 at the time of the offense; or

20 (B-5) the pistol, revolver, or handgun possessed  
21 was uncased, unloaded, and the ammunition for the  
22 weapon was immediately accessible at the time of the  
23 offense and the person possessing the pistol,  
24 revolver, or handgun has not been issued a currently  
25 valid license under the Firearm Concealed Carry Act;  
26 or

1           (C) (blank); or ~~the person possessing the firearm~~  
2 ~~has not been issued a currently valid Firearm Owner's~~  
3 ~~Identification Card; or~~

4           (D) the person possessing the weapon was  
5 previously adjudicated a delinquent minor under the  
6 Juvenile Court Act of 1987 for an act that if committed  
7 by an adult would be a felony; or

8           (E) the person possessing the weapon was engaged  
9 in a misdemeanor violation of the Cannabis Control  
10 Act, in a misdemeanor violation of the Illinois  
11 Controlled Substances Act, or in a misdemeanor  
12 violation of the Methamphetamine Control and Community  
13 Protection Act; or

14           (F) (blank); or

15           (G) the person possessing the weapon had an order  
16 of protection issued against him or her within the  
17 previous 2 years; or

18           (H) the person possessing the weapon was engaged  
19 in the commission or attempted commission of a  
20 misdemeanor involving the use or threat of violence  
21 against the person or property of another; or

22           (I) the person possessing the weapon was under 21  
23 years of age and in possession of a handgun, unless the  
24 person under 21 is engaged in lawful activities under  
25 the Wildlife Code or described in subsection  
26 24-2(b) (1), (b) (3), or 24-2(f).

1 (a-5) "Handgun" as used in this Section has the meaning  
2 given to it in Section 5 of the Firearm Concealed Carry Act.

3 (b) "Stun gun or taser" as used in this Section has the  
4 same definition given to it in Section 24-1 of this Code.

5 (c) This Section does not apply to or affect the  
6 transportation or possession of weapons that:

7 (i) are broken down in a non-functioning state; or

8 (ii) are not immediately accessible; or

9 (iii) are unloaded and enclosed in a case, firearm  
10 carrying box, shipping box, or other container by a person  
11 is eligible under State and federal law to possess a  
12 firearm ~~who has been issued a currently valid Firearm~~  
13 ~~Owner's Identification Card.~~

14 (d) Sentence.

15 (1) Aggravated unlawful use of a weapon is a Class 4  
16 felony; a second or subsequent offense is a Class 2 felony  
17 for which the person shall be sentenced to a term of  
18 imprisonment of not less than 3 years and not more than 7  
19 years, except as provided for in Section 5-4.5-110 of the  
20 Unified Code of Corrections.

21 (2) (Blank). ~~Except as otherwise provided in~~  
22 ~~paragraphs (3) and (4) of this subsection (d), a first~~  
23 ~~offense of aggravated unlawful use of a weapon committed~~  
24 ~~with a firearm by a person 18 years of age or older where~~  
25 ~~the factors listed in both items (A) and (C) or both items~~  
26 ~~(A 5) and (C) of paragraph (3) of subsection (a) are~~



1 ~~present is a Class 4 felony, for which the person shall be~~  
2 ~~sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than one~~  
3 ~~year and not more than 3 years.~~

4 (3) Aggravated unlawful use of a weapon by a person  
5 who has been previously convicted of a felony in this  
6 State or another jurisdiction is a Class 2 felony for  
7 which the person shall be sentenced to a term of  
8 imprisonment of not less than 3 years and not more than 7  
9 years, except as provided for in Section 5-4.5-110 of the  
10 Unified Code of Corrections.

11 (4) Aggravated unlawful use of a weapon while wearing  
12 or in possession of body armor as defined in Section 33F-1  
13 by a person who is prohibited under State or federal law  
14 from possessing a firearm ~~has not been issued a valid~~  
15 ~~Firearms Owner's Identification Card in accordance with~~  
16 ~~Section 5 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act~~ is  
17 a Class X felony.

18 (e) The possession of each firearm in violation of this  
19 Section constitutes a single and separate violation.

20 (Source: P.A. 100-3, eff. 1-1-18; 100-201, eff. 8-18-17.)

21 (720 ILCS 5/24-1.8)

22 Sec. 24-1.8. Unlawful possession of a firearm by a street  
23 gang member.

24 (a) A person commits unlawful possession of a firearm by a  
25 street gang member when he or she knowingly:

1           (1) possesses, carries, or conceals on or about his or  
2 her person a firearm and firearm ammunition while on any  
3 street, road, alley, gangway, sidewalk, or any other  
4 lands, except when inside his or her own abode or inside  
5 his or her fixed place of business, ~~and has not been issued~~  
6 ~~a currently valid Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~ and  
7 is a member of a street gang; or

8           (2) possesses or carries in any vehicle a firearm and  
9 firearm ammunition which are both immediately accessible  
10 at the time of the offense while on any street, road,  
11 alley, or any other lands, except when inside his or her  
12 own abode or garage, ~~and has not been issued a currently~~  
13 ~~valid Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~ and is a member  
14 of a street gang.

15           (b) Unlawful possession of a firearm by a street gang  
16 member is a Class 2 felony for which the person, if sentenced  
17 to a term of imprisonment, shall be sentenced to no less than 3  
18 years and no more than 10 years. A period of probation, a term  
19 of periodic imprisonment or conditional discharge shall not be  
20 imposed for the offense of unlawful possession of a firearm by  
21 a street gang member when the firearm was loaded or contained  
22 firearm ammunition and the court shall sentence the offender  
23 to not less than the minimum term of imprisonment authorized  
24 for the Class 2 felony.

25           (c) For purposes of this Section:

26           "Street gang" or "gang" has the meaning ascribed to it

1 in Section 10 of the Illinois Streetgang Terrorism Omnibus  
2 Prevention Act.

3 "Street gang member" or "gang member" has the meaning  
4 ascribed to it in Section 10 of the Illinois Streetgang  
5 Terrorism Omnibus Prevention Act.

6 (Source: P.A. 96-829, eff. 12-3-09.)

7 (720 ILCS 5/24-1.9)

8 Sec. 24-1.9. Manufacture, possession, delivery, sale, and  
9 purchase of assault weapons, .50 caliber rifles, and .50  
10 caliber cartridges.

11 (a) Definitions. In this Section:

12 (1) "Assault weapon" means any of the following, except as  
13 provided in subdivision (2) of this subsection:

14 (A) A semiautomatic rifle that has the capacity to  
15 accept a detachable magazine or that may be readily  
16 modified to accept a detachable magazine, if the firearm  
17 has one or more of the following:

18 (i) a pistol grip or thumbhole stock;

19 (ii) any feature capable of functioning as a  
20 protruding grip that can be held by the non-trigger  
21 hand;

22 (iii) a folding, telescoping, thumbhole, or  
23 detachable stock, or a stock that is otherwise  
24 foldable or adjustable in a manner that operates to  
25 reduce the length, size, or any other dimension, or

1 otherwise enhances the concealability of, the weapon;

2 (iv) a flash suppressor;

3 (v) a grenade launcher;

4 (vi) a shroud attached to the barrel or that  
5 partially or completely encircles the barrel, allowing  
6 the bearer to hold the firearm with the non-trigger  
7 hand without being burned, but excluding a slide that  
8 encloses the barrel.

9 (B) A semiautomatic rifle that has a fixed magazine  
10 with the capacity to accept more than 10 rounds, except  
11 for an attached tubular device designed to accept, and  
12 capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire  
13 ammunition.

14 (C) A semiautomatic pistol that has the capacity to  
15 accept a detachable magazine or that may be readily  
16 modified to accept a detachable magazine, if the firearm  
17 has one or more of the following:

18 (i) a threaded barrel;

19 (ii) a second pistol grip or another feature  
20 capable of functioning as a protruding grip that can  
21 be held by the non-trigger hand;

22 (iii) a shroud attached to the barrel or that  
23 partially or completely encircles the barrel, allowing  
24 the bearer to hold the firearm with the non-trigger  
25 hand without being burned, but excluding a slide that  
26 encloses the barrel;

1 (iv) a flash suppressor;

2 (v) the capacity to accept a detachable magazine  
3 at some location outside of the pistol grip; or

4 (vi) a buffer tube, arm brace, or other part that  
5 protrudes horizontally behind the pistol grip and is  
6 designed or redesigned to allow or facilitate a  
7 firearm to be fired from the shoulder.

8 (D) A semiautomatic pistol that has a fixed magazine  
9 with the capacity to accept more than 15 rounds.

10 (E) Any shotgun with a revolving cylinder.

11 (F) A semiautomatic shotgun that has one or more of  
12 the following:

13 (i) a pistol grip or thumbhole stock;

14 (ii) any feature capable of functioning as a  
15 protruding grip that can be held by the non-trigger  
16 hand;

17 (iii) a folding or thumbhole stock;

18 (iv) a grenade launcher;

19 (v) a fixed magazine with the capacity of more  
20 than 5 rounds; or

21 (vi) the capacity to accept a detachable magazine.

22 (G) Any semiautomatic firearm that has the capacity to  
23 accept a belt ammunition feeding device.

24 (H) Any firearm that has been modified to be operable  
25 as an assault weapon as defined in this Section.

26 (I) Any part or combination of parts designed or

1 intended to convert a firearm into an assault weapon,  
2 including any combination of parts from which an assault  
3 weapon may be readily assembled if those parts are in the  
4 possession or under the control of the same person.

5 (J) All of the following rifles, copies, duplicates,  
6 variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any  
7 such weapon:

8 (i) All AK types, including the following:

9 (I) AK, AK47, AK47S, AK-74, AKM, AKS, ARM,  
10 MAK90, MISR, NHM90, NHM91, SA85, SA93, Vector Arms  
11 AK-47, VEPR, WASR-10, and WUM.

12 (II) IZHMAASH Saiga AK.

13 (III) MAADI AK47 and ARM.

14 (IV) Norinco 56S, 56S2, 84S, and 86S.

15 (V) Poly Technologies AK47 and AKS.

16 (VI) SKS with a detachable magazine.

17 (ii) all AR types, including the following:

18 (I) AR-10.

19 (II) AR-15.

20 (III) Alexander Arms Overmatch Plus 16.

21 (IV) Armalite M15 22LR Carbine.

22 (V) Armalite M15-T.

23 (VI) Barrett REC7.

24 (VII) Beretta AR-70.

25 (VIII) Black Rain Ordnance Recon Scout.

26 (IX) Bushmaster ACR.

- 1 (X) Bushmaster Carbon 15.
- 2 (XI) Bushmaster MOE series.
- 3 (XII) Bushmaster XM15.
- 4 (XIII) Chiappa Firearms MFour rifles.
- 5 (XIV) Colt Match Target rifles.
- 6 (XV) CORE Rifle Systems CORE15 rifles.
- 7 (XVI) Daniel Defense M4A1 rifles.
- 8 (XVII) Devil Dog Arms 15 Series rifles.
- 9 (XVIII) Diamondback DB15 rifles.
- 10 (XIX) DoubleStar AR rifles.
- 11 (XX) DPMS Tactical rifles.
- 12 (XXI) DSA Inc. ZM-4 Carbine.
- 13 (XXII) Heckler & Koch MR556.
- 14 (XXIII) High Standard HSA-15 rifles.
- 15 (XXIV) Jesse James Nomad AR-15 rifle.
- 16 (XXV) Knight's Armament SR-15.
- 17 (XXVI) Lancer L15 rifles.
- 18 (XXVII) MGI Hydra Series rifles.
- 19 (XXVIII) Mossberg MMR Tactical rifles.
- 20 (XXIX) Noreen Firearms BN 36 rifle.
- 21 (XXX) Olympic Arms.
- 22 (XXXI) POF USA P415.
- 23 (XXXII) Precision Firearms AR rifles.
- 24 (XXXIII) Remington R-15 rifles.
- 25 (XXXIV) Rhino Arms AR rifles.
- 26 (XXXV) Rock River Arms LAR-15 or Rock River

1 Arms LAR-47.

2 (XXXVI) Sig Sauer SIG516 rifles and MCX  
3 rifles.

4 (XXXVII) Smith & Wesson M&P15 rifles.

5 (XXXVIII) Stag Arms AR rifles.

6 (XXXIX) Sturm, Ruger & Co. SR556 and AR-556  
7 rifles.

8 (XL) Uselton Arms Air-Lite M-4 rifles.

9 (XLI) Windham Weaponry AR rifles.

10 (XLII) WMD Guns Big Beast.

11 (XLIII) Yankee Hill Machine Company, Inc.  
12 YHM-15 rifles.

13 (iii) Barrett M107A1.

14 (iv) Barrett M82A1.

15 (v) Beretta CX4 Storm.

16 (vi) Calico Liberty Series.

17 (vii) CETME Sporter.

18 (viii) Daewoo K-1, K-2, Max 1, Max 2, AR 100, and  
19 AR 110C.

20 (ix) Fabrique Nationale/FN Herstal FAL, LAR, 22  
21 FNC, 308 Match, L1A1 Sporter, PS90, SCAR, and FS2000.

22 (x) Feather Industries AT-9.

23 (xi) Galil Model AR and Model ARM.

24 (xii) Hi-Point Carbine.

25 (xiii) HK-91, HK-93, HK-94, HK-PSG-1, and HK USC.

26 (xiv) IWI TAVOR, Galil ACE rifle.



- 1 (xv) Kel-Tec Sub-2000, SU-16, and RFB.
- 2 (xvi) SIG AMT, SIG PE-57, Sig Sauer SG 550, Sig  
3 Sauer SG 551, and SIG MCX.
- 4 (xvii) Springfield Armory SAR-48.
- 5 (xviii) Steyr AUG.
- 6 (xix) Sturm, Ruger & Co. Mini-14 Tactical Rifle  
7 M-14/20CF.
- 8 (xx) All Thompson rifles, including the following:
- 9 (I) Thompson M1SB.
- 10 (II) Thompson T1100D.
- 11 (III) Thompson T150D.
- 12 (IV) Thompson T1B.
- 13 (V) Thompson T1B100D.
- 14 (VI) Thompson T1B50D.
- 15 (VII) Thompson T1BSB.
- 16 (VIII) Thompson T1-C.
- 17 (IX) Thompson T1D.
- 18 (X) Thompson T1SB.
- 19 (XI) Thompson T5.
- 20 (XII) Thompson T5100D.
- 21 (XIII) Thompson TM1.
- 22 (XIV) Thompson TM1C.
- 23 (xxi) UMAREX UZI rifle.
- 24 (xxii) UZI Mini Carbine, UZI Model A Carbine, and  
25 UZI Model B Carbine.
- 26 (xxiii) Valmet M62S, M71S, and M78.

1 (xxiv) Vector Arms UZI Type.

2 (xxv) Weaver Arms Nighthawk.

3 (xxvi) Wilkinson Arms Linda Carbine.

4 (K) All of the following pistols, copies, duplicates,  
5 variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any  
6 such weapon thereof:

7 (i) All AK types, including the following:

8 (I) Centurion 39 AK pistol.

9 (II) CZ Scorpion pistol.

10 (III) Draco AK-47 pistol.

11 (IV) HCR AK-47 pistol.

12 (V) IO Inc. Hellpup AK-47 pistol.

13 (VI) Krinkov pistol.

14 (VII) Mini Draco AK-47 pistol.

15 (VIII) PAP M92 pistol.

16 (IX) Yugo Krebs Krink pistol.

17 (ii) All AR types, including the following:

18 (I) American Spirit AR-15 pistol.

19 (II) Bushmaster Carbon 15 pistol.

20 (III) Chiappa Firearms M4 Pistol GEN II.

21 (IV) CORE Rifle Systems CORE15 Roscoe pistol.

22 (V) Daniel Defense MK18 pistol.

23 (VI) DoubleStar Corporation AR pistol.

24 (VII) DPMS AR-15 pistol.

25 (VIII) Jesse James Nomad AR-15 pistol.

26 (IX) Olympic Arms AR-15 pistol.

- 1 (X) Osprey Armament MK-18 pistol.
- 2 (XI) POF USA AR pistols.
- 3 (XII) Rock River Arms LAR 15 pistol.
- 4 (XIII) Uselton Arms Air-Lite M-4 pistol.
- 5 (iii) Calico pistols.
- 6 (iv) DSA SA58 PKP FAL pistol.
- 7 (v) Encom MP-9 and MP-45.
- 8 (vi) Heckler & Koch model SP-89 pistol.
- 9 (vii) Intratec AB-10, TEC-22 Scorpion, TEC-9, and  
10 TEC-DC9.
- 11 (viii) IWI Galil Ace pistol, UZI PRO pistol.
- 12 (ix) Kel-Tec PLR 16 pistol.
- 13 (x) All MAC types, including the following:
- 14 (I) MAC-10.
- 15 (II) MAC-11.
- 16 (III) Masterpiece Arms MPA A930 Mini Pistol,  
17 MPA460 Pistol, MPA Tactical Pistol, and MPA Mini  
18 Tactical Pistol.
- 19 (IV) Military Armament Corp. Ingram M-11.
- 20 (V) Velocity Arms VMAC.
- 21 (xi) Sig Sauer P556 pistol.
- 22 (xii) Sites Spectre.
- 23 (xiii) All Thompson types, including the  
24 following:
- 25 (I) Thompson TA510D.
- 26 (II) Thompson TA5.

1 (xiv) All UZI types, including Micro-UZI.

2 (L) All of the following shotguns, copies, duplicates,  
3 variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any  
4 such weapon thereof:

5 (i) DERYA Anakon MC-1980, Anakon SD12.

6 (ii) Doruk Lethal shotguns.

7 (iii) Franchi LAW-12 and SPAS 12.

8 (iv) All IZHMASH Saiga 12 types, including the  
9 following:

10 (I) IZHMASH Saiga 12.

11 (II) IZHMASH Saiga 12S.

12 (III) IZHMASH Saiga 12S EXP-01.

13 (IV) IZHMASH Saiga 12K.

14 (V) IZHMASH Saiga 12K-030.

15 (VI) IZHMASH Saiga 12K-040 Taktika.

16 (v) Streetsweeper.

17 (vi) Striker 12.

18 (2) "Assault weapon" does not include:

19 (A) Any firearm that is an unserviceable firearm or  
20 has been made permanently inoperable.

21 (B) An antique firearm or a replica of an antique  
22 firearm.

23 (C) A firearm that is manually operated by bolt, pump,  
24 lever or slide action, unless the firearm is a shotgun  
25 with a revolving cylinder.

26 (D) Any air rifle as defined in Section 24.8-0.1 of

1           this Code.

2           (E) Any handgun, as defined under the Firearm  
3           Concealed Carry Act, unless otherwise listed in this  
4           Section.

5           (3) "Assault weapon attachment" means any device capable  
6           of being attached to a firearm that is specifically designed  
7           for making or converting a firearm into any of the firearms  
8           listed in paragraph (1) of this subsection (a).

9           (4) "Antique firearm" has the meaning ascribed to it in 18  
10          U.S.C. 921(a)(16).

11          (5) ".50 caliber rifle" means a centerfire rifle capable  
12          of firing a .50 caliber cartridge. The term does not include  
13          any antique firearm, any shotgun including a shotgun that has  
14          a rifle barrel, or any muzzle-loader which uses black powder  
15          for hunting or historical reenactments.

16          (6) ".50 caliber cartridge" means a cartridge in .50 BMG  
17          caliber, either by designation or actual measurement, that is  
18          capable of being fired from a centerfire rifle. The term ".50  
19          caliber cartridge" does not include any memorabilia or display  
20          item that is filled with a permanent inert substance or that is  
21          otherwise permanently altered in a manner that prevents ready  
22          modification for use as live ammunition or shotgun ammunition  
23          with a caliber measurement that is equal to or greater than .50  
24          caliber.

25          (7) "Detachable magazine" means an ammunition feeding  
26          device that may be removed from a firearm without disassembly

1 of the firearm action, including an ammunition feeding device  
2 that may be readily removed from a firearm with the use of a  
3 bullet, cartridge, accessory, or other tool, or any other  
4 object that functions as a tool, including a bullet or  
5 cartridge.

6 (8) "Fixed magazine" means an ammunition feeding device  
7 that is permanently attached to a firearm, or contained in and  
8 not removable from a firearm, or that is otherwise not a  
9 detachable magazine, but does not include an attached tubular  
10 device designed to accept, and capable of operating only with,  
11 .22 caliber rimfire ammunition.

12 (b) Except as provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e),  
13 on or after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the  
14 102nd General Assembly, it is unlawful for any person within  
15 this State to knowingly manufacture, deliver, sell, import, or  
16 purchase or cause to be manufactured, delivered, sold,  
17 imported, or purchased by another, an assault weapon, assault  
18 weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber  
19 cartridge.

20 (c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d),  
21 beginning January 1, 2024, it is unlawful for any person  
22 within this State to knowingly possess an assault weapon,  
23 assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber  
24 cartridge.

25 (d) This Section does not apply to a person's possession  
26 of an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber

1 rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge device if the person lawfully  
2 possessed that assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50  
3 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge prohibited by  
4 subsection (c) of this Section, if the person has provided in  
5 an endorsement affidavit, prior to January 1, 2024, under oath  
6 or affirmation and in the form and manner prescribed by the  
7 Illinois State Police, no later than October 1, 2023:

8 (1) the affiant's Firearm Owner's Identification Card  
9 number;

10 (2) an affirmation that the affiant: (i) possessed an  
11 assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber  
12 rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge before the effective date  
13 of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly; or  
14 (ii) inherited the assault weapon, assault weapon  
15 attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge  
16 from a person with an endorsement under this Section or  
17 from a person authorized under subdivisions (1) through  
18 (5) of subsection (e) to possess the assault weapon,  
19 assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50  
20 caliber cartridge; and

21 (3) the make, model, caliber, and serial number of the  
22 .50 caliber rifle or assault weapon or assault weapons  
23 listed in paragraphs (J), (K), and (L) of subdivision (1)  
24 of subsection (a) of this Section possessed by the affiant  
25 prior to the effective date of this amendatory Act of the  
26 102nd General Assembly and any assault weapons identified

1 and published by the Illinois State Police pursuant to  
2 this subdivision (3). No later than October 1, 2023, and  
3 every October 1 thereafter, the Illinois State Police  
4 shall, via rulemaking, identify, publish, and make  
5 available on its website, the list of assault weapons  
6 subject to an endorsement affidavit under this subsection  
7 (d). The list shall identify, but is not limited to, the  
8 copies, duplicates, variants, and altered facsimiles of  
9 the assault weapons identified in paragraphs (J), (K), and  
10 (L) of subdivision (1) of subsection (a) of this Section  
11 and shall be consistent with the definition of "assault  
12 weapon" identified in this Section. The Illinois State  
13 Police may adopt emergency rulemaking in accordance with  
14 Section 5-45 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act.  
15 The adoption of emergency rules authorized by Section 5-45  
16 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act and this  
17 paragraph is deemed to be necessary for the public  
18 interest, safety, and welfare.

19 The affidavit form shall include the following statement  
20 printed in bold type: "Warning: Entering false information on  
21 this form is punishable as perjury under Section 32-2 of the  
22 Criminal Code of 2012. ~~Entering false information on this form  
23 is a violation of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act."~~

24 In any administrative, civil, or criminal proceeding in  
25 this State, a completed endorsement affidavit submitted to the  
26 Illinois State Police by a person under this Section creates a



1 rebuttable presumption that the person is entitled to possess  
2 and transport the assault weapon, assault weapon attachment,  
3 .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge.

4 Beginning 90 days after the effective date of this  
5 amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly, a person  
6 authorized under this Section to possess an assault weapon,  
7 assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber  
8 cartridge shall possess such items only:

9 (1) on private property owned or immediately  
10 controlled by the person;

11 (2) on private property that is not open to the public  
12 with the express permission of the person who owns or  
13 immediately controls such property;

14 (3) while on the premises of a licensed firearms  
15 dealer or gunsmith for the purpose of lawful repair;

16 (4) while engaged in the legal use of the assault  
17 weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or  
18 .50 caliber cartridge at a properly licensed firing range  
19 or sport shooting competition venue; or

20 (5) while traveling to or from these locations,  
21 provided that the assault weapon, assault weapon  
22 attachment, or .50 caliber rifle is unloaded and the  
23 assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber  
24 rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge is enclosed in a case,  
25 firearm carrying box, shipping box, or other container.

26 Beginning on January 1, 2024, the person with the

1 endorsement for an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment,  
2 .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge or a person  
3 authorized under subdivisions (1) through (5) of subsection  
4 (e) to possess an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment,  
5 .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge may transfer the  
6 assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle,  
7 or .50 caliber cartridge only to an heir, an individual  
8 residing in another state maintaining it in another state, or  
9 a dealer licensed as a federal firearms dealer under Section  
10 923 of the federal Gun Control Act of 1968. Within 10 days  
11 after transfer of the weapon except to an heir, the person  
12 shall notify the Illinois State Police of the name and address  
13 of the transferee ~~and comply with the requirements of~~  
14 ~~subsection (b) of Section 3 of the Firearm Owners~~  
15 ~~Identification Card Act.~~ The person to whom the weapon or  
16 ammunition is transferred shall, within 60 days of the  
17 transfer, complete an affidavit required under this Section. A  
18 person to whom the weapon is transferred may transfer it only  
19 as provided in this subsection.

20 Except as provided in subsection (e) and beginning on  
21 January 1, 2024, any person who moves into this State in  
22 possession of an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment,  
23 .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge shall, within 60  
24 days, ~~apply for a Firearm Owners Identification Card and~~  
25 complete an endorsement application as outlined in subsection  
26 (d).

1           Notwithstanding any other law, information contained in  
2 the endorsement affidavit shall be confidential, is exempt  
3 from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act, and  
4 shall not be disclosed, except to law enforcement agencies  
5 acting in the performance of their duties.

6           (e) The provisions of this Section regarding the purchase  
7 or possession of assault weapons, assault weapon attachments,  
8 .50 caliber rifles, and .50 cartridges, as well as the  
9 provisions of this Section that prohibit causing those items  
10 to be purchased or possessed, do not apply to:

11           (1) Peace officers, as defined in Section 2-13 of this  
12 Code.

13           (2) Qualified law enforcement officers and qualified  
14 retired law enforcement officers as defined in the Law  
15 Enforcement Officers Safety Act of 2004 (18 U.S.C. 926B  
16 and 926C) and as recognized under Illinois law.

17           (3) Acquisition and possession by a federal, State, or  
18 local law enforcement agency for the purpose of equipping  
19 the agency's peace officers as defined in paragraph (1) or  
20 (2) of this subsection (e).

21           (4) Wardens, superintendents, and keepers of prisons,  
22 penitentiaries, jails, and other institutions for the  
23 detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense.

24           (5) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Forces of  
25 the United States or the Illinois National Guard, while  
26 performing their official duties or while traveling to or

1 from their places of duty.

2 (6) Any company that employs armed security officers  
3 in this State at a nuclear energy, storage, weapons, or  
4 development site or facility regulated by the federal  
5 Nuclear Regulatory Commission and any person employed as  
6 an armed security force member at a nuclear energy,  
7 storage, weapons, or development site or facility  
8 regulated by the federal Nuclear Regulatory Commission who  
9 has completed the background screening and training  
10 mandated by the rules and regulations of the federal  
11 Nuclear Regulatory Commission and while performing  
12 official duties.

13 (7) Any private security contractor agency licensed  
14 under the Private Detective, Private Alarm, Private  
15 Security, Fingerprint Vendor, and Locksmith Act of 2004  
16 that employs private security contractors and any private  
17 security contractor who is licensed and has been issued a  
18 firearm control card under the Private Detective, Private  
19 Alarm, Private Security, Fingerprint Vendor, and Locksmith  
20 Act of 2004 while performing official duties.

21 The provisions of this Section do not apply to the  
22 manufacture, delivery, sale, import, purchase, or possession  
23 of an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber  
24 rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge or causing the manufacture,  
25 delivery, sale, importation, purchase, or possession of those  
26 items:

1 (A) for sale or transfer to persons authorized under  
2 subdivisions (1) through (7) of this subsection (e) to  
3 possess those items;

4 (B) for sale or transfer to the United States or any  
5 department or agency thereof; or

6 (C) for sale or transfer in another state or for  
7 export.

8 This Section does not apply to or affect any of the  
9 following:

10 (i) Possession of any firearm if that firearm is  
11 sanctioned by the International Olympic Committee and by  
12 USA Shooting, the national governing body for  
13 international shooting competition in the United States,  
14 but only when the firearm is in the actual possession of an  
15 Olympic target shooting competitor or target shooting  
16 coach for the purpose of storage, transporting to and from  
17 Olympic target shooting practice or events if the firearm  
18 is broken down in a nonfunctioning state, is not  
19 immediately accessible, or is unloaded and enclosed in a  
20 firearm case, carrying box, shipping box, or other similar  
21 portable container designed for the safe transportation of  
22 firearms, and when the Olympic target shooting competitor  
23 or target shooting coach is engaging in those practices or  
24 events. For the purposes of this paragraph (8), "firearm"  
25 has the meaning provided in Section 2-7.5 ~~1.1 of the~~  
26 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.~~

1           (ii) Any nonresident who transports, within 24 hours,  
2 a weapon for any lawful purpose from any place where the  
3 nonresident may lawfully possess and carry that weapon to  
4 any other place where the nonresident may lawfully possess  
5 and carry that weapon if, during the transportation, the  
6 weapon is unloaded, and neither the weapon nor any  
7 ammunition being transported is readily accessible or is  
8 directly accessible from the passenger compartment of the  
9 transporting vehicle. In the case of a vehicle without a  
10 compartment separate from the driver's compartment, the  
11 weapon or ammunition shall be contained in a locked  
12 container other than the glove compartment or console.

13           (iii) Possession of a weapon at an event taking place  
14 at the World Shooting and Recreational Complex at Sparta,  
15 only while engaged in the legal use of the weapon, or while  
16 traveling to or from that location if the weapon is broken  
17 down in a nonfunctioning state, is not immediately  
18 accessible, or is unloaded and enclosed in a firearm case,  
19 carrying box, shipping box, or other similar portable  
20 container designed for the safe transportation of  
21 firearms.

22           (iv) Possession of a weapon only for hunting use  
23 expressly permitted under the Wildlife Code, or while  
24 traveling to or from a location authorized for this  
25 hunting use under the Wildlife Code if the weapon is  
26 broken down in a nonfunctioning state, is not immediately

1 accessible, or is unloaded and enclosed in a firearm case,  
2 carrying box, shipping box, or other similar portable  
3 container designed for the safe transportation of  
4 firearms. By October 1, 2023, the Illinois State Police,  
5 in consultation with the Department of Natural Resources,  
6 shall adopt rules concerning the list of applicable  
7 weapons approved under this subparagraph (iv). The  
8 Illinois State Police may adopt emergency rules in  
9 accordance with Section 5-45 of the Illinois  
10 Administrative Procedure Act. The adoption of emergency  
11 rules authorized by Section 5-45 of the Illinois  
12 Administrative Procedure Act and this paragraph is deemed  
13 to be necessary for the public interest, safety, and  
14 welfare.

15 (v) The manufacture, transportation, possession, sale,  
16 or rental of blank-firing assault weapons and .50 caliber  
17 rifles, or the weapon's respective attachments, to persons  
18 authorized or permitted, or both authorized and permitted,  
19 to acquire and possess these weapons or attachments for  
20 the purpose of rental for use solely as props for a motion  
21 picture, television, or video production or entertainment  
22 event.

23 Any person not subject to this Section may submit an  
24 endorsement affidavit if the person chooses.

25 (f) Any sale or transfer with a background check initiated  
26 to the Illinois State Police on or before the effective date of

1 this amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly is allowed  
2 to be completed after the effective date of this amendatory  
3 Act once an approval is issued by the Illinois State Police and  
4 any applicable waiting period under Section 24-3 has expired.

5 (g) The Illinois State Police shall take all steps  
6 necessary to carry out the requirements of this Section within  
7 by October 1, 2023.

8 (h) The Department of the State Police shall also develop  
9 and implement a public notice and public outreach campaign to  
10 promote awareness about the provisions of this amendatory Act  
11 of the 102nd General Assembly and to increase compliance with  
12 this Section.

13 (Source: P.A. 102-1116, eff. 1-10-23.)

14 (720 ILCS 5/24-1.10)

15 Sec. 24-1.10. Manufacture, delivery, sale, and possession  
16 of large capacity ammunition feeding devices.

17 (a) In this Section:

18 "Handgun" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Firearm  
19 Concealed Carry Act.

20 "Long gun" means a rifle or shotgun.

21 "Large capacity ammunition feeding device" means:

22 (1) a magazine, belt, drum, feed strip, or similar  
23 device that has a capacity of, or that can be readily  
24 restored or converted to accept, more than 10 rounds of  
25 ammunition for long guns and more than 15 rounds of



1           ammunition for handguns; or

2                   (2) any combination of parts from which a device  
3           described in paragraph (1) can be assembled.

4           "Large capacity ammunition feeding device" does not  
5           include an attached tubular device designed to accept, and  
6           capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire  
7           ammunition. "Large capacity ammunition feeding device" does  
8           not include a tubular magazine that is contained in a  
9           lever-action firearm or any device that has been made  
10          permanently inoperable.

11          (b) Except as provided in subsections (e) and (f), it is  
12          unlawful for any person within this State to knowingly  
13          manufacture, deliver, sell, purchase, or cause to be  
14          manufactured, delivered, sold, or purchased a large capacity  
15          ammunition feeding device.

16          (c) Except as provided in subsections (d), (e), and (f),  
17          and beginning 90 days after the effective date of this  
18          amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly, it is unlawful  
19          to knowingly possess a large capacity ammunition feeding  
20          device.

21          (d) Subsection (c) does not apply to a person's possession  
22          of a large capacity ammunition feeding device if the person  
23          lawfully possessed that large capacity ammunition feeding  
24          device before the effective date of this amendatory Act of the  
25          102nd General Assembly, provided that the person shall possess  
26          such device only:

1           (1) on private property owned or immediately  
2 controlled by the person;

3           (2) on private property that is not open to the public  
4 with the express permission of the person who owns or  
5 immediately controls such property;

6           (3) while on the premises of a licensed firearms  
7 dealer or gunsmith for the purpose of lawful repair;

8           (4) while engaged in the legal use of the large  
9 capacity ammunition feeding device at a properly licensed  
10 firing range or sport shooting competition venue; or

11           (5) while traveling to or from these locations,  
12 provided that the large capacity ammunition feeding device  
13 is stored unloaded and enclosed in a case, firearm  
14 carrying box, shipping box, or other container.

15           A person authorized under this Section to possess a large  
16 capacity ammunition feeding device may transfer the large  
17 capacity ammunition feeding device only to an heir, an  
18 individual residing in another state maintaining it in another  
19 state, or a dealer licensed as a federal firearms dealer under  
20 Section 923 of the federal Gun Control Act of 1968. Within 10  
21 days after transfer of the large capacity ammunition feeding  
22 device except to an heir, the person shall notify the Illinois  
23 State Police of the name and address of the transferee ~~and~~  
24 ~~comply with the requirements of subsection (b) of Section 3 of~~  
25 ~~the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.~~ The person to whom  
26 the large capacity ammunition feeding device is transferred

1 shall, within 60 days of the transfer, notify the Illinois  
2 State Police of the person's acquisition ~~and comply with the~~  
3 ~~requirements of subsection (b) of Section 3 of the Firearm~~  
4 ~~Owners Identification Card Act.~~ A person to whom the large  
5 capacity ammunition feeding device is transferred may transfer  
6 it only as provided in this subsection.

7 ~~Except as provided in subsections (e) and (f) and~~  
8 ~~beginning 90 days after the effective date of this amendatory~~  
9 ~~Act of the 102nd General Assembly, any person who moves into~~  
10 ~~this State in possession of a large capacity ammunition~~  
11 ~~feeding device shall, within 60 days, apply for a Firearm~~  
12 ~~Owners Identification Card.~~

13 (e) The provisions of this Section regarding the purchase  
14 or possession of large capacity ammunition feeding devices, as  
15 well as the provisions of this Section that prohibit causing  
16 those items to be purchased or possessed, do not apply to:

17 (1) Peace officers as defined in Section 2-13 of this  
18 Code.

19 (2) Qualified law enforcement officers and qualified  
20 retired law enforcement officers as defined in the Law  
21 Enforcement Officers Safety Act of 2004 (18 U.S.C. 926B  
22 and 926C) and as recognized under Illinois law.

23 (3) A federal, State, or local law enforcement agency  
24 for the purpose of equipping the agency's peace officers  
25 as defined in paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection (e).

26 (4) Wardens, superintendents, and keepers of prisons,

1 penitentiaries, jails, and other institutions for the  
2 detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense.

3 (5) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Forces of  
4 the United States or the Illinois National Guard, while  
5 their official duties or while traveling to or from their  
6 places of duty.

7 (6) Any company that employs armed security officers  
8 in this State at a nuclear energy, storage, weapons, or  
9 development site or facility regulated by the federal  
10 Nuclear Regulatory Commission and any person employed as  
11 an armed security force member at a nuclear energy,  
12 storage, weapons, or development site or facility  
13 regulated by the federal Nuclear Regulatory Commission who  
14 has completed the background screening and training  
15 mandated by the rules and regulations of the federal  
16 Nuclear Regulatory Commission and while performing  
17 official duties.

18 (7) Any private security contractor agency licensed  
19 under the Private Detective, Private Alarm, Private  
20 Security, Fingerprint Vendor, and Locksmith Act of 2004  
21 that employs private security contractors and any private  
22 security contractor who is licensed and has been issued a  
23 firearm control card under the Private Detective, Private  
24 Alarm, Private Security, Fingerprint Vendor, and Locksmith  
25 Act of 2004 while performing official duties.

26 (f) This Section does not apply to or affect any of the

1 following:

2 (1) Manufacture, delivery, sale, importation,  
3 purchase, or possession or causing to be manufactured,  
4 delivered, sold, imported, purchased, or possessed a large  
5 capacity ammunition feeding device:

6 (A) for sale or transfer to persons authorized  
7 under subdivisions (1) through (7) of subsection (e)  
8 to possess those items;

9 (B) for sale or transfer to the United States or  
10 any department or agency thereof; or

11 (C) for sale or transfer in another state or for  
12 export.

13 (2) Sale or rental of large capacity ammunition  
14 feeding devices for blank-firing assault weapons and .50  
15 caliber rifles, to persons authorized or permitted, or  
16 both authorized and permitted, to acquire these devices  
17 for the purpose of rental for use solely as props for a  
18 motion picture, television, or video production or  
19 entertainment event.

20 (g) Sentence. A person who knowingly manufactures,  
21 delivers, sells, purchases, possesses, or causes to be  
22 manufactured, delivered, sold, possessed, or purchased in  
23 violation of this Section a large capacity ammunition feeding  
24 device capable of holding more than 10 rounds of ammunition  
25 for long guns or more than 15 rounds of ammunition for handguns  
26 commits a petty offense with a fine of \$1,000 for each

1 violation.

2 (h) The Department of the State Police shall also develop  
3 and implement a public notice and public outreach campaign to  
4 promote awareness about the provisions of this amendatory Act  
5 of the 102nd General Assembly and to increase compliance with  
6 this Section.

7 (Source: P.A. 102-1116, eff. 1-10-23.)

8 (720 ILCS 5/24-2)

9 Sec. 24-2. Exemptions.

10 (a) Subsections 24-1(a)(3), 24-1(a)(4), 24-1(a)(10), and  
11 24-1(a)(13) and Section 24-1.6 do not apply to or affect any of  
12 the following:

13 (1) Peace officers, and any person summoned by a peace  
14 officer to assist in making arrests or preserving the  
15 peace, while actually engaged in assisting such officer.

16 (2) Wardens, superintendents and keepers of prisons,  
17 penitentiaries, jails and other institutions for the  
18 detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense,  
19 while in the performance of their official duty, or while  
20 commuting between their homes and places of employment.

21 (3) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Forces of  
22 the United States or the Illinois National Guard or the  
23 Reserve Officers Training Corps, while in the performance  
24 of their official duty.

25 (4) Special agents employed by a railroad or a public

1 utility to perform police functions, and guards of armored  
2 car companies, while actually engaged in the performance  
3 of the duties of their employment or commuting between  
4 their homes and places of employment; and watchmen while  
5 actually engaged in the performance of the duties of their  
6 employment.

7 (5) Persons licensed as private security contractors,  
8 private detectives, or private alarm contractors, or  
9 employed by a private security contractor, private  
10 detective, or private alarm contractor agency licensed by  
11 the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation,  
12 if their duties include the carrying of a weapon under the  
13 provisions of the Private Detective, Private Alarm,  
14 Private Security, Fingerprint Vendor, and Locksmith Act of  
15 2004, while actually engaged in the performance of the  
16 duties of their employment or commuting between their  
17 homes and places of employment. A person shall be  
18 considered eligible for this exemption if he or she has  
19 completed the required 20 hours of training for a private  
20 security contractor, private detective, or private alarm  
21 contractor, or employee of a licensed private security  
22 contractor, private detective, or private alarm contractor  
23 agency and 28 hours of required firearm training, and has  
24 been issued a firearm control card by the Department of  
25 Financial and Professional Regulation. Conditions for the  
26 renewal of firearm control cards issued under the

1 provisions of this Section shall be the same as for those  
2 cards issued under the provisions of the Private  
3 Detective, Private Alarm, Private Security, Fingerprint  
4 Vendor, and Locksmith Act of 2004. The firearm control  
5 card shall be carried by the private security contractor,  
6 private detective, or private alarm contractor, or  
7 employee of the licensed private security contractor,  
8 private detective, or private alarm contractor agency at  
9 all times when he or she is in possession of a concealable  
10 weapon permitted by his or her firearm control card.

11 (6) Any person regularly employed in a commercial or  
12 industrial operation as a security guard for the  
13 protection of persons employed and private property  
14 related to such commercial or industrial operation, while  
15 actually engaged in the performance of his or her duty or  
16 traveling between sites or properties belonging to the  
17 employer, and who, as a security guard, is a member of a  
18 security force registered with the Department of Financial  
19 and Professional Regulation; provided that such security  
20 guard has successfully completed a course of study,  
21 approved by and supervised by the Department of Financial  
22 and Professional Regulation, consisting of not less than  
23 48 hours of training that includes the theory of law  
24 enforcement, liability for acts, and the handling of  
25 weapons. A person shall be considered eligible for this  
26 exemption if he or she has completed the required 20 hours



1 of training for a security officer and 28 hours of  
2 required firearm training, and has been issued a firearm  
3 control card by the Department of Financial and  
4 Professional Regulation. Conditions for the renewal of  
5 firearm control cards issued under the provisions of this  
6 Section shall be the same as for those cards issued under  
7 the provisions of the Private Detective, Private Alarm,  
8 Private Security, Fingerprint Vendor, and Locksmith Act of  
9 2004. The firearm control card shall be carried by the  
10 security guard at all times when he or she is in possession  
11 of a concealable weapon permitted by his or her firearm  
12 control card.

13 (7) Agents and investigators of the Illinois  
14 Legislative Investigating Commission authorized by the  
15 Commission to carry the weapons specified in subsections  
16 24-1(a)(3) and 24-1(a)(4), while on duty in the course of  
17 any investigation for the Commission.

18 (8) Persons employed by a financial institution as a  
19 security guard for the protection of other employees and  
20 property related to such financial institution, while  
21 actually engaged in the performance of their duties,  
22 commuting between their homes and places of employment, or  
23 traveling between sites or properties owned or operated by  
24 such financial institution, and who, as a security guard,  
25 is a member of a security force registered with the  
26 Department; provided that any person so employed has

1           successfully completed a course of study, approved by and  
2           supervised by the Department of Financial and Professional  
3           Regulation, consisting of not less than 48 hours of  
4           training which includes theory of law enforcement,  
5           liability for acts, and the handling of weapons. A person  
6           shall be considered to be eligible for this exemption if  
7           he or she has completed the required 20 hours of training  
8           for a security officer and 28 hours of required firearm  
9           training, and has been issued a firearm control card by  
10          the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation.  
11          Conditions for renewal of firearm control cards issued  
12          under the provisions of this Section shall be the same as  
13          for those issued under the provisions of the Private  
14          Detective, Private Alarm, Private Security, Fingerprint  
15          Vendor, and Locksmith Act of 2004. The firearm control  
16          card shall be carried by the security guard at all times  
17          when he or she is in possession of a concealable weapon  
18          permitted by his or her firearm control card. For purposes  
19          of this subsection, "financial institution" means a bank,  
20          savings and loan association, credit union or company  
21          providing armored car services.

22                 (9) Any person employed by an armored car company to  
23                 drive an armored car, while actually engaged in the  
24                 performance of his duties.

25                 (10) Persons who have been classified as peace  
26                 officers pursuant to the Peace Officer Fire Investigation

1 Act.

2 (11) Investigators of the Office of the State's  
3 Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor authorized by the board of  
4 governors of the Office of the State's Attorneys Appellate  
5 Prosecutor to carry weapons pursuant to Section 7.06 of  
6 the State's Attorneys Appellate Prosecutor's Act.

7 (12) Special investigators appointed by a State's  
8 Attorney under Section 3-9005 of the Counties Code.

9 (12.5) Probation officers while in the performance of  
10 their duties, or while commuting between their homes,  
11 places of employment or specific locations that are part  
12 of their assigned duties, with the consent of the chief  
13 judge of the circuit for which they are employed, if they  
14 have received weapons training according to requirements  
15 of the Peace Officer and Probation Officer Firearm  
16 Training Act.

17 (13) Court Security Officers while in the performance  
18 of their official duties, or while commuting between their  
19 homes and places of employment, with the consent of the  
20 Sheriff.

21 (13.5) A person employed as an armed security guard at  
22 a nuclear energy, storage, weapons or development site or  
23 facility regulated by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
24 who has completed the background screening and training  
25 mandated by the rules and regulations of the Nuclear  
26 Regulatory Commission.

1           (14) Manufacture, transportation, or sale of weapons  
2           to persons authorized under subdivisions (1) through  
3           (13.5) of this subsection to possess those weapons.

4           (a-5) Subsections 24-1(a)(4) and 24-1(a)(10) do not apply  
5           to or affect any person carrying a concealed pistol, revolver,  
6           or handgun and the person has been issued a currently valid  
7           license under the Firearm Concealed Carry Act at the time of  
8           the commission of the offense.

9           (a-6) Subsections 24-1(a)(4) and 24-1(a)(10) do not apply  
10          to or affect a qualified current or retired law enforcement  
11          officer or a current or retired deputy, county correctional  
12          officer, or correctional officer of the Department of  
13          Corrections qualified under the laws of this State or under  
14          the federal Law Enforcement Officers Safety Act.

15          (b) Subsections 24-1(a)(4) and 24-1(a)(10) and Section  
16          24-1.6 do not apply to or affect any of the following:

17               (1) Members of any club or organization organized for  
18               the purpose of practicing shooting at targets upon  
19               established target ranges, whether public or private, and  
20               patrons of such ranges, while such members or patrons are  
21               using their firearms on those target ranges.

22               (2) Duly authorized military or civil organizations  
23               while parading, with the special permission of the  
24               Governor.

25               (3) Hunters, trappers, or fishermen while engaged in  
26               lawful hunting, trapping, or fishing under the provisions

1 of the Wildlife Code or the Fish and Aquatic Life Code.

2 (4) Transportation of weapons that are broken down in  
3 a non-functioning state or are not immediately accessible.

4 (5) Carrying or possessing any pistol, revolver, stun  
5 gun or taser or other firearm on the land or in the legal  
6 dwelling of another person as an invitee with that  
7 person's permission.

8 (c) Subsection 24-1(a)(7) does not apply to or affect any  
9 of the following:

10 (1) Peace officers while in performance of their  
11 official duties.

12 (2) Wardens, superintendents and keepers of prisons,  
13 penitentiaries, jails and other institutions for the  
14 detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense.

15 (3) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Forces of  
16 the United States or the Illinois National Guard, while in  
17 the performance of their official duty.

18 (4) Manufacture, transportation, or sale of machine  
19 guns to persons authorized under subdivisions (1) through  
20 (3) of this subsection to possess machine guns, if the  
21 machine guns are broken down in a non-functioning state or  
22 are not immediately accessible.

23 (5) Persons licensed under federal law to manufacture  
24 any weapon from which 8 or more shots or bullets can be  
25 discharged by a single function of the firing device, or  
26 ammunition for such weapons, and actually engaged in the

1 business of manufacturing such weapons or ammunition, but  
2 only with respect to activities which are within the  
3 lawful scope of such business, such as the manufacture,  
4 transportation, or testing of such weapons or ammunition.  
5 This exemption does not authorize the general private  
6 possession of any weapon from which 8 or more shots or  
7 bullets can be discharged by a single function of the  
8 firing device, but only such possession and activities as  
9 are within the lawful scope of a licensed manufacturing  
10 business described in this paragraph.

11 During transportation, such weapons shall be broken  
12 down in a non-functioning state or not immediately  
13 accessible.

14 (6) The manufacture, transport, testing, delivery,  
15 transfer or sale, and all lawful commercial or  
16 experimental activities necessary thereto, of rifles,  
17 shotguns, and weapons made from rifles or shotguns, or  
18 ammunition for such rifles, shotguns or weapons, where  
19 engaged in by a person operating as a contractor or  
20 subcontractor pursuant to a contract or subcontract for  
21 the development and supply of such rifles, shotguns,  
22 weapons or ammunition to the United States government or  
23 any branch of the Armed Forces of the United States, when  
24 such activities are necessary and incident to fulfilling  
25 the terms of such contract.

26 The exemption granted under this subdivision (c)(6)

1 shall also apply to any authorized agent of any such  
2 contractor or subcontractor who is operating within the  
3 scope of his employment, where such activities involving  
4 such weapon, weapons or ammunition are necessary and  
5 incident to fulfilling the terms of such contract.

6 (7) A person possessing a rifle with a barrel or  
7 barrels less than 16 inches in length if: (A) the person  
8 has been issued a Curios and Relics license from the U.S.  
9 Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives; or  
10 (B) the person is an active member of a bona fide,  
11 nationally recognized military re-enacting group and the  
12 modification is required and necessary to accurately  
13 portray the weapon for historical re-enactment purposes;  
14 the re-enactor is in possession of a valid and current  
15 re-enacting group membership credential; and the overall  
16 length of the weapon as modified is not less than 26  
17 inches.

18 (d) Subsection 24-1(a)(1) does not apply to the purchase,  
19 possession or carrying of a black-jack or slung-shot by a  
20 peace officer.

21 (e) Subsection 24-1(a)(8) does not apply to any owner,  
22 manager or authorized employee of any place specified in that  
23 subsection nor to any law enforcement officer.

24 (f) Subsection 24-1(a)(4) and subsection 24-1(a)(10) and  
25 Section 24-1.6 do not apply to members of any club or  
26 organization organized for the purpose of practicing shooting

1 at targets upon established target ranges, whether public or  
2 private, while using their firearms on those target ranges.

3 (g) Subsections 24-1(a)(11) and 24-3.1(a)(6) do not apply  
4 to:

5 (1) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Forces of  
6 the United States or the Illinois National Guard, while in  
7 the performance of their official duty.

8 (2) Bonafide collectors of antique or surplus military  
9 ordnance.

10 (3) Laboratories having a department of forensic  
11 ballistics, or specializing in the development of  
12 ammunition or explosive ordnance.

13 (4) Commerce, preparation, assembly or possession of  
14 explosive bullets by manufacturers of ammunition licensed  
15 by the federal government, in connection with the supply  
16 of those organizations and persons exempted by subdivision  
17 (g)(1) of this Section, or like organizations and persons  
18 outside this State, or the transportation of explosive  
19 bullets to any organization or person exempted in this  
20 Section by a common carrier or by a vehicle owned or leased  
21 by an exempted manufacturer.

22 (g-5) Subsection 24-1(a)(6) does not apply to or affect  
23 persons licensed under federal law to manufacture any device  
24 or attachment of any kind designed, used, or intended for use  
25 in silencing the report of any firearm, firearms, or  
26 ammunition for those firearms equipped with those devices, and



1 actually engaged in the business of manufacturing those  
2 devices, firearms, or ammunition, but only with respect to  
3 activities that are within the lawful scope of that business,  
4 such as the manufacture, transportation, or testing of those  
5 devices, firearms, or ammunition. This exemption does not  
6 authorize the general private possession of any device or  
7 attachment of any kind designed, used, or intended for use in  
8 silencing the report of any firearm, but only such possession  
9 and activities as are within the lawful scope of a licensed  
10 manufacturing business described in this subsection (g-5).  
11 During transportation, these devices shall be detached from  
12 any weapon or not immediately accessible.

13 (g-6) Subsections 24-1(a)(4) and 24-1(a)(10) and Section  
14 24-1.6 do not apply to or affect any parole agent or parole  
15 supervisor who meets the qualifications and conditions  
16 prescribed in Section 3-14-1.5 of the Unified Code of  
17 Corrections.

18 (g-7) Subsection 24-1(a)(6) does not apply to a peace  
19 officer while serving as a member of a tactical response team  
20 or special operations team. A peace officer may not personally  
21 own or apply for ownership of a device or attachment of any  
22 kind designed, used, or intended for use in silencing the  
23 report of any firearm. These devices shall be owned and  
24 maintained by lawfully recognized units of government whose  
25 duties include the investigation of criminal acts.

26 (g-10) (Blank).

1 (h) An information or indictment based upon a violation of  
2 any subsection of this Article need not negative any  
3 exemptions contained in this Article. The defendant shall have  
4 the burden of proving such an exemption.

5 (i) Nothing in this Article shall prohibit, apply to, or  
6 affect the transportation, carrying, or possession, of any  
7 pistol or revolver, stun gun, taser, or other firearm  
8 consigned to a common carrier operating under license of the  
9 State of Illinois or the federal government, where such  
10 transportation, carrying, or possession is incident to the  
11 lawful transportation in which such common carrier is engaged;  
12 and nothing in this Article shall prohibit, apply to, or  
13 affect the transportation, carrying, or possession of any  
14 pistol, revolver, stun gun, taser, or other firearm, not the  
15 subject of and regulated by subsection 24-1(a)(7) or  
16 subsection 24-2(c) of this Article, which is unloaded and  
17 enclosed in a case, firearm carrying box, shipping box, or  
18 other container, by a person eligible under State and federal  
19 law to possess a firearm ~~the possessor of a valid Firearm~~  
20 ~~Owners Identification Card.~~

21 (Source: P.A. 101-80, eff. 7-12-19; 102-152, eff. 1-1-22;  
22 102-779, eff. 1-1-23; 102-837, eff. 5-13-22; revised  
23 12-14-22.)

24 (720 ILCS 5/24-3) (from Ch. 38, par. 24-3)

25 Sec. 24-3. Unlawful sale or delivery of firearms.

1 (A) A person commits the offense of unlawful sale or  
2 delivery of firearms when he or she knowingly does any of the  
3 following:

4 (a) Sells or gives any firearm of a size which may be  
5 concealed upon the person to any person under 18 years of  
6 age.

7 (b) Sells or gives any firearm to a person under 21  
8 years of age who has been convicted of a misdemeanor other  
9 than a traffic offense or adjudged delinquent.

10 (c) Sells or gives any firearm to any narcotic addict.

11 (d) Sells or gives any firearm to any person who has  
12 been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any  
13 other jurisdiction.

14 (e) Sells or gives any firearm to any person who has  
15 been a patient in a mental institution within the past 5  
16 years. In this subsection (e):

17 "Mental institution" means any hospital,  
18 institution, clinic, evaluation facility, mental  
19 health center, or part thereof, which is used  
20 primarily for the care or treatment of persons with  
21 mental illness.

22 "Patient in a mental institution" means the person  
23 was admitted, either voluntarily or involuntarily, to  
24 a mental institution for mental health treatment,  
25 unless the treatment was voluntary and solely for an  
26 alcohol abuse disorder and no other secondary

1 substance abuse disorder or mental illness.

2 (f) Sells or gives any firearms to any person who is a  
3 person with an intellectual disability.

4 (g) Delivers any firearm, incidental to a sale,  
5 without withholding delivery of the firearm for at least  
6 72 hours after application for its purchase has been made,  
7 or delivers a stun gun or taser, incidental to a sale,  
8 without withholding delivery of the stun gun or taser for  
9 at least 24 hours after application for its purchase has  
10 been made. However, this paragraph (g) does not apply to:

11 (1) the sale of a firearm to a law enforcement officer if  
12 the seller of the firearm knows that the person to whom he  
13 or she is selling the firearm is a law enforcement officer  
14 or the sale of a firearm to a person who desires to  
15 purchase a firearm for use in promoting the public  
16 interest incident to his or her employment as a bank  
17 guard, armed truck guard, or other similar employment; (2)  
18 a mail order sale of a firearm from a federally licensed  
19 firearms dealer to a nonresident of Illinois under which  
20 the firearm is mailed to a federally licensed firearms  
21 dealer outside the boundaries of Illinois; (3) (blank);  
22 (4) the sale of a firearm to a dealer licensed as a federal  
23 firearms dealer under Section 923 of the federal Gun  
24 Control Act of 1968 (18 U.S.C. 923); or (5) the transfer or  
25 sale of any rifle, shotgun, or other long gun to a resident  
26 registered competitor or attendee or non-resident

1 registered competitor or attendee by any dealer licensed  
2 as a federal firearms dealer under Section 923 of the  
3 federal Gun Control Act of 1968 at competitive shooting  
4 events held at the World Shooting Complex sanctioned by a  
5 national governing body. For purposes of transfers or  
6 sales under subparagraph (5) of this paragraph (g), the  
7 Department of Natural Resources shall give notice to the  
8 Illinois State Police at least 30 calendar days prior to  
9 any competitive shooting events at the World Shooting  
10 Complex sanctioned by a national governing body. The  
11 notification shall be made on a form prescribed by the  
12 Illinois State Police. The sanctioning body shall provide  
13 a list of all registered competitors and attendees at  
14 least 24 hours before the events to the Illinois State  
15 Police. Any changes to the list of registered competitors  
16 and attendees shall be forwarded to the Illinois State  
17 Police as soon as practicable. The Illinois State Police  
18 must destroy the list of registered competitors and  
19 attendees no later than 30 days after the date of the  
20 event. Nothing in this paragraph (g) relieves a federally  
21 licensed firearm dealer from the requirements of  
22 conducting a NICS background check through the Illinois  
23 Point of Contact under 18 U.S.C. 922(t). For purposes of  
24 this paragraph (g), "application" means when the buyer and  
25 seller reach an agreement to purchase a firearm. For  
26 purposes of this paragraph (g), "national governing body"

1 means a group of persons who adopt rules and formulate  
2 policy on behalf of a national firearm sporting  
3 organization.

4 (h) While holding any license as a dealer, importer,  
5 manufacturer or pawnbroker under the federal Gun Control  
6 Act of 1968, manufactures, sells or delivers to any  
7 unlicensed person a handgun having a barrel, slide, frame  
8 or receiver which is a die casting of zinc alloy or any  
9 other nonhomogeneous metal which will melt or deform at a  
10 temperature of less than 800 degrees Fahrenheit. For  
11 purposes of this paragraph, (1) "firearm" has the meaning  
12 provided in Section 2-7.5 of the Criminal Code of 2012 ~~is~~  
13 ~~defined as in the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act;~~  
14 and (2) "handgun" is defined as a firearm designed to be  
15 held and fired by the use of a single hand, and includes a  
16 combination of parts from which such a firearm can be  
17 assembled.

18 (i) Sells or gives a firearm of any size to any person  
19 under 18 years of age who is not eligible under State or  
20 federal law to possess a firearm ~~does not possess a valid~~  
21 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card.~~

22 (j) Sells or gives a firearm while engaged in the  
23 business of selling firearms at wholesale or retail  
24 without being licensed as a federal firearms dealer under  
25 Section 923 of the federal Gun Control Act of 1968 (18  
26 U.S.C. 923). In this paragraph (j):

1           A person "engaged in the business" means a person who  
2           devotes time, attention, and labor to engaging in the  
3           activity as a regular course of trade or business with the  
4           principal objective of livelihood and profit, but does not  
5           include a person who makes occasional repairs of firearms  
6           or who occasionally fits special barrels, stocks, or  
7           trigger mechanisms to firearms.

8           "With the principal objective of livelihood and  
9           profit" means that the intent underlying the sale or  
10          disposition of firearms is predominantly one of obtaining  
11          livelihood and pecuniary gain, as opposed to other  
12          intents, such as improving or liquidating a personal  
13          firearms collection; however, proof of profit shall not be  
14          required as to a person who engages in the regular and  
15          repetitive purchase and disposition of firearms for  
16          criminal purposes or terrorism.

17          (k) (Blank). ~~Sells or transfers ownership of a firearm~~  
18          ~~to a person who does not display to the seller or~~  
19          ~~transferor of the firearm either: (1) a currently valid~~  
20          ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card that has previously~~  
21          ~~been issued in the transferee's name by the Illinois State~~  
22          ~~Police under the provisions of the Firearm Owners~~  
23          ~~Identification Card Act; or (2) a currently valid license~~  
24          ~~to carry a concealed firearm that has previously been~~  
25          ~~issued in the transferee's name by the Illinois State~~  
26          ~~Police under the Firearm Concealed Carry Act. This~~

1 ~~paragraph (k) does not apply to the transfer of a firearm~~  
2 ~~to a person who is exempt from the requirement of~~  
3 ~~possessing a Firearm Owner's Identification Card under~~  
4 ~~Section 2 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.~~  
5 ~~For the purposes of this Section, a currently valid~~  
6 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card or license to carry a~~  
7 ~~concealed firearm means receipt of an approval number~~  
8 ~~issued in accordance with subsection (a 10) of Section 3~~  
9 ~~or Section 3.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card~~  
10 ~~Act.~~

11 (1) (Blank). ~~In addition to the other requirements~~  
12 ~~of this paragraph (k), all persons who are not~~  
13 ~~federally licensed firearms dealers must also have~~  
14 ~~complied with subsection (a 10) of Section 3 of the~~  
15 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act by determining~~  
16 ~~the validity of a purchaser's Firearm Owner's~~  
17 ~~Identification Card.~~

18 (2) (Blank). ~~All sellers or transferors who have~~  
19 ~~complied with the requirements of subparagraph (1) of~~  
20 ~~this paragraph (k) shall not be liable for damages in~~  
21 ~~any civil action arising from the use or misuse by the~~  
22 ~~transferee of the firearm transferred, except for~~  
23 ~~willful or wanton misconduct on the part of the seller~~  
24 ~~or transferor.~~

25 (1) Not being entitled to the possession of a firearm,  
26 delivers the firearm, knowing it to have been stolen or



1 converted. It may be inferred that a person who possesses  
2 a firearm with knowledge that its serial number has been  
3 removed or altered has knowledge that the firearm is  
4 stolen or converted.

5 (B) Paragraph (h) of subsection (A) does not include  
6 firearms sold within 6 months after enactment of Public Act  
7 78-355 (approved August 21, 1973, effective October 1, 1973),  
8 nor is any firearm legally owned or possessed by any citizen or  
9 purchased by any citizen within 6 months after the enactment  
10 of Public Act 78-355 subject to confiscation or seizure under  
11 the provisions of that Public Act. Nothing in Public Act  
12 78-355 shall be construed to prohibit the gift or trade of any  
13 firearm if that firearm was legally held or acquired within 6  
14 months after the enactment of that Public Act.

15 (C) Sentence.

16 (1) Any person convicted of unlawful sale or delivery  
17 of firearms in violation of paragraph (c), (e), (f), (g),  
18 or (h) of subsection (A) commits a Class 4 felony.

19 (2) Any person convicted of unlawful sale or delivery  
20 of firearms in violation of paragraph (b) or (i) of  
21 subsection (A) commits a Class 3 felony.

22 (3) Any person convicted of unlawful sale or delivery  
23 of firearms in violation of paragraph (a) of subsection  
24 (A) commits a Class 2 felony.

25 (4) Any person convicted of unlawful sale or delivery  
26 of firearms in violation of paragraph (a), (b), or (i) of

1 subsection (A) in any school, on the real property  
2 comprising a school, within 1,000 feet of the real  
3 property comprising a school, at a school related  
4 activity, or on or within 1,000 feet of any conveyance  
5 owned, leased, or contracted by a school or school  
6 district to transport students to or from school or a  
7 school related activity, regardless of the time of day or  
8 time of year at which the offense was committed, commits a  
9 Class 1 felony. Any person convicted of a second or  
10 subsequent violation of unlawful sale or delivery of  
11 firearms in violation of paragraph (a), (b), or (i) of  
12 subsection (A) in any school, on the real property  
13 comprising a school, within 1,000 feet of the real  
14 property comprising a school, at a school related  
15 activity, or on or within 1,000 feet of any conveyance  
16 owned, leased, or contracted by a school or school  
17 district to transport students to or from school or a  
18 school related activity, regardless of the time of day or  
19 time of year at which the offense was committed, commits a  
20 Class 1 felony for which the sentence shall be a term of  
21 imprisonment of no less than 5 years and no more than 15  
22 years.

23 (5) Any person convicted of unlawful sale or delivery  
24 of firearms in violation of paragraph (a) or (i) of  
25 subsection (A) in residential property owned, operated, or  
26 managed by a public housing agency or leased by a public

1 housing agency as part of a scattered site or mixed-income  
2 development, in a public park, in a courthouse, on  
3 residential property owned, operated, or managed by a  
4 public housing agency or leased by a public housing agency  
5 as part of a scattered site or mixed-income development,  
6 on the real property comprising any public park, on the  
7 real property comprising any courthouse, or on any public  
8 way within 1,000 feet of the real property comprising any  
9 public park, courthouse, or residential property owned,  
10 operated, or managed by a public housing agency or leased  
11 by a public housing agency as part of a scattered site or  
12 mixed-income development commits a Class 2 felony.

13 (6) Any person convicted of unlawful sale or delivery  
14 of firearms in violation of paragraph (j) of subsection  
15 (A) commits a Class A misdemeanor. A second or subsequent  
16 violation is a Class 4 felony.

17 (7) ~~(Blank). Any person convicted of unlawful sale or~~  
18 ~~delivery of firearms in violation of paragraph (k) of~~  
19 ~~subsection (A) commits a Class 4 felony, except that a~~  
20 ~~violation of subparagraph (1) of paragraph (k) of~~  
21 ~~subsection (A) shall not be punishable as a crime or petty~~  
22 ~~offense. A third or subsequent conviction for a violation~~  
23 ~~of paragraph (k) of subsection (A) is a Class 1 felony.~~

24 (8) A person 18 years of age or older convicted of  
25 unlawful sale or delivery of firearms in violation of  
26 paragraph (a) or (i) of subsection (A), when the firearm

1 that was sold or given to another person under 18 years of  
2 age was used in the commission of or attempt to commit a  
3 forcible felony, shall be fined or imprisoned, or both,  
4 not to exceed the maximum provided for the most serious  
5 forcible felony so committed or attempted by the person  
6 under 18 years of age who was sold or given the firearm.

7 (9) Any person convicted of unlawful sale or delivery  
8 of firearms in violation of paragraph (d) of subsection  
9 (A) commits a Class 3 felony.

10 (10) Any person convicted of unlawful sale or delivery  
11 of firearms in violation of paragraph (l) of subsection  
12 (A) commits a Class 2 felony if the delivery is of one  
13 firearm. Any person convicted of unlawful sale or delivery  
14 of firearms in violation of paragraph (l) of subsection  
15 (A) commits a Class 1 felony if the delivery is of not less  
16 than 2 and not more than 5 firearms at the same time or  
17 within a one-year period. Any person convicted of unlawful  
18 sale or delivery of firearms in violation of paragraph (l)  
19 of subsection (A) commits a Class X felony for which he or  
20 she shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not  
21 less than 6 years and not more than 30 years if the  
22 delivery is of not less than 6 and not more than 10  
23 firearms at the same time or within a 2-year period. Any  
24 person convicted of unlawful sale or delivery of firearms  
25 in violation of paragraph (l) of subsection (A) commits a  
26 Class X felony for which he or she shall be sentenced to a

1 term of imprisonment of not less than 6 years and not more  
2 than 40 years if the delivery is of not less than 11 and  
3 not more than 20 firearms at the same time or within a  
4 3-year period. Any person convicted of unlawful sale or  
5 delivery of firearms in violation of paragraph (1) of  
6 subsection (A) commits a Class X felony for which he or she  
7 shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less  
8 than 6 years and not more than 50 years if the delivery is  
9 of not less than 21 and not more than 30 firearms at the  
10 same time or within a 4-year period. Any person convicted  
11 of unlawful sale or delivery of firearms in violation of  
12 paragraph (1) of subsection (A) commits a Class X felony  
13 for which he or she shall be sentenced to a term of  
14 imprisonment of not less than 6 years and not more than 60  
15 years if the delivery is of 31 or more firearms at the same  
16 time or within a 5-year period.

17 (D) For purposes of this Section:

18 "School" means a public or private elementary or secondary  
19 school, community college, college, or university.

20 "School related activity" means any sporting, social,  
21 academic, or other activity for which students' attendance or  
22 participation is sponsored, organized, or funded in whole or  
23 in part by a school or school district.

24 (E) (Blank). ~~A prosecution for a violation of paragraph~~  
25 ~~(k) of subsection (A) of this Section may be commenced within 6~~  
26 ~~years after the commission of the offense. A prosecution for a~~

1 ~~violation of this Section other than paragraph (g) of~~  
2 ~~subsection (A) of this Section may be commenced within 5 years~~  
3 ~~after the commission of the offense defined in the particular~~  
4 ~~paragraph.~~

5 (Source: P.A. 102-237, eff. 1-1-22; 102-538, eff. 8-20-21;  
6 102-813, eff. 5-13-22.)

7 (720 ILCS 5/24-3.1) (from Ch. 38, par. 24-3.1)

8 Sec. 24-3.1. Unlawful possession of firearms and firearm  
9 ammunition.

10 (a) A person commits the offense of unlawful possession of  
11 firearms or firearm ammunition when:

12 (1) He is under 18 years of age and has in his  
13 possession any firearm of a size which may be concealed  
14 upon the person; or

15 (2) He is under 21 years of age, has been convicted of  
16 a misdemeanor other than a traffic offense or adjudged  
17 delinquent and has any firearms or firearm ammunition in  
18 his possession; or

19 (3) He is a narcotic addict and has any firearms or  
20 firearm ammunition in his possession; or

21 (4) He has been a patient in a mental institution  
22 within the past 5 years and has any firearms or firearm  
23 ammunition in his possession. For purposes of this  
24 paragraph (4):

25 "Mental institution" means any hospital,

1 institution, clinic, evaluation facility, mental  
2 health center, or part thereof, which is used  
3 primarily for the care or treatment of persons with  
4 mental illness.

5 "Patient in a mental institution" means the person  
6 was admitted, either voluntarily or involuntarily, to  
7 a mental institution for mental health treatment,  
8 unless the treatment was voluntary and solely for an  
9 alcohol abuse disorder and no other secondary  
10 substance abuse disorder or mental illness; or

11 (5) He is a person with an intellectual disability and  
12 has any firearms or firearm ammunition in his possession;  
13 or

14 (6) He has in his possession any explosive bullet.

15 For purposes of this paragraph "explosive bullet" means  
16 the projectile portion of an ammunition cartridge which  
17 contains or carries an explosive charge which will explode  
18 upon contact with the flesh of a human or an animal.

19 "Cartridge" means a tubular metal case having a projectile  
20 affixed at the front thereof and a cap or primer at the rear  
21 end thereof, with the propellant contained in such tube  
22 between the projectile and the cap.

23 (a-5) A person prohibited from possessing a firearm under  
24 this Section may petition the Director of the Illinois State  
25 Police for a hearing and relief from the prohibition, unless  
26 the prohibition was based upon a forcible felony, stalking,

1 aggravated stalking, domestic battery, any violation of the  
2 Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the Methamphetamine  
3 Control and Community Protection Act, or the Cannabis Control  
4 Act that is classified as a Class 2 or greater felony, any  
5 felony violation of Article 24 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or  
6 the Criminal Code of 2012, or any adjudication as a delinquent  
7 minor for the commission of an offense that if committed by an  
8 adult would be a felony, in which case the person may petition  
9 the circuit court in writing in the county of his or her  
10 residence for a hearing and relief from the prohibition. The  
11 Director or court may grant the relief if it is established by  
12 the petitioner to the court's or Director's satisfaction that:

13 (1) when in the circuit court, the State's Attorney  
14 has been served with a written copy of the petition at  
15 least 30 days before any hearing in the circuit court and  
16 at the hearing the State's Attorney was afforded an  
17 opportunity to present evidence and object to the  
18 petition;

19 (2) the petitioner has not been convicted of a  
20 forcible felony under the laws of this State or any other  
21 jurisdiction within 20 years of the filing of the  
22 petition, or at least 20 years have passed since the end of  
23 any period of imprisonment imposed in relation to that  
24 conviction;

25 (3) the circumstances regarding a criminal conviction,  
26 where applicable, the petitioner's criminal history and



1 his reputation are such that the petitioner will not be  
2 likely to act in a manner dangerous to public safety;

3 (4) granting relief would not be contrary to the  
4 public interest; and

5 (5) granting relief would not be contrary to federal  
6 law.

7 (b) Sentence.

8 Unlawful possession of firearms, other than handguns, and  
9 firearm ammunition is a Class A misdemeanor. Unlawful  
10 possession of handguns is a Class 4 felony. The possession of  
11 each firearm or firearm ammunition in violation of this  
12 Section constitutes a single and separate violation.

13 (c) Nothing in paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of this  
14 Section prohibits a person under 18 years of age from  
15 participating in any lawful recreational activity with a  
16 firearm such as, but not limited to, practice shooting at  
17 targets upon established public or private target ranges or  
18 hunting, trapping, or fishing in accordance with the Wildlife  
19 Code or the Fish and Aquatic Life Code.

20 (Source: P.A. 99-143, eff. 7-27-15.)

21 (720 ILCS 5/24-3.2) (from Ch. 38, par. 24-3.2)

22 Sec. 24-3.2. Unlawful discharge of firearm projectiles.

23 (a) A person commits the offense of unlawful discharge of  
24 firearm projectiles when he or she knowingly or recklessly  
25 uses an armor piercing bullet, dragon's breath shotgun shell,

1 bolo shell, or flechette shell in violation of this Section.

2 For purposes of this Section:

3 "Armor piercing bullet" means any handgun bullet or  
4 handgun ammunition with projectiles or projectile cores  
5 constructed entirely (excluding the presence of traces of  
6 other substances) from tungsten alloys, steel, iron, brass,  
7 bronze, beryllium copper or depleted uranium, or fully  
8 jacketed bullets larger than 22 caliber whose jacket has a  
9 weight of more than 25% of the total weight of the projectile,  
10 and excluding those handgun projectiles whose cores are  
11 composed of soft materials such as lead or lead alloys, zinc or  
12 zinc alloys, frangible projectiles designed primarily for  
13 sporting purposes, and any other projectiles or projectile  
14 cores that the U. S. Secretary of the Treasury finds to be  
15 primarily intended to be used for sporting purposes or  
16 industrial purposes or that otherwise does not constitute  
17 "armor piercing ammunition" as that term is defined by federal  
18 law.

19 "Dragon's breath shotgun shell" means any shotgun shell  
20 that contains exothermic pyrophoric mesh metal as the  
21 projectile and is designed for the purpose of throwing or  
22 spewing a flame or fireball to simulate a flame-thrower.

23 "Bolo shell" means any shell that can be fired in a firearm  
24 and expels as projectiles 2 or more metal balls connected by  
25 solid metal wire.

26 "Flechette shell" means any shell that can be fired in a

1 firearm and expels 2 or more pieces of fin-stabilized solid  
2 metal wire or 2 or more solid dart-type projectiles.

3 (b) A person commits a Class X felony when he or she,  
4 knowing that a firearm, ~~as defined in Section 1.1 of the~~  
5 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act,~~ is loaded with an  
6 armor piercing bullet, dragon's breath shotgun shell, bolo  
7 shell, or flechette shell, intentionally or recklessly  
8 discharges such firearm and such bullet or shell strikes any  
9 other person.

10 (c) Any person who possesses, concealed on or about his or  
11 her person, an armor piercing bullet, dragon's breath shotgun  
12 shell, bolo shell, or flechette shell and a firearm suitable  
13 for the discharge thereof is guilty of a Class 2 felony.

14 (d) This Section does not apply to or affect any of the  
15 following:

16 (1) Peace officers;

17 (2) Wardens, superintendents and keepers of prisons,  
18 penitentiaries, jails and other institutions for the  
19 detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense;

20 (3) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Forces of  
21 the United States or the Illinois National Guard while in  
22 the performance of their official duties;

23 (4) Federal officials required to carry firearms,  
24 while engaged in the performance of their official duties;

25 (5) United States Marshals, while engaged in the  
26 performance of their official duties.

1 (Source: P.A. 92-423, eff. 1-1-02.)

2 (720 ILCS 5/24-3.4) (from Ch. 38, par. 24-3.4)

3 Sec. 24-3.4. Unlawful sale of firearms by liquor licensee.

4 (a) It shall be unlawful for any person who holds a license  
5 to sell at retail any alcoholic liquor issued by the Illinois  
6 Liquor Control Commission or local liquor control commissioner  
7 under the Liquor Control Act of 1934 or an agent or employee of  
8 the licensee to sell or deliver to any other person a firearm  
9 in or on the real property of the establishment where the  
10 licensee is licensed to sell alcoholic liquors unless the sale  
11 or delivery of the firearm is otherwise lawful under this  
12 Article ~~and under the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.~~

13 (b) Sentence. A violation of subsection (a) of this  
14 Section is a Class 4 felony.

15 (Source: P.A. 87-591.)

16 (720 ILCS 5/24-3.5)

17 Sec. 24-3.5. Unlawful purchase of a firearm.

18 (a) For purposes of this Section, "firearms transaction  
19 record form" means a form:

20 (1) executed by a transferee of a firearm stating: (i)  
21 the transferee's name and address (including county or  
22 similar political subdivision); (ii) whether the  
23 transferee is a citizen of the United States; (iii) the  
24 transferee's State of residence; and (iv) the date and

1 place of birth, height, weight, and race of the  
2 transferee; and

3 (2) on which the transferee certifies that he or she  
4 is not prohibited by federal law from transporting or  
5 shipping a firearm in interstate or foreign commerce or  
6 receiving a firearm that has been shipped or transported  
7 in interstate or foreign commerce or possessing a firearm  
8 in or affecting commerce.

9 (b) A person commits the offense of unlawful purchase of a  
10 firearm who knowingly purchases or attempts to purchase a  
11 firearm with the intent to deliver that firearm to another  
12 person who is prohibited by federal or State law from  
13 possessing a firearm.

14 (c) A person commits the offense of unlawful purchase of a  
15 firearm when he or she, in purchasing or attempting to  
16 purchase a firearm, intentionally provides false or misleading  
17 information on a United States Department of the Treasury,  
18 Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms firearms transaction  
19 record form.

20 (d) Exemption. It is not a violation of subsection (b) of  
21 this Section for a person to make a gift or loan of a firearm  
22 to a person who is not prohibited by federal or State law from  
23 possessing a firearm ~~if the transfer of the firearm is made in~~  
24 ~~accordance with Section 3 of the Firearm Owners Identification~~  
25 ~~Card Act.~~

26 (e) Sentence.

1           (1) A person who commits the offense of unlawful  
2 purchase of a firearm:

3           (A) is guilty of a Class 2 felony for purchasing or  
4 attempting to purchase one firearm;

5           (B) is guilty of a Class 1 felony for purchasing or  
6 attempting to purchase not less than 2 firearms and  
7 not more than 5 firearms at the same time or within a  
8 one year period;

9           (C) is guilty of a Class X felony for which the  
10 offender shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment  
11 of not less than 9 years and not more than 40 years for  
12 purchasing or attempting to purchase not less than 6  
13 firearms at the same time or within a 2 year period.

14           (2) In addition to any other penalty that may be  
15 imposed for a violation of this Section, the court may  
16 sentence a person convicted of a violation of subsection  
17 (c) of this Section to a fine not to exceed \$250,000 for  
18 each violation.

19           (f) A prosecution for unlawful purchase of a firearm may  
20 be commenced within 6 years after the commission of the  
21 offense.

22 (Source: P.A. 95-882, eff. 1-1-09.)

23 (720 ILCS 5/24-3B)

24 Sec. 24-3B. Firearms trafficking.

25 (a) A person commits firearms trafficking when he or she

1 is prohibited under federal or State law from possessing a  
2 firearm ~~has not been issued a currently valid Firearm Owner's~~  
3 ~~Identification Card~~ and knowingly:

4 (1) brings, or causes to be brought, into this State,  
5 a firearm or firearm ammunition for the purpose of sale,  
6 delivery, or transfer to any other person or with the  
7 intent to sell, deliver, or transfer the firearm or  
8 firearm ammunition to any other person; or

9 (2) brings, or causes to be brought, into this State,  
10 a firearm and firearm ammunition for the purpose of sale,  
11 delivery, or transfer to any other person or with the  
12 intent to sell, deliver, or transfer the firearm and  
13 firearm ammunition to any other person.

14 (a-5) (Blank). ~~This Section does not apply to:~~

15 ~~(1) a person exempt under Section 2 of the Firearm~~  
16 ~~Owners Identification Card Act from the requirement of~~  
17 ~~having possession of a Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~  
18 ~~previously issued in his or her name by the Illinois State~~  
19 ~~Police in order to acquire or possess a firearm or firearm~~  
20 ~~ammunition;~~

21 ~~(2) a common carrier under subsection (i) of Section~~  
22 ~~24-2 of this Code; or~~

23 ~~(3) a non-resident who may lawfully possess a firearm~~  
24 ~~in his or her resident state.~~

25 (b) Sentence.

26 (1) Firearms trafficking is a Class 1 felony for which

1 the person, if sentenced to a term of imprisonment, shall  
2 be sentenced to not less than 4 years and not more than 20  
3 years.

4 (2) Firearms trafficking by a person who has been  
5 previously convicted of firearms trafficking, gunrunning,  
6 or a felony offense for the unlawful sale, delivery, or  
7 transfer of a firearm or firearm ammunition in this State  
8 or another jurisdiction is a Class X felony.

9 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

10 (720 ILCS 5/24-4.1)

11 Sec. 24-4.1. Report of lost or stolen firearms.

12 (a) If a person ~~who possesses a valid Firearm Owner's~~  
13 ~~Identification Card and~~ who possesses or acquires a firearm  
14 thereafter loses the firearm, or if the firearm is stolen from  
15 the person, the person must report the loss or theft to the  
16 local law enforcement agency within 72 hours after obtaining  
17 knowledge of the loss or theft.

18 (b) A law enforcement agency having jurisdiction shall  
19 take a written report and shall, as soon as practical, enter  
20 the firearm's serial number as stolen into the Law Enforcement  
21 Agencies Data System (LEADS).

22 (c) A person shall not be in violation of this Section if:

23 (1) the failure to report is due to an act of God, act  
24 of war, or inability of a law enforcement agency to  
25 receive the report;



1 (2) the person is hospitalized, in a coma, or is  
2 otherwise seriously physically or mentally impaired as to  
3 prevent the person from reporting; or

4 (3) the person's designee makes a report if the person  
5 is unable to make the report.

6 (d) Sentence. A person who violates this Section is guilty  
7 of a petty offense for a first violation. A second or  
8 subsequent violation of this Section is a Class A misdemeanor.  
9 (Source: P.A. 98-508, eff. 8-19-13.)

10 (720 ILCS 5/24-4.5 new)

11 Sec. 24-4.5. Dial up system.

12 (a) The Illinois State Police shall provide a dial up  
13 telephone system or utilize other existing technology which  
14 shall be used by any federally licensed firearm dealer, gun  
15 show promoter, or gun show vendor who is to transfer a firearm,  
16 stun gun, or taser under the provisions of this Code. The  
17 Illinois State Police may utilize existing technology which  
18 allows the caller to be charged a fee not to exceed \$2. Fees  
19 collected by the Illinois State Police shall be deposited in  
20 the State Police Services Fund and used to provide the  
21 service.

22 (b) Upon receiving a request from a federally licensed  
23 firearm dealer, gun show promoter, or gun show vendor, the  
24 Illinois State Police shall immediately approve, or within the  
25 time period established by Section 24-3 of this Code regarding

1 the delivery of firearms, stun guns, and tasers notify the  
2 inquiring dealer, gun show promoter, or gun show vendor of any  
3 objection that would disqualify the transferee from acquiring  
4 or possessing a firearm, stun gun, or taser. In conducting the  
5 inquiry, the Illinois State Police shall initiate and complete  
6 an automated search of its criminal history record information  
7 files and those of the Federal Bureau of Investigation,  
8 including the National Instant Criminal Background Check  
9 System, and of the files of the Department of Human Services  
10 relating to mental health and developmental disabilities to  
11 obtain any felony conviction or patient hospitalization  
12 information which would disqualify a person from obtaining a  
13 firearm.

14 (c) If receipt of a firearm would not violate Section 24-3  
15 of this Code or federal law, the Illinois State Police shall:

16 (1) assign a unique identification number to the  
17 transfer; and

18 (2) provide the licensee, gun show promoter, or gun  
19 show vendor with the number.

20 (d) Approvals issued by the Illinois State Police for the  
21 purchase of a firearm are valid for 30 days from the date of  
22 issue.

23 (e) (1) The Illinois State Police must act as the Illinois  
24 Point of Contact for the National Instant Criminal Background  
25 Check System.

26 (2) The Illinois State Police and the Department of Human

1 Services shall, in accordance with State and federal law  
2 regarding confidentiality, enter into a memorandum of  
3 understanding with the Federal Bureau of Investigation for the  
4 purpose of implementing the National Instant Criminal  
5 Background Check System in the State. The Department of State  
6 Police shall report the name, date of birth, and physical  
7 description of any person prohibited from possessing a firearm  
8 under this Code or 18 U.S.C. 922(g) and (n) to the National  
9 Instant Criminal Background Check System Index, Denied Persons  
10 Files.

11 (f) The Illinois State Police shall adopt rules not  
12 inconsistent with this Section to implement this system.

13 (720 ILCS 5/24-5.1)

14 Sec. 24-5.1. Serialization of unfinished frames or  
15 receivers; prohibition on unserialized firearms; exceptions;  
16 penalties.

17 (a) In this Section:

18 "Bona fide supplier" means an established business entity  
19 engaged in the development and sale of firearms parts to one or  
20 more federal firearms manufacturers or federal firearms  
21 importers.

22 "Federal firearms dealer" means a licensed manufacturer  
23 pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(11).

24 "Federal firearms importer" means a licensed importer  
25 pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(9).

1 "Federal firearms manufacturer" means a licensed  
2 manufacturer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(10).

3 "Frame or receiver" means a part of a firearm that, when  
4 the complete weapon is assembled, is visible from the exterior  
5 and provides housing or a structure designed to hold or  
6 integrate one or more fire control components, even if pins or  
7 other attachments are required to connect those components to  
8 the housing or structure. For models of firearms in which  
9 multiple parts provide such housing or structure, the part or  
10 parts that the Director of the federal Bureau of Alcohol,  
11 Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives has determined are a frame or  
12 receiver constitute the frame or receiver. For purposes of  
13 this definition, "fire control component" means a component  
14 necessary for the firearm to initiate, complete, or continue  
15 the firing sequence, including any of the following: hammer,  
16 bolt, bolt carrier, breechblock, cylinder, trigger mechanism,  
17 firing pin, striker, or slide rails.

18 "Security exemplar" means an object to be fabricated at  
19 the direction of the United States Attorney General that is  
20 (1) constructed of 3.7 ounces of material type 17-4 PH  
21 stainless steel in a shape resembling a handgun and (2)  
22 suitable for testing and calibrating metal detectors.

23 "Three-dimensional printer" means a computer or  
24 computer-drive machine capable of producing a  
25 three-dimensional object from a digital model.

26 "Undetectable firearm" means (1) a firearm constructed

1 entirely of non-metal substances; (2) a firearm that, after  
2 removal of all parts but the major components of the firearm,  
3 is not detectable by walk-through metal detectors calibrated  
4 and operated to detect the security exemplar; or (3) a firearm  
5 that includes a major component of a firearm, which, if  
6 subject to the types of detection devices commonly used at  
7 airports for security screening, would not generate an image  
8 that accurately depicts the shape of the component.  
9 "Undetectable firearm" does not include a firearm subject to  
10 the provisions of 18 U.S.C. 922(p) (3) through (6).

11 "Unfinished frame or receiver" means any forging, casting,  
12 printing, extrusion, machined body, or similar article that:

13 (1) has reached a stage in manufacture where it may  
14 readily be completed, assembled, or converted to be a  
15 functional firearm; or

16 (2) is marketed or sold to the public to become or be  
17 used as the frame or receiver of a functional firearm once  
18 completed, assembled, or converted.

19 "Unserialized" means lacking a serial number imprinted by:

20 (1) a federal firearms manufacturer, federal firearms  
21 importer, federal firearms dealer, or other federal  
22 licensee authorized to provide marking services, pursuant  
23 to a requirement under federal law; or

24 (2) a federal firearms dealer or other federal  
25 licensee authorized to provide marking services pursuant  
26 to subsection (f) of this Section.

1 (b) It is unlawful for any person to knowingly sell, offer  
2 to sell, or transfer an unserialized unfinished frame or  
3 receiver or unserialized firearm, including those produced  
4 using a three-dimensional printer, unless the party purchasing  
5 or receiving the unfinished frame or receiver or unserialized  
6 firearm is a federal firearms importer, federal firearms  
7 manufacturer, or federal firearms dealer.

8 (c) Beginning 180 days after the effective date of this  
9 amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly, it is unlawful  
10 for any person to knowingly possess, transport, or receive an  
11 unfinished frame or receiver, unless:

12 (1) the party possessing or receiving the unfinished  
13 frame or receiver is a federal firearms importer or  
14 federal firearms manufacturer;

15 (2) the unfinished frame or receiver is possessed or  
16 transported by a person for transfer to a federal firearms  
17 importer or federal firearms manufacturer; or

18 (3) the unfinished frame or receiver has been  
19 imprinted with a serial number issued by a federal  
20 firearms importer or federal firearms manufacturer in  
21 compliance with subsection (f) of this Section.

22 (d) Beginning 180 days after the effective date of this  
23 amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly, unless the party  
24 receiving the firearm is a federal firearms importer or  
25 federal firearms manufacturer, it is unlawful for any person  
26 to knowingly possess, purchase, transport, or receive a

1 firearm that is not imprinted with a serial number by (1) a  
2 federal firearms importer or federal firearms manufacturer in  
3 compliance with all federal laws and regulations regulating  
4 the manufacture and import of firearms or (2) a federal  
5 firearms manufacturer, federal firearms dealer, or other  
6 federal licensee authorized to provide marking services in  
7 compliance with the unserialized firearm serialization process  
8 under subsection (f) of this Section.

9 (e) Any firearm or unfinished frame or receiver  
10 manufactured using a three-dimensional printer must also be  
11 serialized in accordance with the requirements of subsection  
12 (f) within 30 days after the effective date of this amendatory  
13 Act of the 102nd General Assembly, or prior to reaching a stage  
14 of manufacture where it may be readily completed, assembled,  
15 or converted to be a functional firearm.

16 (f) Unserialized unfinished frames or receivers and  
17 unserialized firearms serialized pursuant to this Section  
18 shall be serialized in compliance with all of the following:

19 (1) An unserialized unfinished frame or receiver and  
20 unserialized firearm shall be serialized by a federally  
21 licensed firearms dealer or other federal licensee  
22 authorized to provide marking services with the licensee's  
23 abbreviated federal firearms license number as a prefix  
24 (which is the first 3 and last 5 digits) followed by a  
25 hyphen, and then followed by a number as a suffix, such as  
26 12345678-(number). The serial number or numbers must be

1 placed in a manner that accords with the requirements  
2 under federal law for affixing serial numbers to firearms,  
3 including the requirements that the serial number or  
4 numbers be at the minimum size and depth, and not  
5 susceptible to being readily obliterated, altered, or  
6 removed, and the licensee must retain records that accord  
7 with the requirements under federal law in the case of the  
8 sale of a firearm. The imprinting of any serial number  
9 upon a undetectable firearm must be done on a steel plaque  
10 in compliance with 18 U.S.C. 922(p).

11 (2) Every federally licensed firearms dealer or other  
12 federal licensee that engraves, casts, stamps, or  
13 otherwise conspicuously and permanently places a unique  
14 serial number pursuant to this Section shall maintain a  
15 record of such indefinitely. Licensees subject to the  
16 Firearm Dealer License Certification Act shall make all  
17 records accessible for inspection upon the request of the  
18 Illinois State Police or a law enforcement agency in  
19 accordance with Section 5-35 of the Firearm Dealer License  
20 Certification Act.

21 (3) Every federally licensed firearms dealer or other  
22 federal licensee that engraves, casts, stamps, or  
23 otherwise conspicuously and permanently places a unique  
24 serial number pursuant to this Section shall record it at  
25 the time of every transaction involving the transfer of a  
26 firearm, rifle, shotgun, finished frame or receiver, or



1 unfinished frame or receiver that has been so marked in  
2 compliance with the federal guidelines set forth in 27 CFR  
3 478.124.

4 (4) (Blank). ~~Every federally licensed firearms dealer~~  
5 ~~or other federal licensee that engraves, casts, stamps, or~~  
6 ~~otherwise conspicuously and permanently places a unique~~  
7 ~~serial number pursuant to this Section shall review and~~  
8 ~~confirm the validity of the owner's Firearm Owner's~~  
9 ~~Identification Card issued under the Firearm Owners~~  
10 ~~Identification Card Act prior to returning the firearm to~~  
11 ~~the owner.~~

12 (g) Within 30 days after the effective date of this  
13 amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly, the Director of  
14 the Illinois State Police shall issue a public notice  
15 regarding the provisions of this Section. The notice shall  
16 include posting on the Illinois State Police website and may  
17 include written notification or any other means of  
18 communication statewide to all Illinois-based federal firearms  
19 manufacturers, federal firearms dealers, or other federal  
20 licensees authorized to provide marking services in compliance  
21 with the serialization process in subsection (f) in order to  
22 educate the public.

23 (h) Exceptions. This Section does not apply to an  
24 unserialized unfinished frame or receiver or an unserialized  
25 firearm that:

26 (1) has been rendered permanently inoperable;

1           (2) is an antique firearm, as defined in 18 U.S.C.  
2           921(a)(16);

3           (3) was manufactured prior to October 22, 1968;

4           (4) is an unfinished frame or receiver and is  
5           possessed by a bona fide supplier exclusively for transfer  
6           to a federal firearms manufacturer or federal firearms  
7           importer, or is possessed by a federal firearms  
8           manufacturer or federal firearms importer in compliance  
9           with all federal laws and regulations regulating the  
10          manufacture and import of firearms; except this exemption  
11          does not apply if an unfinished frame or receiver is  
12          possessed for transfer or is transferred to a person other  
13          than a federal firearms manufacturer or federal firearms  
14          importer; or

15          (5) is possessed by a person who received the  
16          unserialized unfinished frame or receiver or unserialized  
17          firearm through inheritance, and is not otherwise  
18          prohibited from possessing the unserialized unfinished  
19          frame or receiver or unserialized firearm, for a period  
20          not exceeding 30 days after inheriting the unserialized  
21          unfinished frame or receiver or unserialized firearm.

22          (i) Penalties.

23          (1) A person who violates subsection (c) or (d) is  
24          guilty of a Class A misdemeanor for a first violation and  
25          is guilty of a Class 3 felony for a second or subsequent  
26          violation.

1           (2) A person who violates subsection (b) is guilty of  
2           a Class 4 felony for a first violation and is guilty of a  
3           Class 2 felony for a second or subsequent violation.

4           (Source: P.A. 102-889, eff. 5-18-22.)

5           (720 ILCS 5/24-9)

6           Sec. 24-9. Firearms; Child Protection.

7           (a) Except as provided in subsection (c), it is unlawful  
8           for any person to store or leave, within premises under his or  
9           her control, a firearm if the person knows or has reason to  
10          believe that a minor under the age of 14 years ~~who does not~~  
11          ~~have a Firearm Owners Identification Card~~ is likely to gain  
12          access to the firearm without the lawful permission of the  
13          person possessing the firearm, minor's parent, guardian, or  
14          person having charge of the minor, and the minor causes death  
15          or great bodily harm with the firearm, unless the firearm is:

16               (1) secured by a device or mechanism, other than the  
17               firearm safety, designed to render a firearm temporarily  
18               inoperable; or

19               (2) placed in a securely locked box or container; or

20               (3) placed in some other location that a reasonable  
21               person would believe to be secure from a minor under the  
22               age of 14 years.

23           (b) Sentence. A person who violates this Section is guilty  
24           of a Class C misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than  
25           \$1,000. A second or subsequent violation of this Section is a

1 Class A misdemeanor.

2 (c) Subsection (a) does not apply:

3 (1) if the minor under 14 years of age gains access to  
4 a firearm and uses it in a lawful act of self-defense or  
5 defense of another; or

6 (2) to any firearm obtained by a minor under the age of  
7 14 because of an unlawful entry of the premises by the  
8 minor or another person.

9 (d) (Blank). ~~For the purposes of this Section, "firearm"~~  
10 ~~has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 1.1 of the Firearm~~  
11 ~~Owners Identification Card Act.~~

12 (Source: P.A. 91-18, eff. 1-1-00.)

13 Section 80. The Methamphetamine Control and Community  
14 Protection Act is amended by changing Section 10 as follows:

15 (720 ILCS 646/10)

16 Sec. 10. Definitions. As used in this Act:

17 "Anhydrous ammonia" has the meaning provided in subsection  
18 (d) of Section 3 of the Illinois Fertilizer Act of 1961.

19 "Anhydrous ammonia equipment" means all items used to  
20 store, hold, contain, handle, transfer, transport, or apply  
21 anhydrous ammonia for lawful purposes.

22 "Booby trap" means any device designed to cause physical  
23 injury when triggered by an act of a person approaching,  
24 entering, or moving through a structure, a vehicle, or any

1 location where methamphetamine has been manufactured, is being  
2 manufactured, or is intended to be manufactured.

3 "Deliver" or "delivery" has the meaning provided in  
4 subsection (h) of Section 102 of the Illinois Controlled  
5 Substances Act.

6 "Director" means the Director of the Illinois State Police  
7 or the Director's designated agents.

8 "Dispose" or "disposal" means to abandon, discharge,  
9 release, deposit, inject, dump, spill, leak, or place  
10 methamphetamine waste onto or into any land, water, or well of  
11 any type so that the waste has the potential to enter the  
12 environment, be emitted into the air, or be discharged into  
13 the soil or any waters, including groundwater.

14 "Emergency response" means the act of collecting evidence  
15 from or securing a methamphetamine laboratory site,  
16 methamphetamine waste site or other methamphetamine-related  
17 site and cleaning up the site, whether these actions are  
18 performed by public entities or private contractors paid by  
19 public entities.

20 "Emergency service provider" means a local, State, or  
21 federal peace officer, firefighter, emergency medical  
22 technician-ambulance, emergency medical  
23 technician-intermediate, emergency medical  
24 technician-paramedic, ambulance driver, or other medical or  
25 first aid personnel rendering aid, or any agent or designee of  
26 the foregoing.

1 "Finished methamphetamine" means methamphetamine in a form  
2 commonly used for personal consumption.

3 "Firearm" has the meaning provided in Section 2-7.5 of the  
4 Criminal Code of 2012 ~~1.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification~~  
5 ~~Card Act.~~

6 "Manufacture" means to produce, prepare, compound,  
7 convert, process, synthesize, concentrate, purify, separate,  
8 extract, or package any methamphetamine, methamphetamine  
9 precursor, methamphetamine manufacturing catalyst,  
10 methamphetamine manufacturing reagent, methamphetamine  
11 manufacturing solvent, or any substance containing any of the  
12 foregoing.

13 "Methamphetamine" means the chemical methamphetamine (a  
14 Schedule II controlled substance under the Illinois Controlled  
15 Substances Act) or any salt, optical isomer, salt of optical  
16 isomer, or analog thereof, with the exception of  
17 3,4-Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) or any other  
18 scheduled substance with a separate listing under the Illinois  
19 Controlled Substances Act.

20 "Methamphetamine manufacturing catalyst" means any  
21 substance that has been used, is being used, or is intended to  
22 be used to activate, accelerate, extend, or improve a chemical  
23 reaction involved in the manufacture of methamphetamine.

24 "Methamphetamine manufacturing environment" means a  
25 structure or vehicle in which:

26 (1) methamphetamine is being or has been manufactured;

1           (2) chemicals that are being used, have been used, or  
2           are intended to be used to manufacture methamphetamine are  
3           stored;

4           (3) methamphetamine manufacturing materials that have  
5           been used to manufacture methamphetamine are stored; or

6           (4) methamphetamine manufacturing waste is stored.

7           "Methamphetamine manufacturing material" means any  
8           methamphetamine precursor, substance containing any  
9           methamphetamine precursor, methamphetamine manufacturing  
10          catalyst, substance containing any methamphetamine  
11          manufacturing catalyst, methamphetamine manufacturing  
12          reagent, substance containing any methamphetamine  
13          manufacturing reagent, methamphetamine manufacturing solvent,  
14          substance containing any methamphetamine manufacturing  
15          solvent, or any other chemical, substance, ingredient,  
16          equipment, apparatus, or item that is being used, has been  
17          used, or is intended to be used in the manufacture of  
18          methamphetamine.

19          "Methamphetamine manufacturing reagent" means any  
20          substance other than a methamphetamine manufacturing catalyst  
21          that has been used, is being used, or is intended to be used to  
22          react with and chemically alter any methamphetamine precursor.

23          "Methamphetamine manufacturing solvent" means any  
24          substance that has been used, is being used, or is intended to  
25          be used as a medium in which any methamphetamine precursor,  
26          methamphetamine manufacturing catalyst, methamphetamine

1 manufacturing reagent, or any substance containing any of the  
2 foregoing is dissolved, diluted, or washed during any part of  
3 the methamphetamine manufacturing process.

4 "Methamphetamine manufacturing waste" means any chemical,  
5 substance, ingredient, equipment, apparatus, or item that is  
6 left over from, results from, or is produced by the process of  
7 manufacturing methamphetamine, other than finished  
8 methamphetamine.

9 "Methamphetamine precursor" means ephedrine,  
10 pseudoephedrine, benzyl methyl ketone, methyl benzyl ketone,  
11 phenylacetone, phenyl-2-propanone, P2P, or any salt, optical  
12 isomer, or salt of an optical isomer of any of these chemicals.

13 "Multi-unit dwelling" means a unified structure used or  
14 intended for use as a habitation, home, or residence that  
15 contains 2 or more condominiums, apartments, hotel rooms,  
16 motel rooms, or other living units.

17 "Package" means an item marked for retail sale that is not  
18 designed to be further broken down or subdivided for the  
19 purpose of retail sale.

20 "Participate" or "participation" in the manufacture of  
21 methamphetamine means to produce, prepare, compound, convert,  
22 process, synthesize, concentrate, purify, separate, extract,  
23 or package any methamphetamine, methamphetamine precursor,  
24 methamphetamine manufacturing catalyst, methamphetamine  
25 manufacturing reagent, methamphetamine manufacturing solvent,  
26 or any substance containing any of the foregoing, or to assist



1 in any of these actions, or to attempt to take any of these  
2 actions, regardless of whether this action or these actions  
3 result in the production of finished methamphetamine.

4 "Person with a disability" means a person who suffers from  
5 a permanent physical or mental impairment resulting from  
6 disease, injury, functional disorder, or congenital condition  
7 which renders the person incapable of adequately providing for  
8 his or her own health and personal care.

9 "Procure" means to purchase, steal, gather, or otherwise  
10 obtain, by legal or illegal means, or to cause another to take  
11 such action.

12 "Second or subsequent offense" means an offense under this  
13 Act committed by an offender who previously committed an  
14 offense under this Act, the Illinois Controlled Substances  
15 Act, the Cannabis Control Act, or another Act of this State,  
16 another state, or the United States relating to  
17 methamphetamine, cannabis, or any other controlled substance.

18 "Standard dosage form", as used in relation to any  
19 methamphetamine precursor, means that the methamphetamine  
20 precursor is contained in a pill, tablet, capsule, caplet, gel  
21 cap, or liquid cap that has been manufactured by a lawful  
22 entity and contains a standard quantity of methamphetamine  
23 precursor.

24 "Unauthorized container", as used in relation to anhydrous  
25 ammonia, means any container that is not designed for the  
26 specific and sole purpose of holding, storing, transporting,

1 or applying anhydrous ammonia. "Unauthorized container"  
2 includes, but is not limited to, any propane tank, fire  
3 extinguisher, oxygen cylinder, gasoline can, food or beverage  
4 cooler, or compressed gas cylinder used in dispensing fountain  
5 drinks. "Unauthorized container" does not encompass anhydrous  
6 ammonia manufacturing plants, refrigeration systems where  
7 anhydrous ammonia is used solely as a refrigerant, anhydrous  
8 ammonia transportation pipelines, anhydrous ammonia tankers,  
9 or anhydrous ammonia barges.

10 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

11 Section 85. The Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963 is  
12 amended by changing Sections 102-7.1, 110-10, 112A-11.1,  
13 112A-11.2, 112A-14, and 112A-14.7 as follows:

14 (725 ILCS 5/102-7.1)

15 (Text of Section before amendment by P.A. 102-982)

16 Sec. 102-7.1. "Category A offense". "Category A offense"  
17 means a Class 1 felony, Class 2 felony, Class X felony, first  
18 degree murder, a violation of Section 11-204 of the Illinois  
19 Vehicle Code, a second or subsequent violation of Section  
20 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, a violation of subsection  
21 (d) of Section 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, a  
22 violation of Section 11-401 of the Illinois Vehicle Code if  
23 the accident results in injury and the person failed to report  
24 the accident within 30 minutes, a violation of Section 9-3,

1 9-3.4, 10-3, 10-3.1, 10-5, 11-6, 11-9.2, 11-20.1, 11-23.5,  
2 11-25, 12-2, 12-3, 12-3.05, 12-3.2, 12-3.4, 12-4.4a, 12-5,  
3 12-6, 12-7.1, 12-7.3, 12-7.4, 12-7.5, 12C-5, 24-1.1, 24-1.5,  
4 24-3, 25-1, 26.5-2, or 48-1 of the Criminal Code of 2012, a  
5 second or subsequent violation of 12-3.2 or 12-3.4 of the  
6 Criminal Code of 2012, a violation of paragraph (5) or (6) of  
7 subsection (b) of Section 10-9 of the Criminal Code of 2012, a  
8 violation of subsection (b) or (c) or paragraph (1) or (2) of  
9 subsection (a) of Section 11-1.50 of the Criminal Code of  
10 2012, a violation of Section 12-7 of the Criminal Code of 2012  
11 if the defendant inflicts bodily harm on the victim to obtain a  
12 confession, statement, or information, a violation of Section  
13 12-7.5 of the Criminal Code of 2012 if the action results in  
14 bodily harm, a violation of paragraph (3) of subsection (b) of  
15 Section 17-2 of the Criminal Code of 2012, a violation of  
16 subdivision (a)(7)(ii) of Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of  
17 2012, a violation of paragraph (6) of subsection (a) of  
18 Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of 2012, a first violation of  
19 Section 24-1.6 of the Criminal Code of 2012 by a person 18  
20 years of age or older where the factors listed in both items  
21 (A) and (C) or both items (A-5) and (C) of paragraph (3) of  
22 subsection (a) of Section 24-1.6 of the Criminal Code of 2012  
23 are present, a Class 3 felony violation of paragraph (1) of  
24 subsection (a) of Section 2 of the Firearm Owners  
25 Identification Card Act committed before the effective date of  
26 this amendatory Act of the 103rd General Assembly, or a

1 violation of Section 10 of the Sex Offender Registration Act.

2 (Source: P.A. 100-1, eff. 1-1-18; 100-929, eff. 1-1-19.)

3 (Text of Section after amendment by P.A. 102-982)

4 Sec. 102-7.1. "Category A offense". "Category A offense"  
5 means a Class 1 felony, Class 2 felony, Class X felony, first  
6 degree murder, a violation of Section 11-204 of the Illinois  
7 Vehicle Code, a second or subsequent violation of Section  
8 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, a violation of subsection  
9 (d) of Section 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, a  
10 violation of Section 11-401 of the Illinois Vehicle Code if  
11 the crash results in injury and the person failed to report the  
12 crash within 30 minutes, a violation of Section 9-3, 9-3.4,  
13 10-3, 10-3.1, 10-5, 11-6, 11-9.2, 11-20.1, 11-23.5, 11-25,  
14 12-2, 12-3, 12-3.05, 12-3.2, 12-3.4, 12-4.4a, 12-5, 12-6,  
15 12-7.1, 12-7.3, 12-7.4, 12-7.5, 12C-5, 24-1.1, 24-1.5, 24-3,  
16 25-1, 26.5-2, or 48-1 of the Criminal Code of 2012, a second or  
17 subsequent violation of 12-3.2 or 12-3.4 of the Criminal Code  
18 of 2012, a violation of paragraph (5) or (6) of subsection (b)  
19 of Section 10-9 of the Criminal Code of 2012, a violation of  
20 subsection (b) or (c) or paragraph (1) or (2) of subsection (a)  
21 of Section 11-1.50 of the Criminal Code of 2012, a violation of  
22 Section 12-7 of the Criminal Code of 2012 if the defendant  
23 inflicts bodily harm on the victim to obtain a confession,  
24 statement, or information, a violation of Section 12-7.5 of  
25 the Criminal Code of 2012 if the action results in bodily harm,

1 a violation of paragraph (3) of subsection (b) of Section 17-2  
2 of the Criminal Code of 2012, a violation of subdivision  
3 (a)(7)(ii) of Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of 2012, a  
4 violation of paragraph (6) of subsection (a) of Section 24-1  
5 of the Criminal Code of 2012, a first violation of Section  
6 24-1.6 of the Criminal Code of 2012 by a person 18 years of age  
7 or older where the factors listed in both items (A) and (C) or  
8 both items (A-5) and (C) of paragraph (3) of subsection (a) of  
9 Section 24-1.6 of the Criminal Code of 2012 are present, a  
10 Class 3 felony violation of paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of  
11 Section 2 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act  
12 committed before the effective date of this amendatory Act of  
13 the 103rd General Assembly, or a violation of Section 10 of the  
14 Sex Offender Registration Act.

15 (Source: P.A. 102-982, eff. 7-1-23.)

16 (725 ILCS 5/110-10) (from Ch. 38, par. 110-10)

17 Sec. 110-10. Conditions of pretrial release.

18 (a) If a person is released prior to conviction, the  
19 conditions of pretrial release shall be that he or she will:

20 (1) Appear to answer the charge in the court having  
21 jurisdiction on a day certain and thereafter as ordered by  
22 the court until discharged or final order of the court;

23 (2) Submit himself or herself to the orders and  
24 process of the court;

25 (3) (Blank);

1           (4) Not violate any criminal statute of any  
2 jurisdiction;

3           (5) At a time and place designated by the court,  
4 surrender all firearms in his or her possession to a law  
5 enforcement officer designated by the court to take  
6 custody of and impound the firearms ~~and physically~~  
7 ~~surrender his or her Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~  
8 to the clerk of the circuit court when the offense the  
9 person has been charged with is a forcible felony,  
10 stalking, aggravated stalking, domestic battery, any  
11 violation of the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the  
12 Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act, or  
13 the Cannabis Control Act that is classified as a Class 2 or  
14 greater felony, or any felony violation of Article 24 of  
15 the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012; the  
16 court may, however, forgo the imposition of this condition  
17 when the circumstances of the case clearly do not warrant  
18 it or when its imposition would be impractical; ~~if the~~  
19 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card is confiscated, the~~  
20 ~~clerk of the circuit court shall mail the confiscated card~~  
21 ~~to the Illinois State Police;~~ all legally possessed  
22 firearms shall be returned to the person upon the charges  
23 being dismissed, or if the person is found not guilty,  
24 unless the finding of not guilty is by reason of insanity;  
25 and

26           (6) At a time and place designated by the court,

1 submit to a psychological evaluation when the person has  
2 been charged with a violation of item (4) of subsection  
3 (a) of Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the  
4 Criminal Code of 2012 and that violation occurred in a  
5 school or in any conveyance owned, leased, or contracted  
6 by a school to transport students to or from school or a  
7 school-related activity, or on any public way within 1,000  
8 feet of real property comprising any school.

9 Psychological evaluations ordered pursuant to this Section  
10 shall be completed promptly and made available to the State,  
11 the defendant, and the court. As a further condition of  
12 pretrial release under these circumstances, the court shall  
13 order the defendant to refrain from entering upon the property  
14 of the school, including any conveyance owned, leased, or  
15 contracted by a school to transport students to or from school  
16 or a school-related activity, or on any public way within  
17 1,000 feet of real property comprising any school. Upon  
18 receipt of the psychological evaluation, either the State or  
19 the defendant may request a change in the conditions of  
20 pretrial release, pursuant to Section 110-6 of this Code. The  
21 court may change the conditions of pretrial release to include  
22 a requirement that the defendant follow the recommendations of  
23 the psychological evaluation, including undergoing psychiatric  
24 treatment. The conclusions of the psychological evaluation and  
25 any statements elicited from the defendant during its  
26 administration are not admissible as evidence of guilt during

1 the course of any trial on the charged offense, unless the  
2 defendant places his or her mental competency in issue.

3 (b) Additional conditions of release shall be set only  
4 when it is determined that they are necessary to ensure the  
5 defendant's appearance in court, ensure the defendant does not  
6 commit any criminal offense, ensure the defendant complies  
7 with all conditions of pretrial release, prevent the  
8 defendant's unlawful interference with the orderly  
9 administration of justice, or ensure compliance with the rules  
10 and procedures of problem solving courts. However, conditions  
11 shall include the least restrictive means and be  
12 individualized. Conditions shall not mandate rehabilitative  
13 services unless directly tied to the risk of pretrial  
14 misconduct. Conditions of supervision shall not include  
15 punitive measures such as community service work or  
16 restitution. Conditions may include the following:

17 (0.05) Not depart this State without leave of the  
18 court;

19 (1) Report to or appear in person before such person  
20 or agency as the court may direct;

21 (2) Refrain from possessing a firearm or other  
22 dangerous weapon;

23 (3) Refrain from approaching or communicating with  
24 particular persons or classes of persons;

25 (4) Refrain from going to certain described geographic  
26 areas or premises;



1           (5) Be placed under direct supervision of the Pretrial  
2 Services Agency, Probation Department or Court Services  
3 Department in a pretrial home supervision capacity with or  
4 without the use of an approved electronic monitoring  
5 device subject to Article 8A of Chapter V of the Unified  
6 Code of Corrections;

7           (6) For persons charged with violating Section 11-501  
8 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, refrain from operating a  
9 motor vehicle not equipped with an ignition interlock  
10 device, as defined in Section 1-129.1 of the Illinois  
11 Vehicle Code, pursuant to the rules promulgated by the  
12 Secretary of State for the installation of ignition  
13 interlock devices. Under this condition the court may  
14 allow a defendant who is not self-employed to operate a  
15 vehicle owned by the defendant's employer that is not  
16 equipped with an ignition interlock device in the course  
17 and scope of the defendant's employment;

18           (7) Comply with the terms and conditions of an order  
19 of protection issued by the court under the Illinois  
20 Domestic Violence Act of 1986 or an order of protection  
21 issued by the court of another state, tribe, or United  
22 States territory;

23           (8) Sign a written admonishment requiring that he or  
24 she comply with the provisions of Section 110-12 regarding  
25 any change in his or her address. The defendant's address  
26 shall at all times remain a matter of record with the clerk

1 of the court; and

2 (9) Such other reasonable conditions as the court may  
3 impose, so long as these conditions are the least  
4 restrictive means to achieve the goals listed in  
5 subsection (b), are individualized, and are in accordance  
6 with national best practices as detailed in the Pretrial  
7 Supervision Standards of the Supreme Court.

8 The defendant shall receive verbal and written  
9 notification of conditions of pretrial release and future  
10 court dates, including the date, time, and location of court.

11 (c) When a person is charged with an offense under Section  
12 11-1.20, 11-1.30, 11-1.40, 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 12-13, 12-14,  
13 12-14.1, 12-15 or 12-16 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the  
14 Criminal Code of 2012, involving a victim who is a minor under  
15 18 years of age living in the same household with the defendant  
16 at the time of the offense, in releasing the defendant, the  
17 judge shall impose conditions to restrict the defendant's  
18 access to the victim which may include, but are not limited to  
19 conditions that he will:

20 1. Vacate the household.

21 2. Make payment of temporary support to his  
22 dependents.

23 3. Refrain from contact or communication with the  
24 child victim, except as ordered by the court.

25 (d) When a person is charged with a criminal offense and  
26 the victim is a family or household member as defined in

1 Article 112A, conditions shall be imposed at the time of the  
2 defendant's release that restrict the defendant's access to  
3 the victim. Unless provided otherwise by the court, the  
4 restrictions shall include requirements that the defendant do  
5 the following:

6 (1) refrain from contact or communication with the  
7 victim for a minimum period of 72 hours following the  
8 defendant's release; and

9 (2) refrain from entering or remaining at the victim's  
10 residence for a minimum period of 72 hours following the  
11 defendant's release.

12 (e) Local law enforcement agencies shall develop  
13 standardized pretrial release forms for use in cases involving  
14 family or household members as defined in Article 112A,  
15 including specific conditions of pretrial release as provided  
16 in subsection (d). Failure of any law enforcement department  
17 to develop or use those forms shall in no way limit the  
18 applicability and enforcement of subsections (d) and (f).

19 (f) If the defendant is released after conviction  
20 following appeal or other post-conviction proceeding, the  
21 conditions of the pretrial release shall be that he will, in  
22 addition to the conditions set forth in subsections (a) and  
23 (b) hereof:

24 (1) Duly prosecute his appeal;

25 (2) Appear at such time and place as the court may  
26 direct;

1 (3) Not depart this State without leave of the court;

2 (4) Comply with such other reasonable conditions as  
3 the court may impose; and

4 (5) If the judgment is affirmed or the cause reversed  
5 and remanded for a new trial, forthwith surrender to the  
6 officer from whose custody he was released.

7 (g) Upon a finding of guilty for any felony offense, the  
8 defendant shall physically surrender, at a time and place  
9 designated by the court, any and all firearms in his or her  
10 possession ~~and his or her Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~  
11 as a condition of being released pending sentencing.

12 (Source: P.A. 101-138, eff. 1-1-20; 101-652, eff. 1-1-23;  
13 102-1104, eff. 1-1-23.)

14 (725 ILCS 5/112A-11.1)

15 Sec. 112A-11.1. Procedure for determining whether certain  
16 misdemeanor crimes are crimes of domestic violence for  
17 purposes of federal law.

18 (a) When a defendant has been charged with a violation of  
19 Section 12-1, 12-2, 12-3, 12-3.2, 12-3.4, or 12-3.5 of the  
20 Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012, the State  
21 may, at arraignment or no later than 45 days after  
22 arraignment, for the purpose of notification to the Illinois  
23 State Police ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card Office~~, serve  
24 on the defendant and file with the court a notice alleging that  
25 conviction of the offense would subject the defendant to the

1 prohibitions of 18 U.S.C. 922(g)(9) because of the  
2 relationship between the defendant and the alleged victim and  
3 the nature of the alleged offense.

4 (b) The notice shall include the name of the person  
5 alleged to be the victim of the crime and shall specify the  
6 nature of the alleged relationship as set forth in 18 U.S.C.  
7 921(a)(33)(A)(ii). It shall also specify the element of the  
8 charged offense which requires the use or attempted use of  
9 physical force, or the threatened use of a deadly weapon, as  
10 set forth 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(33)(A)(ii). It shall also include  
11 notice that the defendant is entitled to a hearing on the  
12 allegation contained in the notice and that if the allegation  
13 is sustained, that determination and conviction shall be  
14 reported to the Illinois State Police ~~Firearm Owner's~~  
15 ~~Identification Card Office.~~

16 (c) After having been notified as provided in subsection  
17 (b) of this Section, the defendant may stipulate or admit,  
18 orally on the record or in writing, that conviction of the  
19 offense would subject the defendant to the prohibitions of 18  
20 U.S.C. 922(g)(9). In that case, the applicability of 18 U.S.C.  
21 922(g)(9) shall be deemed established for purposes of Section  
22 112A-11.2. If the defendant denies the applicability of 18  
23 U.S.C. 922(g)(9) as alleged in the notice served by the State,  
24 or stands mute with respect to that allegation, then the State  
25 shall bear the burden to prove beyond a reasonable doubt that  
26 the offense is one to which the prohibitions of 18 U.S.C.

1 922(g)(9) apply. The court may consider reliable hearsay  
2 evidence submitted by either party provided that it is  
3 relevant to the determination of the allegation. Facts  
4 previously proven at trial or elicited at the time of entry of  
5 a plea of guilty shall be deemed established beyond a  
6 reasonable doubt and shall not be relitigated. At the  
7 conclusion of the hearing, or upon a stipulation or admission,  
8 as applicable, the court shall make a specific written  
9 determination with respect to the allegation.

10 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

11 (725 ILCS 5/112A-11.2)

12 Sec. 112A-11.2. Notification to the Illinois State Police  
13 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card Office~~ of determinations  
14 in certain misdemeanor cases. Upon judgment of conviction of a  
15 violation of Section 12-1, 12-2, 12-3, 12-3.2, 12-3.4, or  
16 12-3.5 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of  
17 2012 when the defendant has been determined, under Section  
18 112A-11.1, to be subject to the prohibitions of 18 U.S.C.  
19 922(g)(9), the circuit court clerk shall include notification  
20 and a copy of the written determination in a report of the  
21 conviction to the Illinois State Police ~~Firearm Owner's~~  
22 ~~Identification Card Office~~ to enable the office to report that  
23 determination to the Federal Bureau of Investigation and  
24 assist the Bureau in identifying persons prohibited from  
25 purchasing and possessing a firearm pursuant to the provisions

1 of 18 U.S.C. 922.

2 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

3 (725 ILCS 5/112A-14) (from Ch. 38, par. 112A-14)

4 Sec. 112A-14. Domestic violence order of protection;  
5 remedies.

6 (a) (Blank).

7 (b) The court may order any of the remedies listed in this  
8 subsection (b). The remedies listed in this subsection (b)  
9 shall be in addition to other civil or criminal remedies  
10 available to petitioner.

11 (1) Prohibition of abuse. Prohibit respondent's  
12 harassment, interference with personal liberty,  
13 intimidation of a dependent, physical abuse, or willful  
14 deprivation, as defined in this Article, if such abuse has  
15 occurred or otherwise appears likely to occur if not  
16 prohibited.

17 (2) Grant of exclusive possession of residence.  
18 Prohibit respondent from entering or remaining in any  
19 residence, household, or premises of the petitioner,  
20 including one owned or leased by respondent, if petitioner  
21 has a right to occupancy thereof. The grant of exclusive  
22 possession of the residence, household, or premises shall  
23 not affect title to real property, nor shall the court be  
24 limited by the standard set forth in subsection (c-2) of  
25 Section 501 of the Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of

1 Marriage Act.

2 (A) Right to occupancy. A party has a right to  
3 occupancy of a residence or household if it is solely  
4 or jointly owned or leased by that party, that party's  
5 spouse, a person with a legal duty to support that  
6 party or a minor child in that party's care, or by any  
7 person or entity other than the opposing party that  
8 authorizes that party's occupancy (e.g., a domestic  
9 violence shelter). Standards set forth in subparagraph  
10 (B) shall not preclude equitable relief.

11 (B) Presumption of hardships. If petitioner and  
12 respondent each has the right to occupancy of a  
13 residence or household, the court shall balance (i)  
14 the hardships to respondent and any minor child or  
15 dependent adult in respondent's care resulting from  
16 entry of this remedy with (ii) the hardships to  
17 petitioner and any minor child or dependent adult in  
18 petitioner's care resulting from continued exposure to  
19 the risk of abuse (should petitioner remain at the  
20 residence or household) or from loss of possession of  
21 the residence or household (should petitioner leave to  
22 avoid the risk of abuse). When determining the balance  
23 of hardships, the court shall also take into account  
24 the accessibility of the residence or household.  
25 Hardships need not be balanced if respondent does not  
26 have a right to occupancy.



1           The balance of hardships is presumed to favor  
2 possession by petitioner unless the presumption is  
3 rebutted by a preponderance of the evidence, showing  
4 that the hardships to respondent substantially  
5 outweigh the hardships to petitioner and any minor  
6 child or dependent adult in petitioner's care. The  
7 court, on the request of petitioner or on its own  
8 motion, may order respondent to provide suitable,  
9 accessible, alternate housing for petitioner instead  
10 of excluding respondent from a mutual residence or  
11 household.

12           (3) Stay away order and additional prohibitions. Order  
13 respondent to stay away from petitioner or any other  
14 person protected by the domestic violence order of  
15 protection, or prohibit respondent from entering or  
16 remaining present at petitioner's school, place of  
17 employment, or other specified places at times when  
18 petitioner is present, or both, if reasonable, given the  
19 balance of hardships. Hardships need not be balanced for  
20 the court to enter a stay away order or prohibit entry if  
21 respondent has no right to enter the premises.

22           (A) If a domestic violence order of protection  
23 grants petitioner exclusive possession of the  
24 residence, prohibits respondent from entering the  
25 residence, or orders respondent to stay away from  
26 petitioner or other protected persons, then the court

1           may allow respondent access to the residence to remove  
2           items of clothing and personal adornment used  
3           exclusively by respondent, medications, and other  
4           items as the court directs. The right to access shall  
5           be exercised on only one occasion as the court directs  
6           and in the presence of an agreed-upon adult third  
7           party or law enforcement officer.

8           (B) When the petitioner and the respondent attend  
9           the same public, private, or non-public elementary,  
10          middle, or high school, the court when issuing a  
11          domestic violence order of protection and providing  
12          relief shall consider the severity of the act, any  
13          continuing physical danger or emotional distress to  
14          the petitioner, the educational rights guaranteed to  
15          the petitioner and respondent under federal and State  
16          law, the availability of a transfer of the respondent  
17          to another school, a change of placement or a change of  
18          program of the respondent, the expense, difficulty,  
19          and educational disruption that would be caused by a  
20          transfer of the respondent to another school, and any  
21          other relevant facts of the case. The court may order  
22          that the respondent not attend the public, private, or  
23          non-public elementary, middle, or high school attended  
24          by the petitioner, order that the respondent accept a  
25          change of placement or change of program, as  
26          determined by the school district or private or

1 non-public school, or place restrictions on the  
2 respondent's movements within the school attended by  
3 the petitioner. The respondent bears the burden of  
4 proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a  
5 transfer, change of placement, or change of program of  
6 the respondent is not available. The respondent also  
7 bears the burden of production with respect to the  
8 expense, difficulty, and educational disruption that  
9 would be caused by a transfer of the respondent to  
10 another school. A transfer, change of placement, or  
11 change of program is not unavailable to the respondent  
12 solely on the ground that the respondent does not  
13 agree with the school district's or private or  
14 non-public school's transfer, change of placement, or  
15 change of program or solely on the ground that the  
16 respondent fails or refuses to consent or otherwise  
17 does not take an action required to effectuate a  
18 transfer, change of placement, or change of program.  
19 When a court orders a respondent to stay away from the  
20 public, private, or non-public school attended by the  
21 petitioner and the respondent requests a transfer to  
22 another attendance center within the respondent's  
23 school district or private or non-public school, the  
24 school district or private or non-public school shall  
25 have sole discretion to determine the attendance  
26 center to which the respondent is transferred. If the

1 court order results in a transfer of the minor  
2 respondent to another attendance center, a change in  
3 the respondent's placement, or a change of the  
4 respondent's program, the parents, guardian, or legal  
5 custodian of the respondent is responsible for  
6 transportation and other costs associated with the  
7 transfer or change.

8 (C) The court may order the parents, guardian, or  
9 legal custodian of a minor respondent to take certain  
10 actions or to refrain from taking certain actions to  
11 ensure that the respondent complies with the order. If  
12 the court orders a transfer of the respondent to  
13 another school, the parents, guardian, or legal  
14 custodian of the respondent is responsible for  
15 transportation and other costs associated with the  
16 change of school by the respondent.

17 (4) Counseling. Require or recommend the respondent to  
18 undergo counseling for a specified duration with a social  
19 worker, psychologist, clinical psychologist,  
20 psychiatrist, family service agency, alcohol or substance  
21 abuse program, mental health center guidance counselor,  
22 agency providing services to elders, program designed for  
23 domestic violence abusers, or any other guidance service  
24 the court deems appropriate. The court may order the  
25 respondent in any intimate partner relationship to report  
26 to an Illinois Department of Human Services protocol

1 approved partner abuse intervention program for an  
2 assessment and to follow all recommended treatment.

3 (5) Physical care and possession of the minor child.  
4 In order to protect the minor child from abuse, neglect,  
5 or unwarranted separation from the person who has been the  
6 minor child's primary caretaker, or to otherwise protect  
7 the well-being of the minor child, the court may do either  
8 or both of the following: (i) grant petitioner physical  
9 care or possession of the minor child, or both, or (ii)  
10 order respondent to return a minor child to, or not remove  
11 a minor child from, the physical care of a parent or person  
12 in loco parentis.

13 If the respondent is charged with abuse (as defined in  
14 Section 112A-3 of this Code) of a minor child, there shall  
15 be a rebuttable presumption that awarding physical care to  
16 respondent would not be in the minor child's best  
17 interest.

18 (6) Temporary allocation of parental responsibilities  
19 and significant decision-making responsibilities. Award  
20 temporary significant decision-making responsibility to  
21 petitioner in accordance with this Section, the Illinois  
22 Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act, the Illinois  
23 Parentage Act of 2015, and this State's Uniform  
24 Child-Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act.

25 If the respondent is charged with abuse (as defined in  
26 Section 112A-3 of this Code) of a minor child, there shall

1 be a rebuttable presumption that awarding temporary  
2 significant decision-making responsibility to respondent  
3 would not be in the child's best interest.

4 (7) Parenting time. Determine the parenting time, if  
5 any, of respondent in any case in which the court awards  
6 physical care or temporary significant decision-making  
7 responsibility of a minor child to petitioner. The court  
8 shall restrict or deny respondent's parenting time with a  
9 minor child if the court finds that respondent has done or  
10 is likely to do any of the following:

11 (i) abuse or endanger the minor child during  
12 parenting time;

13 (ii) use the parenting time as an opportunity to  
14 abuse or harass petitioner or petitioner's family or  
15 household members;

16 (iii) improperly conceal or detain the minor  
17 child; or

18 (iv) otherwise act in a manner that is not in the  
19 best interests of the minor child.

20 The court shall not be limited by the standards set  
21 forth in Section 603.10 of the Illinois Marriage and  
22 Dissolution of Marriage Act. If the court grants parenting  
23 time, the order shall specify dates and times for the  
24 parenting time to take place or other specific parameters  
25 or conditions that are appropriate. No order for parenting  
26 time shall refer merely to the term "reasonable parenting

1 time". Petitioner may deny respondent access to the minor  
2 child if, when respondent arrives for parenting time,  
3 respondent is under the influence of drugs or alcohol and  
4 constitutes a threat to the safety and well-being of  
5 petitioner or petitioner's minor children or is behaving  
6 in a violent or abusive manner. If necessary to protect  
7 any member of petitioner's family or household from future  
8 abuse, respondent shall be prohibited from coming to  
9 petitioner's residence to meet the minor child for  
10 parenting time, and the petitioner and respondent shall  
11 submit to the court their recommendations for reasonable  
12 alternative arrangements for parenting time. A person may  
13 be approved to supervise parenting time only after filing  
14 an affidavit accepting that responsibility and  
15 acknowledging accountability to the court.

16 (8) Removal or concealment of minor child. Prohibit  
17 respondent from removing a minor child from the State or  
18 concealing the child within the State.

19 (9) Order to appear. Order the respondent to appear in  
20 court, alone or with a minor child, to prevent abuse,  
21 neglect, removal or concealment of the child, to return  
22 the child to the custody or care of the petitioner, or to  
23 permit any court-ordered interview or examination of the  
24 child or the respondent.

25 (10) Possession of personal property. Grant petitioner  
26 exclusive possession of personal property and, if

1           respondent has possession or control, direct respondent to  
2 promptly make it available to petitioner, if:

3                   (i) petitioner, but not respondent, owns the  
4 property; or

5                   (ii) the petitioner and respondent own the  
6 property jointly; sharing it would risk abuse of  
7 petitioner by respondent or is impracticable; and the  
8 balance of hardships favors temporary possession by  
9 petitioner.

10           If petitioner's sole claim to ownership of the  
11 property is that it is marital property, the court may  
12 award petitioner temporary possession thereof under the  
13 standards of subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph only if a  
14 proper proceeding has been filed under the Illinois  
15 Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act, as now or  
16 hereafter amended.

17           No order under this provision shall affect title to  
18 property.

19           (11) Protection of property. Forbid the respondent  
20 from taking, transferring, encumbering, concealing,  
21 damaging, or otherwise disposing of any real or personal  
22 property, except as explicitly authorized by the court,  
23 if:

24                   (i) petitioner, but not respondent, owns the  
25 property; or

26                   (ii) the petitioner and respondent own the



1 property jointly, and the balance of hardships favors  
2 granting this remedy.

3 If petitioner's sole claim to ownership of the  
4 property is that it is marital property, the court may  
5 grant petitioner relief under subparagraph (ii) of this  
6 paragraph only if a proper proceeding has been filed under  
7 the Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act, as  
8 now or hereafter amended.

9 The court may further prohibit respondent from  
10 improperly using the financial or other resources of an  
11 aged member of the family or household for the profit or  
12 advantage of respondent or of any other person.

13 (11.5) Protection of animals. Grant the petitioner the  
14 exclusive care, custody, or control of any animal owned,  
15 possessed, leased, kept, or held by either the petitioner  
16 or the respondent or a minor child residing in the  
17 residence or household of either the petitioner or the  
18 respondent and order the respondent to stay away from the  
19 animal and forbid the respondent from taking,  
20 transferring, encumbering, concealing, harming, or  
21 otherwise disposing of the animal.

22 (12) Order for payment of support. Order respondent to  
23 pay temporary support for the petitioner or any child in  
24 the petitioner's care or over whom the petitioner has been  
25 allocated parental responsibility, when the respondent has  
26 a legal obligation to support that person, in accordance

1 with the Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage  
2 Act, which shall govern, among other matters, the amount  
3 of support, payment through the clerk and withholding of  
4 income to secure payment. An order for child support may  
5 be granted to a petitioner with lawful physical care of a  
6 child, or an order or agreement for physical care of a  
7 child, prior to entry of an order allocating significant  
8 decision-making responsibility. Such a support order shall  
9 expire upon entry of a valid order allocating parental  
10 responsibility differently and vacating petitioner's  
11 significant decision-making responsibility unless  
12 otherwise provided in the order.

13 (13) Order for payment of losses. Order respondent to  
14 pay petitioner for losses suffered as a direct result of  
15 the abuse. Such losses shall include, but not be limited  
16 to, medical expenses, lost earnings or other support,  
17 repair or replacement of property damaged or taken,  
18 reasonable attorney's fees, court costs, and moving or  
19 other travel expenses, including additional reasonable  
20 expenses for temporary shelter and restaurant meals.

21 (i) Losses affecting family needs. If a party is  
22 entitled to seek maintenance, child support, or  
23 property distribution from the other party under the  
24 Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act, as  
25 now or hereafter amended, the court may order  
26 respondent to reimburse petitioner's actual losses, to

1 the extent that such reimbursement would be  
2 "appropriate temporary relief", as authorized by  
3 subsection (a) (3) of Section 501 of that Act.

4 (ii) Recovery of expenses. In the case of an  
5 improper concealment or removal of a minor child, the  
6 court may order respondent to pay the reasonable  
7 expenses incurred or to be incurred in the search for  
8 and recovery of the minor child, including, but not  
9 limited to, legal fees, court costs, private  
10 investigator fees, and travel costs.

11 (14) Prohibition of entry. Prohibit the respondent  
12 from entering or remaining in the residence or household  
13 while the respondent is under the influence of alcohol or  
14 drugs and constitutes a threat to the safety and  
15 well-being of the petitioner or the petitioner's children.

16 (14.5) Prohibition of firearm possession.

17 (A) A person who is subject to an existing  
18 domestic violence order of protection issued under  
19 this Code may not lawfully possess firearms, stun  
20 guns, or tasers ~~weapons or a Firearm Owner's~~  
21 ~~Identification Card under Section 8.2 of the Firearm~~  
22 ~~Owners Identification Card Act.~~

23 (B) Any firearms in the possession of the  
24 respondent, except as provided in subparagraph (C) of  
25 this paragraph (14.5), shall be ordered by the court  
26 to be turned over to a person who is not prohibited

1 under State or federal law from possessing firearms  
2 ~~with a valid Firearm Owner's Identification Card for~~  
3 ~~safekeeping. The court shall issue an order that the~~  
4 ~~respondent comply with Section 9.5 of the Firearm~~  
5 ~~Owners Identification Card Act.~~

6 (C) If the respondent is a peace officer as  
7 defined in Section 2-13 of the Criminal Code of 2012,  
8 the court shall order that any firearms used by the  
9 respondent in the performance of his or her duties as a  
10 peace officer be surrendered to the chief law  
11 enforcement executive of the agency in which the  
12 respondent is employed, who shall retain the firearms  
13 for safekeeping for the duration of the domestic  
14 violence order of protection.

15 (D) Upon expiration of the period of safekeeping,  
16 if the firearms ~~or Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~  
17 cannot be returned to respondent because respondent  
18 cannot be located, fails to respond to requests to  
19 retrieve the firearms, or is not lawfully eligible to  
20 possess a firearm, upon petition from the local law  
21 enforcement agency, the court may order the local law  
22 enforcement agency to destroy the firearms, use the  
23 firearms for training purposes, or for any other  
24 application as deemed appropriate by the local law  
25 enforcement agency; or that the firearms be turned  
26 over to a third party who is lawfully eligible to

1 possess firearms, and who does not reside with  
2 respondent.

3 (15) Prohibition of access to records. If a domestic  
4 violence order of protection prohibits respondent from  
5 having contact with the minor child, or if petitioner's  
6 address is omitted under subsection (b) of Section 112A-5  
7 of this Code, or if necessary to prevent abuse or wrongful  
8 removal or concealment of a minor child, the order shall  
9 deny respondent access to, and prohibit respondent from  
10 inspecting, obtaining, or attempting to inspect or obtain,  
11 school or any other records of the minor child who is in  
12 the care of petitioner.

13 (16) Order for payment of shelter services. Order  
14 respondent to reimburse a shelter providing temporary  
15 housing and counseling services to the petitioner for the  
16 cost of the services, as certified by the shelter and  
17 deemed reasonable by the court.

18 (17) Order for injunctive relief. Enter injunctive  
19 relief necessary or appropriate to prevent further abuse  
20 of a family or household member or to effectuate one of the  
21 granted remedies, if supported by the balance of  
22 hardships. If the harm to be prevented by the injunction  
23 is abuse or any other harm that one of the remedies listed  
24 in paragraphs (1) through (16) of this subsection is  
25 designed to prevent, no further evidence is necessary to  
26 establish that the harm is an irreparable injury.

1 (18) Telephone services.

2 (A) Unless a condition described in subparagraph  
3 (B) of this paragraph exists, the court may, upon  
4 request by the petitioner, order a wireless telephone  
5 service provider to transfer to the petitioner the  
6 right to continue to use a telephone number or numbers  
7 indicated by the petitioner and the financial  
8 responsibility associated with the number or numbers,  
9 as set forth in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph. In  
10 this paragraph (18), the term "wireless telephone  
11 service provider" means a provider of commercial  
12 mobile service as defined in 47 U.S.C. 332. The  
13 petitioner may request the transfer of each telephone  
14 number that the petitioner, or a minor child in his or  
15 her custody, uses. The clerk of the court shall serve  
16 the order on the wireless telephone service provider's  
17 agent for service of process provided to the Illinois  
18 Commerce Commission. The order shall contain all of  
19 the following:

20 (i) The name and billing telephone number of  
21 the account holder including the name of the  
22 wireless telephone service provider that serves  
23 the account.

24 (ii) Each telephone number that will be  
25 transferred.

26 (iii) A statement that the provider transfers

1 to the petitioner all financial responsibility for  
2 and right to the use of any telephone number  
3 transferred under this paragraph.

4 (B) A wireless telephone service provider shall  
5 terminate the respondent's use of, and shall transfer  
6 to the petitioner use of, the telephone number or  
7 numbers indicated in subparagraph (A) of this  
8 paragraph unless it notifies the petitioner, within 72  
9 hours after it receives the order, that one of the  
10 following applies:

11 (i) The account holder named in the order has  
12 terminated the account.

13 (ii) A difference in network technology would  
14 prevent or impair the functionality of a device on  
15 a network if the transfer occurs.

16 (iii) The transfer would cause a geographic or  
17 other limitation on network or service provision  
18 to the petitioner.

19 (iv) Another technological or operational  
20 issue would prevent or impair the use of the  
21 telephone number if the transfer occurs.

22 (C) The petitioner assumes all financial  
23 responsibility for and right to the use of any  
24 telephone number transferred under this paragraph. In  
25 this paragraph, "financial responsibility" includes  
26 monthly service costs and costs associated with any

1 mobile device associated with the number.

2 (D) A wireless telephone service provider may  
3 apply to the petitioner its routine and customary  
4 requirements for establishing an account or  
5 transferring a number, including requiring the  
6 petitioner to provide proof of identification,  
7 financial information, and customer preferences.

8 (E) Except for willful or wanton misconduct, a  
9 wireless telephone service provider is immune from  
10 civil liability for its actions taken in compliance  
11 with a court order issued under this paragraph.

12 (F) All wireless service providers that provide  
13 services to residential customers shall provide to the  
14 Illinois Commerce Commission the name and address of  
15 an agent for service of orders entered under this  
16 paragraph (18). Any change in status of the registered  
17 agent must be reported to the Illinois Commerce  
18 Commission within 30 days of such change.

19 (G) The Illinois Commerce Commission shall  
20 maintain the list of registered agents for service for  
21 each wireless telephone service provider on the  
22 Commission's website. The Commission may consult with  
23 wireless telephone service providers and the Circuit  
24 Court Clerks on the manner in which this information  
25 is provided and displayed.

26 (c) Relevant factors; findings.



1           (1) In determining whether to grant a specific remedy,  
2 other than payment of support, the court shall consider  
3 relevant factors, including, but not limited to, the  
4 following:

5           (i) the nature, frequency, severity, pattern, and  
6 consequences of the respondent's past abuse of the  
7 petitioner or any family or household member,  
8 including the concealment of his or her location in  
9 order to evade service of process or notice, and the  
10 likelihood of danger of future abuse to petitioner or  
11 any member of petitioner's or respondent's family or  
12 household; and

13           (ii) the danger that any minor child will be  
14 abused or neglected or improperly relocated from the  
15 jurisdiction, improperly concealed within the State,  
16 or improperly separated from the child's primary  
17 caretaker.

18           (2) In comparing relative hardships resulting to the  
19 parties from loss of possession of the family home, the  
20 court shall consider relevant factors, including, but not  
21 limited to, the following:

22           (i) availability, accessibility, cost, safety,  
23 adequacy, location, and other characteristics of  
24 alternate housing for each party and any minor child  
25 or dependent adult in the party's care;

26           (ii) the effect on the party's employment; and

1 (iii) the effect on the relationship of the party,  
2 and any minor child or dependent adult in the party's  
3 care, to family, school, church, and community.

4 (3) Subject to the exceptions set forth in paragraph  
5 (4) of this subsection (c), the court shall make its  
6 findings in an official record or in writing, and shall at  
7 a minimum set forth the following:

8 (i) That the court has considered the applicable  
9 relevant factors described in paragraphs (1) and (2)  
10 of this subsection (c).

11 (ii) Whether the conduct or actions of respondent,  
12 unless prohibited, will likely cause irreparable harm  
13 or continued abuse.

14 (iii) Whether it is necessary to grant the  
15 requested relief in order to protect petitioner or  
16 other alleged abused persons.

17 (4) (Blank).

18 (5) Never married parties. No rights or  
19 responsibilities for a minor child born outside of  
20 marriage attach to a putative father until a father and  
21 child relationship has been established under the Illinois  
22 Parentage Act of 1984, the Illinois Parentage Act of 2015,  
23 the Illinois Public Aid Code, Section 12 of the Vital  
24 Records Act, the Juvenile Court Act of 1987, the Probate  
25 Act of 1975, the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act,  
26 the Expedited Child Support Act of 1990, any judicial,

1 administrative, or other act of another state or  
2 territory, any other statute of this State, or by any  
3 foreign nation establishing the father and child  
4 relationship, any other proceeding substantially in  
5 conformity with the federal Personal Responsibility and  
6 Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, or when both  
7 parties appeared in open court or at an administrative  
8 hearing acknowledging under oath or admitting by  
9 affirmation the existence of a father and child  
10 relationship. Absent such an adjudication, no putative  
11 father shall be granted temporary allocation of parental  
12 responsibilities, including parenting time with the minor  
13 child, or physical care and possession of the minor child,  
14 nor shall an order of payment for support of the minor  
15 child be entered.

16 (d) Balance of hardships; findings. If the court finds  
17 that the balance of hardships does not support the granting of  
18 a remedy governed by paragraph (2), (3), (10), (11), or (16) of  
19 subsection (b) of this Section, which may require such  
20 balancing, the court's findings shall so indicate and shall  
21 include a finding as to whether granting the remedy will  
22 result in hardship to respondent that would substantially  
23 outweigh the hardship to petitioner from denial of the remedy.  
24 The findings shall be an official record or in writing.

25 (e) Denial of remedies. Denial of any remedy shall not be  
26 based, in whole or in part, on evidence that:

1 (1) respondent has cause for any use of force, unless  
2 that cause satisfies the standards for justifiable use of  
3 force provided by Article 7 of the Criminal Code of 2012;

4 (2) respondent was voluntarily intoxicated;

5 (3) petitioner acted in self-defense or defense of  
6 another, provided that, if petitioner utilized force, such  
7 force was justifiable under Article 7 of the Criminal Code  
8 of 2012;

9 (4) petitioner did not act in self-defense or defense  
10 of another;

11 (5) petitioner left the residence or household to  
12 avoid further abuse by respondent;

13 (6) petitioner did not leave the residence or  
14 household to avoid further abuse by respondent; or

15 (7) conduct by any family or household member excused  
16 the abuse by respondent, unless that same conduct would  
17 have excused such abuse if the parties had not been family  
18 or household members.

19 (Source: P.A. 101-81, eff. 7-12-19; 102-237, eff. 1-1-22;  
20 102-538, eff. 8-20-21; 102-813, eff. 5-13-22.)

21 (725 ILCS 5/112A-14.7)

22 Sec. 112A-14.7. Stalking no contact order; remedies.

23 (a) The court may order any of the remedies listed in this  
24 Section. The remedies listed in this Section shall be in  
25 addition to other civil or criminal remedies available to

1 petitioner. A stalking no contact order shall order one or  
2 more of the following:

3 (1) prohibit the respondent from threatening to commit  
4 or committing stalking;

5 (2) order the respondent not to have any contact with  
6 the petitioner or a third person specifically named by the  
7 court;

8 (3) prohibit the respondent from knowingly coming  
9 within, or knowingly remaining within a specified distance  
10 of the petitioner or the petitioner's residence, school,  
11 daycare, or place of employment, or any specified place  
12 frequented by the petitioner; however, the court may order  
13 the respondent to stay away from the respondent's own  
14 residence, school, or place of employment only if the  
15 respondent has been provided actual notice of the  
16 opportunity to appear and be heard on the petition;

17 (4) prohibit the respondent from ~~possessing a Firearm~~  
18 ~~Owners Identification Card, or~~ possessing or buying  
19 firearms; and

20 (5) order other injunctive relief the court determines  
21 to be necessary to protect the petitioner or third party  
22 specifically named by the court.

23 (b) When the petitioner and the respondent attend the same  
24 public, private, or non-public elementary, middle, or high  
25 school, the court when issuing a stalking no contact order and  
26 providing relief shall consider the severity of the act, any

1 continuing physical danger or emotional distress to the  
2 petitioner, the educational rights guaranteed to the  
3 petitioner and respondent under federal and State law, the  
4 availability of a transfer of the respondent to another  
5 school, a change of placement or a change of program of the  
6 respondent, the expense, difficulty, and educational  
7 disruption that would be caused by a transfer of the  
8 respondent to another school, and any other relevant facts of  
9 the case. The court may order that the respondent not attend  
10 the public, private, or non-public elementary, middle, or high  
11 school attended by the petitioner, order that the respondent  
12 accept a change of placement or program, as determined by the  
13 school district or private or non-public school, or place  
14 restrictions on the respondent's movements within the school  
15 attended by the petitioner. The respondent bears the burden of  
16 proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a transfer,  
17 change of placement, or change of program of the respondent is  
18 not available. The respondent also bears the burden of  
19 production with respect to the expense, difficulty, and  
20 educational disruption that would be caused by a transfer of  
21 the respondent to another school. A transfer, change of  
22 placement, or change of program is not unavailable to the  
23 respondent solely on the ground that the respondent does not  
24 agree with the school district's or private or non-public  
25 school's transfer, change of placement, or change of program  
26 or solely on the ground that the respondent fails or refuses to

1 consent to or otherwise does not take an action required to  
2 effectuate a transfer, change of placement, or change of  
3 program. When a court orders a respondent to stay away from the  
4 public, private, or non-public school attended by the  
5 petitioner and the respondent requests a transfer to another  
6 attendance center within the respondent's school district or  
7 private or non-public school, the school district or private  
8 or non-public school shall have sole discretion to determine  
9 the attendance center to which the respondent is transferred.  
10 If the court order results in a transfer of the minor  
11 respondent to another attendance center, a change in the  
12 respondent's placement, or a change of the respondent's  
13 program, the parents, guardian, or legal custodian of the  
14 respondent is responsible for transportation and other costs  
15 associated with the transfer or change.

16 (c) The court may order the parents, guardian, or legal  
17 custodian of a minor respondent to take certain actions or to  
18 refrain from taking certain actions to ensure that the  
19 respondent complies with the order. If the court orders a  
20 transfer of the respondent to another school, the parents,  
21 guardian, or legal custodian of the respondent are responsible  
22 for transportation and other costs associated with the change  
23 of school by the respondent.

24 (d) The court shall not hold a school district or private  
25 or non-public school or any of its employees in civil or  
26 criminal contempt unless the school district or private or

1 non-public school has been allowed to intervene.

2 (e) The court may hold the parents, guardian, or legal  
3 custodian of a minor respondent in civil or criminal contempt  
4 for a violation of any provision of any order entered under  
5 this Article for conduct of the minor respondent in violation  
6 of this Article if the parents, guardian, or legal custodian  
7 directed, encouraged, or assisted the respondent minor in the  
8 conduct.

9 (f) Monetary damages are not recoverable as a remedy.

10 (g) If the stalking no contact order prohibits the  
11 respondent from ~~possessing a Firearm Owner's Identification~~  
12 ~~Card, or~~ possessing or buying firearms; the court shall  
13 confiscate the respondent's firearms and firearm ammunition  
14 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card and immediately return the~~  
15 ~~card to the Illinois State Police Firearm Owner's~~  
16 ~~Identification Card Office.~~

17 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

18 Section 90. The Unified Code of Corrections is amended by  
19 changing Sections 5-4.5-110, 5-5-3, 5-5-3.2, and 5-6-3 as  
20 follows:

21 (730 ILCS 5/5-4.5-110)

22 (Section scheduled to be repealed on January 1, 2024)

23 Sec. 5-4.5-110. SENTENCING GUIDELINES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH  
24 PRIOR FELONY FIREARM-RELATED OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONVICTIONS.



1 (a) DEFINITIONS. For the purposes of this Section:

2 "Firearm" has the meaning ascribed to it in Section  
3 2-7.5 of the Criminal Code of 2012 ~~1.1 of the Firearm~~  
4 ~~Owners Identification Card Act.~~

5 "Qualifying predicate offense" means the following  
6 offenses under the Criminal Code of 2012:

7 (A) aggravated unlawful use of a weapon under  
8 Section 24-1.6 or similar offense under the Criminal  
9 Code of 1961, when the weapon is a firearm;

10 (B) unlawful use or possession of a weapon by a  
11 felon under Section 24-1.1 or similar offense under  
12 the Criminal Code of 1961, when the weapon is a  
13 firearm;

14 (C) first degree murder under Section 9-1 or  
15 similar offense under the Criminal Code of 1961;

16 (D) attempted first degree murder with a firearm  
17 or similar offense under the Criminal Code of 1961;

18 (E) aggravated kidnapping with a firearm under  
19 paragraph (6) or (7) of subsection (a) of Section 10-2  
20 or similar offense under the Criminal Code of 1961;

21 (F) aggravated battery with a firearm under  
22 subsection (e) of Section 12-3.05 or similar offense  
23 under the Criminal Code of 1961;

24 (G) aggravated criminal sexual assault under  
25 Section 11-1.30 or similar offense under the Criminal  
26 Code of 1961;

1 (H) predatory criminal sexual assault of a child  
2 under Section 11-1.40 or similar offense under the  
3 Criminal Code of 1961;

4 (I) armed robbery under Section 18-2 or similar  
5 offense under the Criminal Code of 1961;

6 (J) vehicular hijacking under Section 18-3 or  
7 similar offense under the Criminal Code of 1961;

8 (K) aggravated vehicular hijacking under Section  
9 18-4 or similar offense under the Criminal Code of  
10 1961;

11 (L) home invasion with a firearm under paragraph  
12 (3), (4), or (5) of subsection (a) of Section 19-6 or  
13 similar offense under the Criminal Code of 1961;

14 (M) aggravated discharge of a firearm under  
15 Section 24-1.2 or similar offense under the Criminal  
16 Code of 1961;

17 (N) aggravated discharge of a machine gun or a  
18 firearm equipped with a device designed or used for  
19 silencing the report of a firearm under Section  
20 24-1.2-5 or similar offense under the Criminal Code of  
21 1961;

22 (O) unlawful use of firearm projectiles under  
23 Section 24-2.1 or similar offense under the Criminal  
24 Code of 1961;

25 (P) manufacture, sale, or transfer of bullets or  
26 shells represented to be armor piercing bullets,

1 dragon's breath shotgun shells, bolo shells, or  
2 flechette shells under Section 24-2.2 or similar  
3 offense under the Criminal Code of 1961;

4 (Q) unlawful sale or delivery of firearms under  
5 Section 24-3 or similar offense under the Criminal  
6 Code of 1961;

7 (R) unlawful discharge of firearm projectiles  
8 under Section 24-3.2 or similar offense under the  
9 Criminal Code of 1961;

10 (S) unlawful sale or delivery of firearms on  
11 school premises of any school under Section 24-3.3 or  
12 similar offense under the Criminal Code of 1961;

13 (T) unlawful purchase of a firearm under Section  
14 24-3.5 or similar offense under the Criminal Code of  
15 1961;

16 (U) use of a stolen firearm in the commission of an  
17 offense under Section 24-3.7 or similar offense under  
18 the Criminal Code of 1961;

19 (V) possession of a stolen firearm under Section  
20 24-3.8 or similar offense under the Criminal Code of  
21 1961;

22 (W) aggravated possession of a stolen firearm  
23 under Section 24-3.9 or similar offense under the  
24 Criminal Code of 1961;

25 (X) gunrunning under Section 24-3A or similar  
26 offense under the Criminal Code of 1961;

1 (Y) defacing identification marks of firearms  
2 under Section 24-5 or similar offense under the  
3 Criminal Code of 1961; and

4 (Z) armed violence under Section 33A-2 or similar  
5 offense under the Criminal Code of 1961.

6 (b) APPLICABILITY. For an offense committed on or after  
7 January 1, 2018 (the effective date of Public Act 100-3) and  
8 before January 1, 2024, when a person is convicted of unlawful  
9 use or possession of a weapon by a felon, when the weapon is a  
10 firearm, or aggravated unlawful use of a weapon, when the  
11 weapon is a firearm, after being previously convicted of a  
12 qualifying predicate offense the person shall be subject to  
13 the sentencing guidelines under this Section.

14 (c) SENTENCING GUIDELINES.

15 (1) When a person is convicted of unlawful use or  
16 possession of a weapon by a felon, when the weapon is a  
17 firearm, and that person has been previously convicted of  
18 a qualifying predicate offense, the person shall be  
19 sentenced to a term of imprisonment within the sentencing  
20 range of not less than 7 years and not more than 14 years,  
21 unless the court finds that a departure from the  
22 sentencing guidelines under this paragraph is warranted  
23 under subsection (d) of this Section.

24 (2) When a person is convicted of aggravated unlawful  
25 use of a weapon, when the weapon is a firearm, and that  
26 person has been previously convicted of a qualifying

1 predicate offense, the person shall be sentenced to a term  
2 of imprisonment within the sentencing range of not less  
3 than 6 years and not more than 7 years, unless the court  
4 finds that a departure from the sentencing guidelines  
5 under this paragraph is warranted under subsection (d) of  
6 this Section.

7 (3) The sentencing guidelines in paragraphs (1) and  
8 (2) of this subsection (c) apply only to offenses  
9 committed on and after January 1, 2018 (the effective date  
10 of Public Act 100-3) and before January 1, 2024.

11 (d) DEPARTURE FROM SENTENCING GUIDELINES.

12 (1) At the sentencing hearing conducted under Section  
13 5-4-1 of this Code, the court may depart from the  
14 sentencing guidelines provided in subsection (c) of this  
15 Section and impose a sentence otherwise authorized by law  
16 for the offense if the court, after considering any factor  
17 under paragraph (2) of this subsection (d) relevant to the  
18 nature and circumstances of the crime and to the history  
19 and character of the defendant, finds on the record  
20 substantial and compelling justification that the sentence  
21 within the sentencing guidelines would be unduly harsh and  
22 that a sentence otherwise authorized by law would be  
23 consistent with public safety and does not deprecate the  
24 seriousness of the offense.

25 (2) In deciding whether to depart from the sentencing  
26 guidelines under this paragraph, the court shall consider:

1           (A) the age, immaturity, or limited mental  
2 capacity of the defendant at the time of commission of  
3 the qualifying predicate or current offense, including  
4 whether the defendant was suffering from a mental or  
5 physical condition insufficient to constitute a  
6 defense but significantly reduced the defendant's  
7 culpability;

8           (B) the nature and circumstances of the qualifying  
9 predicate offense;

10          (C) the time elapsed since the qualifying  
11 predicate offense;

12          (D) the nature and circumstances of the current  
13 offense;

14          (E) the defendant's prior criminal history;

15          (F) whether the defendant committed the qualifying  
16 predicate or current offense under specific and  
17 credible duress, coercion, threat, or compulsion;

18          (G) whether the defendant aided in the  
19 apprehension of another felon or testified truthfully  
20 on behalf of another prosecution of a felony; and

21          (H) whether departure is in the interest of the  
22 person's rehabilitation, including employment or  
23 educational or vocational training, after taking into  
24 account any past rehabilitation efforts or  
25 dispositions of probation or supervision, and the  
26 defendant's cooperation or response to rehabilitation.

1           (3) When departing from the sentencing guidelines  
2           under this Section, the court shall specify on the record,  
3           the particular evidence, information, factor or factors,  
4           or other reasons which led to the departure from the  
5           sentencing guidelines. When departing from the sentencing  
6           range in accordance with this subsection (d), the court  
7           shall indicate on the sentencing order which departure  
8           factor or factors outlined in paragraph (2) of this  
9           subsection (d) led to the sentence imposed. The sentencing  
10          order shall be filed with the clerk of the court and shall  
11          be a public record.

12          (e) This Section is repealed on January 1, 2024.

13          (Source: P.A. 102-1109, eff. 12-21-22.)

14          (730 ILCS 5/5-5-3)

15          Sec. 5-5-3. Disposition.

16          (a) (Blank).

17          (b) (Blank).

18          (c) (1) (Blank).

19          (2) A period of probation, a term of periodic imprisonment  
20          or conditional discharge shall not be imposed for the  
21          following offenses. The court shall sentence the offender to  
22          not less than the minimum term of imprisonment set forth in  
23          this Code for the following offenses, and may order a fine or  
24          restitution or both in conjunction with such term of  
25          imprisonment:

1 (A) First degree murder where the death penalty is not  
2 imposed.

3 (B) Attempted first degree murder.

4 (C) A Class X felony.

5 (D) A violation of Section 401.1 or 407 of the  
6 Illinois Controlled Substances Act, or a violation of  
7 subdivision (c)(1.5) of Section 401 of that Act which  
8 relates to more than 5 grams of a substance containing  
9 fentanyl or an analog thereof.

10 (D-5) A violation of subdivision (c)(1) of Section 401  
11 of the Illinois Controlled Substances Act which relates to  
12 3 or more grams of a substance containing heroin or an  
13 analog thereof.

14 (E) (Blank).

15 (F) A Class 1 or greater felony if the offender had  
16 been convicted of a Class 1 or greater felony, including  
17 any state or federal conviction for an offense that  
18 contained, at the time it was committed, the same elements  
19 as an offense now (the date of the offense committed after  
20 the prior Class 1 or greater felony) classified as a Class  
21 1 or greater felony, within 10 years of the date on which  
22 the offender committed the offense for which he or she is  
23 being sentenced, except as otherwise provided in Section  
24 40-10 of the Substance Use Disorder Act.

25 (F-3) A Class 2 or greater felony sex offense or  
26 felony firearm offense if the offender had been convicted



1 of a Class 2 or greater felony, including any state or  
2 federal conviction for an offense that contained, at the  
3 time it was committed, the same elements as an offense now  
4 (the date of the offense committed after the prior Class 2  
5 or greater felony) classified as a Class 2 or greater  
6 felony, within 10 years of the date on which the offender  
7 committed the offense for which he or she is being  
8 sentenced, except as otherwise provided in Section 40-10  
9 of the Substance Use Disorder Act.

10 (F-5) A violation of Section 24-1, 24-1.1, or 24-1.6  
11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012  
12 for which imprisonment is prescribed in those Sections.

13 (G) Residential burglary, except as otherwise provided  
14 in Section 40-10 of the Substance Use Disorder Act.

15 (H) Criminal sexual assault.

16 (I) Aggravated battery of a senior citizen as  
17 described in Section 12-4.6 or subdivision (a)(4) of  
18 Section 12-3.05 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the  
19 Criminal Code of 2012.

20 (J) A forcible felony if the offense was related to  
21 the activities of an organized gang.

22 Before July 1, 1994, for the purposes of this  
23 paragraph, "organized gang" means an association of 5 or  
24 more persons, with an established hierarchy, that  
25 encourages members of the association to perpetrate crimes  
26 or provides support to the members of the association who

1 do commit crimes.

2 Beginning July 1, 1994, for the purposes of this  
3 paragraph, "organized gang" has the meaning ascribed to it  
4 in Section 10 of the Illinois Streetgang Terrorism Omnibus  
5 Prevention Act.

6 (K) Vehicular hijacking.

7 (L) A second or subsequent conviction for the offense  
8 of hate crime when the underlying offense upon which the  
9 hate crime is based is felony aggravated assault or felony  
10 mob action.

11 (M) A second or subsequent conviction for the offense  
12 of institutional vandalism if the damage to the property  
13 exceeds \$300.

14 (N) A Class 3 felony violation of paragraph (1) of  
15 subsection (a) of Section 2 of the Firearm Owners  
16 Identification Card Act committed before the effective  
17 date of this amendatory Act of the 103rd General Assembly.

18 (O) A violation of Section 12-6.1 or 12-6.5 of the  
19 Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012.

20 (P) A violation of paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4), (5),  
21 or (7) of subsection (a) of Section 11-20.1 of the  
22 Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012.

23 (P-5) A violation of paragraph (6) of subsection (a)  
24 of Section 11-20.1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the  
25 Criminal Code of 2012 if the victim is a household or  
26 family member of the defendant.

1           (Q) A violation of subsection (b) or (b-5) of Section  
2           20-1, Section 20-1.2, or Section 20-1.3 of the Criminal  
3           Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012.

4           (R) A violation of Section 24-3A of the Criminal Code  
5           of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012.

6           (S) (Blank).

7           (T) (Blank).

8           (U) A second or subsequent violation of Section 6-303  
9           of the Illinois Vehicle Code committed while his or her  
10          driver's license, permit, or privilege was revoked because  
11          of a violation of Section 9-3 of the Criminal Code of 1961  
12          or the Criminal Code of 2012, relating to the offense of  
13          reckless homicide, or a similar provision of a law of  
14          another state.

15          (V) A violation of paragraph (4) of subsection (c) of  
16          Section 11-20.1B or paragraph (4) of subsection (c) of  
17          Section 11-20.3 of the Criminal Code of 1961, or paragraph  
18          (6) of subsection (a) of Section 11-20.1 of the Criminal  
19          Code of 2012 when the victim is under 13 years of age and  
20          the defendant has previously been convicted under the laws  
21          of this State or any other state of the offense of child  
22          pornography, aggravated child pornography, aggravated  
23          criminal sexual abuse, aggravated criminal sexual assault,  
24          predatory criminal sexual assault of a child, or any of  
25          the offenses formerly known as rape, deviate sexual  
26          assault, indecent liberties with a child, or aggravated

1           indecent liberties with a child where the victim was under  
2           the age of 18 years or an offense that is substantially  
3           equivalent to those offenses.

4           (W) A violation of Section 24-3.5 of the Criminal Code  
5           of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012.

6           (X) A violation of subsection (a) of Section 31-1a of  
7           the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012.

8           (Y) A conviction for unlawful possession of a firearm  
9           by a street gang member when the firearm was loaded or  
10          contained firearm ammunition.

11          (Z) A Class 1 felony committed while he or she was  
12          serving a term of probation or conditional discharge for a  
13          felony.

14          (AA) Theft of property exceeding \$500,000 and not  
15          exceeding \$1,000,000 in value.

16          (BB) Laundering of criminally derived property of a  
17          value exceeding \$500,000.

18          (CC) Knowingly selling, offering for sale, holding for  
19          sale, or using 2,000 or more counterfeit items or  
20          counterfeit items having a retail value in the aggregate  
21          of \$500,000 or more.

22          (DD) A conviction for aggravated assault under  
23          paragraph (6) of subsection (c) of Section 12-2 of the  
24          Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 if the  
25          firearm is aimed toward the person against whom the  
26          firearm is being used.

1 (EE) A conviction for a violation of paragraph (2) of  
2 subsection (a) of Section 24-3B of the Criminal Code of  
3 2012.

4 (3) (Blank).

5 (4) A minimum term of imprisonment of not less than 10  
6 consecutive days or 30 days of community service shall be  
7 imposed for a violation of paragraph (c) of Section 6-303 of  
8 the Illinois Vehicle Code.

9 (4.1) (Blank).

10 (4.2) Except as provided in paragraphs (4.3) and (4.8) of  
11 this subsection (c), a minimum of 100 hours of community  
12 service shall be imposed for a second violation of Section  
13 6-303 of the Illinois Vehicle Code.

14 (4.3) A minimum term of imprisonment of 30 days or 300  
15 hours of community service, as determined by the court, shall  
16 be imposed for a second violation of subsection (c) of Section  
17 6-303 of the Illinois Vehicle Code.

18 (4.4) Except as provided in paragraphs (4.5), (4.6), and  
19 (4.9) of this subsection (c), a minimum term of imprisonment  
20 of 30 days or 300 hours of community service, as determined by  
21 the court, shall be imposed for a third or subsequent  
22 violation of Section 6-303 of the Illinois Vehicle Code. The  
23 court may give credit toward the fulfillment of community  
24 service hours for participation in activities and treatment as  
25 determined by court services.

26 (4.5) A minimum term of imprisonment of 30 days shall be

1 imposed for a third violation of subsection (c) of Section  
2 6-303 of the Illinois Vehicle Code.

3 (4.6) Except as provided in paragraph (4.10) of this  
4 subsection (c), a minimum term of imprisonment of 180 days  
5 shall be imposed for a fourth or subsequent violation of  
6 subsection (c) of Section 6-303 of the Illinois Vehicle Code.

7 (4.7) A minimum term of imprisonment of not less than 30  
8 consecutive days, or 300 hours of community service, shall be  
9 imposed for a violation of subsection (a-5) of Section 6-303  
10 of the Illinois Vehicle Code, as provided in subsection (b-5)  
11 of that Section.

12 (4.8) A mandatory prison sentence shall be imposed for a  
13 second violation of subsection (a-5) of Section 6-303 of the  
14 Illinois Vehicle Code, as provided in subsection (c-5) of that  
15 Section. The person's driving privileges shall be revoked for  
16 a period of not less than 5 years from the date of his or her  
17 release from prison.

18 (4.9) A mandatory prison sentence of not less than 4 and  
19 not more than 15 years shall be imposed for a third violation  
20 of subsection (a-5) of Section 6-303 of the Illinois Vehicle  
21 Code, as provided in subsection (d-2.5) of that Section. The  
22 person's driving privileges shall be revoked for the remainder  
23 of his or her life.

24 (4.10) A mandatory prison sentence for a Class 1 felony  
25 shall be imposed, and the person shall be eligible for an  
26 extended term sentence, for a fourth or subsequent violation

1 of subsection (a-5) of Section 6-303 of the Illinois Vehicle  
2 Code, as provided in subsection (d-3.5) of that Section. The  
3 person's driving privileges shall be revoked for the remainder  
4 of his or her life.

5 (5) The court may sentence a corporation or unincorporated  
6 association convicted of any offense to:

7 (A) a period of conditional discharge;

8 (B) a fine;

9 (C) make restitution to the victim under Section 5-5-6  
10 of this Code.

11 (5.1) In addition to any other penalties imposed, and  
12 except as provided in paragraph (5.2) or (5.3), a person  
13 convicted of violating subsection (c) of Section 11-907 of the  
14 Illinois Vehicle Code shall have his or her driver's license,  
15 permit, or privileges suspended for at least 90 days but not  
16 more than one year, if the violation resulted in damage to the  
17 property of another person.

18 (5.2) In addition to any other penalties imposed, and  
19 except as provided in paragraph (5.3), a person convicted of  
20 violating subsection (c) of Section 11-907 of the Illinois  
21 Vehicle Code shall have his or her driver's license, permit,  
22 or privileges suspended for at least 180 days but not more than  
23 2 years, if the violation resulted in injury to another  
24 person.

25 (5.3) In addition to any other penalties imposed, a person  
26 convicted of violating subsection (c) of Section 11-907 of the

1 Illinois Vehicle Code shall have his or her driver's license,  
2 permit, or privileges suspended for 2 years, if the violation  
3 resulted in the death of another person.

4 (5.4) In addition to any other penalties imposed, a person  
5 convicted of violating Section 3-707 of the Illinois Vehicle  
6 Code shall have his or her driver's license, permit, or  
7 privileges suspended for 3 months and until he or she has paid  
8 a reinstatement fee of \$100.

9 (5.5) In addition to any other penalties imposed, a person  
10 convicted of violating Section 3-707 of the Illinois Vehicle  
11 Code during a period in which his or her driver's license,  
12 permit, or privileges were suspended for a previous violation  
13 of that Section shall have his or her driver's license,  
14 permit, or privileges suspended for an additional 6 months  
15 after the expiration of the original 3-month suspension and  
16 until he or she has paid a reinstatement fee of \$100.

17 (6) (Blank).

18 (7) (Blank).

19 (8) (Blank).

20 (9) A defendant convicted of a second or subsequent  
21 offense of ritualized abuse of a child may be sentenced to a  
22 term of natural life imprisonment.

23 (10) (Blank).

24 (11) The court shall impose a minimum fine of \$1,000 for a  
25 first offense and \$2,000 for a second or subsequent offense  
26 upon a person convicted of or placed on supervision for



1 battery when the individual harmed was a sports official or  
2 coach at any level of competition and the act causing harm to  
3 the sports official or coach occurred within an athletic  
4 facility or within the immediate vicinity of the athletic  
5 facility at which the sports official or coach was an active  
6 participant of the athletic contest held at the athletic  
7 facility. For the purposes of this paragraph (11), "sports  
8 official" means a person at an athletic contest who enforces  
9 the rules of the contest, such as an umpire or referee;  
10 "athletic facility" means an indoor or outdoor playing field  
11 or recreational area where sports activities are conducted;  
12 and "coach" means a person recognized as a coach by the  
13 sanctioning authority that conducted the sporting event.

14 (12) A person may not receive a disposition of court  
15 supervision for a violation of Section 5-16 of the Boat  
16 Registration and Safety Act if that person has previously  
17 received a disposition of court supervision for a violation of  
18 that Section.

19 (13) A person convicted of or placed on court supervision  
20 for an assault or aggravated assault when the victim and the  
21 offender are family or household members as defined in Section  
22 103 of the Illinois Domestic Violence Act of 1986 or convicted  
23 of domestic battery or aggravated domestic battery may be  
24 required to attend a Partner Abuse Intervention Program under  
25 protocols set forth by the Illinois Department of Human  
26 Services under such terms and conditions imposed by the court.

1 The costs of such classes shall be paid by the offender.

2 (d) In any case in which a sentence originally imposed is  
3 vacated, the case shall be remanded to the trial court. The  
4 trial court shall hold a hearing under Section 5-4-1 of this  
5 Code which may include evidence of the defendant's life, moral  
6 character and occupation during the time since the original  
7 sentence was passed. The trial court shall then impose  
8 sentence upon the defendant. The trial court may impose any  
9 sentence which could have been imposed at the original trial  
10 subject to Section 5-5-4 of this Code. If a sentence is vacated  
11 on appeal or on collateral attack due to the failure of the  
12 trier of fact at trial to determine beyond a reasonable doubt  
13 the existence of a fact (other than a prior conviction)  
14 necessary to increase the punishment for the offense beyond  
15 the statutory maximum otherwise applicable, either the  
16 defendant may be re-sentenced to a term within the range  
17 otherwise provided or, if the State files notice of its  
18 intention to again seek the extended sentence, the defendant  
19 shall be afforded a new trial.

20 (e) In cases where prosecution for aggravated criminal  
21 sexual abuse under Section 11-1.60 or 12-16 of the Criminal  
22 Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 results in conviction  
23 of a defendant who was a family member of the victim at the  
24 time of the commission of the offense, the court shall  
25 consider the safety and welfare of the victim and may impose a  
26 sentence of probation only where:

1           (1) the court finds (A) or (B) or both are  
2 appropriate:

3           (A) the defendant is willing to undergo a court  
4 approved counseling program for a minimum duration of  
5 2 years; or

6           (B) the defendant is willing to participate in a  
7 court approved plan, including, but not limited to,  
8 the defendant's:

9                   (i) removal from the household;

10                   (ii) restricted contact with the victim;

11                   (iii) continued financial support of the  
12 family;

13                   (iv) restitution for harm done to the victim;

14           and

15                   (v) compliance with any other measures that  
16 the court may deem appropriate; and

17           (2) the court orders the defendant to pay for the  
18 victim's counseling services, to the extent that the court  
19 finds, after considering the defendant's income and  
20 assets, that the defendant is financially capable of  
21 paying for such services, if the victim was under 18 years  
22 of age at the time the offense was committed and requires  
23 counseling as a result of the offense.

24           Probation may be revoked or modified pursuant to Section  
25 5-6-4; except where the court determines at the hearing that  
26 the defendant violated a condition of his or her probation

1 restricting contact with the victim or other family members or  
2 commits another offense with the victim or other family  
3 members, the court shall revoke the defendant's probation and  
4 impose a term of imprisonment.

5 For the purposes of this Section, "family member" and  
6 "victim" shall have the meanings ascribed to them in Section  
7 11-0.1 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

8 (f) (Blank).

9 (g) Whenever a defendant is convicted of an offense under  
10 Sections 11-1.20, 11-1.30, 11-1.40, 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 11-14,  
11 11-14.3, 11-14.4 except for an offense that involves keeping a  
12 place of juvenile prostitution, 11-15, 11-15.1, 11-16, 11-17,  
13 11-18, 11-18.1, 11-19, 11-19.1, 11-19.2, 12-13, 12-14,  
14 12-14.1, 12-15, or 12-16 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the  
15 Criminal Code of 2012, the defendant shall undergo medical  
16 testing to determine whether the defendant has any sexually  
17 transmissible disease, including a test for infection with  
18 human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or any other identified  
19 causative agent of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS).  
20 Any such medical test shall be performed only by appropriately  
21 licensed medical practitioners and may include an analysis of  
22 any bodily fluids as well as an examination of the defendant's  
23 person. Except as otherwise provided by law, the results of  
24 such test shall be kept strictly confidential by all medical  
25 personnel involved in the testing and must be personally  
26 delivered in a sealed envelope to the judge of the court in

1 which the conviction was entered for the judge's inspection in  
2 camera. Acting in accordance with the best interests of the  
3 victim and the public, the judge shall have the discretion to  
4 determine to whom, if anyone, the results of the testing may be  
5 revealed. The court shall notify the defendant of the test  
6 results. The court shall also notify the victim if requested  
7 by the victim, and if the victim is under the age of 15 and if  
8 requested by the victim's parents or legal guardian, the court  
9 shall notify the victim's parents or legal guardian of the  
10 test results. The court shall provide information on the  
11 availability of HIV testing and counseling at Department of  
12 Public Health facilities to all parties to whom the results of  
13 the testing are revealed and shall direct the State's Attorney  
14 to provide the information to the victim when possible. The  
15 court shall order that the cost of any such test shall be paid  
16 by the county and may be taxed as costs against the convicted  
17 defendant.

18 (g-5) When an inmate is tested for an airborne  
19 communicable disease, as determined by the Illinois Department  
20 of Public Health, including, but not limited to, tuberculosis,  
21 the results of the test shall be personally delivered by the  
22 warden or his or her designee in a sealed envelope to the judge  
23 of the court in which the inmate must appear for the judge's  
24 inspection in camera if requested by the judge. Acting in  
25 accordance with the best interests of those in the courtroom,  
26 the judge shall have the discretion to determine what if any

1 precautions need to be taken to prevent transmission of the  
2 disease in the courtroom.

3 (h) Whenever a defendant is convicted of an offense under  
4 Section 1 or 2 of the Hypodermic Syringes and Needles Act, the  
5 defendant shall undergo medical testing to determine whether  
6 the defendant has been exposed to human immunodeficiency virus  
7 (HIV) or any other identified causative agent of acquired  
8 immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). Except as otherwise provided  
9 by law, the results of such test shall be kept strictly  
10 confidential by all medical personnel involved in the testing  
11 and must be personally delivered in a sealed envelope to the  
12 judge of the court in which the conviction was entered for the  
13 judge's inspection in camera. Acting in accordance with the  
14 best interests of the public, the judge shall have the  
15 discretion to determine to whom, if anyone, the results of the  
16 testing may be revealed. The court shall notify the defendant  
17 of a positive test showing an infection with the human  
18 immunodeficiency virus (HIV). The court shall provide  
19 information on the availability of HIV testing and counseling  
20 at Department of Public Health facilities to all parties to  
21 whom the results of the testing are revealed and shall direct  
22 the State's Attorney to provide the information to the victim  
23 when possible. The court shall order that the cost of any such  
24 test shall be paid by the county and may be taxed as costs  
25 against the convicted defendant.

26 (i) All fines and penalties imposed under this Section for

1 any violation of Chapters 3, 4, 6, and 11 of the Illinois  
2 Vehicle Code, or a similar provision of a local ordinance, and  
3 any violation of the Child Passenger Protection Act, or a  
4 similar provision of a local ordinance, shall be collected and  
5 disbursed by the circuit clerk as provided under the Criminal  
6 and Traffic Assessment Act.

7 (j) In cases when prosecution for any violation of Section  
8 11-1.20, 11-1.30, 11-1.40, 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 11-6, 11-8, 11-9,  
9 11-11, 11-14, 11-14.3, 11-14.4, 11-15, 11-15.1, 11-16, 11-17,  
10 11-17.1, 11-18, 11-18.1, 11-19, 11-19.1, 11-19.2, 11-20.1,  
11 11-20.1B, 11-20.3, 11-21, 11-30, 11-40, 12-13, 12-14, 12-14.1,  
12 12-15, or 12-16 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal  
13 Code of 2012, any violation of the Illinois Controlled  
14 Substances Act, any violation of the Cannabis Control Act, or  
15 any violation of the Methamphetamine Control and Community  
16 Protection Act results in conviction, a disposition of court  
17 supervision, or an order of probation granted under Section 10  
18 of the Cannabis Control Act, Section 410 of the Illinois  
19 Controlled Substances Act, or Section 70 of the  
20 Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act of a  
21 defendant, the court shall determine whether the defendant is  
22 employed by a facility or center as defined under the Child  
23 Care Act of 1969, a public or private elementary or secondary  
24 school, or otherwise works with children under 18 years of age  
25 on a daily basis. When a defendant is so employed, the court  
26 shall order the Clerk of the Court to send a copy of the

1 judgment of conviction or order of supervision or probation to  
2 the defendant's employer by certified mail. If the employer of  
3 the defendant is a school, the Clerk of the Court shall direct  
4 the mailing of a copy of the judgment of conviction or order of  
5 supervision or probation to the appropriate regional  
6 superintendent of schools. The regional superintendent of  
7 schools shall notify the State Board of Education of any  
8 notification under this subsection.

9 (j-5) A defendant at least 17 years of age who is convicted  
10 of a felony and who has not been previously convicted of a  
11 misdemeanor or felony and who is sentenced to a term of  
12 imprisonment in the Illinois Department of Corrections shall  
13 as a condition of his or her sentence be required by the court  
14 to attend educational courses designed to prepare the  
15 defendant for a high school diploma and to work toward a high  
16 school diploma or to work toward passing high school  
17 equivalency testing or to work toward completing a vocational  
18 training program offered by the Department of Corrections. If  
19 a defendant fails to complete the educational training  
20 required by his or her sentence during the term of  
21 incarceration, the Prisoner Review Board shall, as a condition  
22 of mandatory supervised release, require the defendant, at his  
23 or her own expense, to pursue a course of study toward a high  
24 school diploma or passage of high school equivalency testing.  
25 The Prisoner Review Board shall revoke the mandatory  
26 supervised release of a defendant who wilfully fails to comply



1 with this subsection (j-5) upon his or her release from  
2 confinement in a penal institution while serving a mandatory  
3 supervised release term; however, the inability of the  
4 defendant after making a good faith effort to obtain financial  
5 aid or pay for the educational training shall not be deemed a  
6 wilful failure to comply. The Prisoner Review Board shall  
7 recommit the defendant whose mandatory supervised release term  
8 has been revoked under this subsection (j-5) as provided in  
9 Section 3-3-9. This subsection (j-5) does not apply to a  
10 defendant who has a high school diploma or has successfully  
11 passed high school equivalency testing. This subsection (j-5)  
12 does not apply to a defendant who is determined by the court to  
13 be a person with a developmental disability or otherwise  
14 mentally incapable of completing the educational or vocational  
15 program.

16 (k) (Blank).

17 (l) (A) Except as provided in paragraph (C) of subsection  
18 (l), whenever a defendant, who is not a citizen or national of  
19 the United States, is convicted of any felony or misdemeanor  
20 offense, the court after sentencing the defendant may, upon  
21 motion of the State's Attorney, hold sentence in abeyance and  
22 remand the defendant to the custody of the Attorney General of  
23 the United States or his or her designated agent to be deported  
24 when:

25 (1) a final order of deportation has been issued  
26 against the defendant pursuant to proceedings under the

1 Immigration and Nationality Act, and

2 (2) the deportation of the defendant would not  
3 deprecate the seriousness of the defendant's conduct and  
4 would not be inconsistent with the ends of justice.

5 Otherwise, the defendant shall be sentenced as provided in  
6 this Chapter V.

7 (B) If the defendant has already been sentenced for a  
8 felony or misdemeanor offense, or has been placed on probation  
9 under Section 10 of the Cannabis Control Act, Section 410 of  
10 the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, or Section 70 of the  
11 Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act, the  
12 court may, upon motion of the State's Attorney to suspend the  
13 sentence imposed, commit the defendant to the custody of the  
14 Attorney General of the United States or his or her designated  
15 agent when:

16 (1) a final order of deportation has been issued  
17 against the defendant pursuant to proceedings under the  
18 Immigration and Nationality Act, and

19 (2) the deportation of the defendant would not  
20 deprecate the seriousness of the defendant's conduct and  
21 would not be inconsistent with the ends of justice.

22 (C) This subsection (1) does not apply to offenders who  
23 are subject to the provisions of paragraph (2) of subsection  
24 (a) of Section 3-6-3.

25 (D) Upon motion of the State's Attorney, if a defendant  
26 sentenced under this Section returns to the jurisdiction of

1 the United States, the defendant shall be recommitted to the  
2 custody of the county from which he or she was sentenced.  
3 Thereafter, the defendant shall be brought before the  
4 sentencing court, which may impose any sentence that was  
5 available under Section 5-5-3 at the time of initial  
6 sentencing. In addition, the defendant shall not be eligible  
7 for additional earned sentence credit as provided under  
8 Section 3-6-3.

9 (m) A person convicted of criminal defacement of property  
10 under Section 21-1.3 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the  
11 Criminal Code of 2012, in which the property damage exceeds  
12 \$300 and the property damaged is a school building, shall be  
13 ordered to perform community service that may include cleanup,  
14 removal, or painting over the defacement.

15 (n) The court may sentence a person convicted of a  
16 violation of Section 12-19, 12-21, 16-1.3, or 17-56, or  
17 subsection (a) or (b) of Section 12-4.4a, of the Criminal Code  
18 of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 (i) to an impact  
19 incarceration program if the person is otherwise eligible for  
20 that program under Section 5-8-1.1, (ii) to community service,  
21 or (iii) if the person has a substance use disorder, as defined  
22 in the Substance Use Disorder Act, to a treatment program  
23 licensed under that Act.

24 (o) Whenever a person is convicted of a sex offense as  
25 defined in Section 2 of the Sex Offender Registration Act, the  
26 defendant's driver's license or permit shall be subject to

1 renewal on an annual basis in accordance with the provisions  
2 of license renewal established by the Secretary of State.

3 (Source: P.A. 101-81, eff. 7-12-19; 102-168, eff. 7-27-21;  
4 102-531, eff. 1-1-22; 102-813, eff. 5-13-22; 102-1030, eff.  
5 5-27-22.)

6 (730 ILCS 5/5-5-3.2)

7 (Text of Section before amendment by P.A. 102-982)

8 Sec. 5-5-3.2. Factors in aggravation and extended-term  
9 sentencing.

10 (a) The following factors shall be accorded weight in  
11 favor of imposing a term of imprisonment or may be considered  
12 by the court as reasons to impose a more severe sentence under  
13 Section 5-8-1 or Article 4.5 of Chapter V:

14 (1) the defendant's conduct caused or threatened  
15 serious harm;

16 (2) the defendant received compensation for committing  
17 the offense;

18 (3) the defendant has a history of prior delinquency  
19 or criminal activity;

20 (4) the defendant, by the duties of his office or by  
21 his position, was obliged to prevent the particular  
22 offense committed or to bring the offenders committing it  
23 to justice;

24 (5) the defendant held public office at the time of  
25 the offense, and the offense related to the conduct of

1           that office;

2           (6) the defendant utilized his professional reputation  
3           or position in the community to commit the offense, or to  
4           afford him an easier means of committing it;

5           (7) the sentence is necessary to deter others from  
6           committing the same crime;

7           (8) the defendant committed the offense against a  
8           person 60 years of age or older or such person's property;

9           (9) the defendant committed the offense against a  
10          person who has a physical disability or such person's  
11          property;

12          (10) by reason of another individual's actual or  
13          perceived race, color, creed, religion, ancestry, gender,  
14          sexual orientation, physical or mental disability, or  
15          national origin, the defendant committed the offense  
16          against (i) the person or property of that individual;  
17          (ii) the person or property of a person who has an  
18          association with, is married to, or has a friendship with  
19          the other individual; or (iii) the person or property of a  
20          relative (by blood or marriage) of a person described in  
21          clause (i) or (ii). For the purposes of this Section,  
22          "sexual orientation" has the meaning ascribed to it in  
23          paragraph (O-1) of Section 1-103 of the Illinois Human  
24          Rights Act;

25          (11) the offense took place in a place of worship or on  
26          the grounds of a place of worship, immediately prior to,

1 during or immediately following worship services. For  
2 purposes of this subparagraph, "place of worship" shall  
3 mean any church, synagogue or other building, structure or  
4 place used primarily for religious worship;

5 (12) the defendant was convicted of a felony committed  
6 while he was on pretrial release or his own recognizance  
7 pending trial for a prior felony and was convicted of such  
8 prior felony, or the defendant was convicted of a felony  
9 committed while he was serving a period of probation,  
10 conditional discharge, or mandatory supervised release  
11 under subsection (d) of Section 5-8-1 for a prior felony;

12 (13) the defendant committed or attempted to commit a  
13 felony while he was wearing a bulletproof vest. For the  
14 purposes of this paragraph (13), a bulletproof vest is any  
15 device which is designed for the purpose of protecting the  
16 wearer from bullets, shot or other lethal projectiles;

17 (14) the defendant held a position of trust or  
18 supervision such as, but not limited to, family member as  
19 defined in Section 11-0.1 of the Criminal Code of 2012,  
20 teacher, scout leader, baby sitter, or day care worker, in  
21 relation to a victim under 18 years of age, and the  
22 defendant committed an offense in violation of Section  
23 11-1.20, 11-1.30, 11-1.40, 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 11-6, 11-11,  
24 11-14.4 except for an offense that involves keeping a  
25 place of juvenile prostitution, 11-15.1, 11-19.1, 11-19.2,  
26 11-20.1, 11-20.1B, 11-20.3, 12-13, 12-14, 12-14.1, 12-15

1 or 12-16 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code  
2 of 2012 against that victim;

3 (15) the defendant committed an offense related to the  
4 activities of an organized gang. For the purposes of this  
5 factor, "organized gang" has the meaning ascribed to it in  
6 Section 10 of the Streetgang Terrorism Omnibus Prevention  
7 Act;

8 (16) the defendant committed an offense in violation  
9 of one of the following Sections while in a school,  
10 regardless of the time of day or time of year; on any  
11 conveyance owned, leased, or contracted by a school to  
12 transport students to or from school or a school related  
13 activity; on the real property of a school; or on a public  
14 way within 1,000 feet of the real property comprising any  
15 school: Section 10-1, 10-2, 10-5, 11-1.20, 11-1.30,  
16 11-1.40, 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 11-14.4, 11-15.1, 11-17.1,  
17 11-18.1, 11-19.1, 11-19.2, 12-2, 12-4, 12-4.1, 12-4.2,  
18 12-4.3, 12-6, 12-6.1, 12-6.5, 12-13, 12-14, 12-14.1,  
19 12-15, 12-16, 18-2, or 33A-2, or Section 12-3.05 except  
20 for subdivision (a)(4) or (g)(1), of the Criminal Code of  
21 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012;

22 (16.5) the defendant committed an offense in violation  
23 of one of the following Sections while in a day care  
24 center, regardless of the time of day or time of year; on  
25 the real property of a day care center, regardless of the  
26 time of day or time of year; or on a public way within

1 1,000 feet of the real property comprising any day care  
2 center, regardless of the time of day or time of year:  
3 Section 10-1, 10-2, 10-5, 11-1.20, 11-1.30, 11-1.40,  
4 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 11-14.4, 11-15.1, 11-17.1, 11-18.1,  
5 11-19.1, 11-19.2, 12-2, 12-4, 12-4.1, 12-4.2, 12-4.3,  
6 12-6, 12-6.1, 12-6.5, 12-13, 12-14, 12-14.1, 12-15, 12-16,  
7 18-2, or 33A-2, or Section 12-3.05 except for subdivision  
8 (a)(4) or (g)(1), of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the  
9 Criminal Code of 2012;

10 (17) the defendant committed the offense by reason of  
11 any person's activity as a community policing volunteer or  
12 to prevent any person from engaging in activity as a  
13 community policing volunteer. For the purpose of this  
14 Section, "community policing volunteer" has the meaning  
15 ascribed to it in Section 2-3.5 of the Criminal Code of  
16 2012;

17 (18) the defendant committed the offense in a nursing  
18 home or on the real property comprising a nursing home.  
19 For the purposes of this paragraph (18), "nursing home"  
20 means a skilled nursing or intermediate long term care  
21 facility that is subject to license by the Illinois  
22 Department of Public Health under the Nursing Home Care  
23 Act, the Specialized Mental Health Rehabilitation Act of  
24 2013, the ID/DD Community Care Act, or the MC/DD Act;

25 (19) the defendant was a federally licensed firearm  
26 dealer and was previously convicted of a violation of



1 subsection (a) of Section 3 of the Firearm Owners  
2 Identification Card Act before its repeal by this  
3 amendatory Act of the 103rd General Assembly and has now  
4 committed either a felony violation of the Firearm Owners  
5 Identification Card Act or an act of armed violence while  
6 armed with a firearm;

7 (20) the defendant (i) committed the offense of  
8 reckless homicide under Section 9-3 of the Criminal Code  
9 of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 or the offense of  
10 driving under the influence of alcohol, other drug or  
11 drugs, intoxicating compound or compounds or any  
12 combination thereof under Section 11-501 of the Illinois  
13 Vehicle Code or a similar provision of a local ordinance  
14 and (ii) was operating a motor vehicle in excess of 20  
15 miles per hour over the posted speed limit as provided in  
16 Article VI of Chapter 11 of the Illinois Vehicle Code;

17 (21) the defendant (i) committed the offense of  
18 reckless driving or aggravated reckless driving under  
19 Section 11-503 of the Illinois Vehicle Code and (ii) was  
20 operating a motor vehicle in excess of 20 miles per hour  
21 over the posted speed limit as provided in Article VI of  
22 Chapter 11 of the Illinois Vehicle Code;

23 (22) the defendant committed the offense against a  
24 person that the defendant knew, or reasonably should have  
25 known, was a member of the Armed Forces of the United  
26 States serving on active duty. For purposes of this clause

1 (22), the term "Armed Forces" means any of the Armed  
2 Forces of the United States, including a member of any  
3 reserve component thereof or National Guard unit called to  
4 active duty;

5 (23) the defendant committed the offense against a  
6 person who was elderly or infirm or who was a person with a  
7 disability by taking advantage of a family or fiduciary  
8 relationship with the elderly or infirm person or person  
9 with a disability;

10 (24) the defendant committed any offense under Section  
11 11-20.1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code  
12 of 2012 and possessed 100 or more images;

13 (25) the defendant committed the offense while the  
14 defendant or the victim was in a train, bus, or other  
15 vehicle used for public transportation;

16 (26) the defendant committed the offense of child  
17 pornography or aggravated child pornography, specifically  
18 including paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), or (7) of  
19 subsection (a) of Section 11-20.1 of the Criminal Code of  
20 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 where a child engaged in,  
21 solicited for, depicted in, or posed in any act of sexual  
22 penetration or bound, fettered, or subject to sadistic,  
23 masochistic, or sadomasochistic abuse in a sexual context  
24 and specifically including paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4),  
25 (5), or (7) of subsection (a) of Section 11-20.1B or  
26 Section 11-20.3 of the Criminal Code of 1961 where a child

1 engaged in, solicited for, depicted in, or posed in any  
2 act of sexual penetration or bound, fettered, or subject  
3 to sadistic, masochistic, or sadomasochistic abuse in a  
4 sexual context;

5 (27) the defendant committed the offense of first  
6 degree murder, assault, aggravated assault, battery,  
7 aggravated battery, robbery, armed robbery, or aggravated  
8 robbery against a person who was a veteran and the  
9 defendant knew, or reasonably should have known, that the  
10 person was a veteran performing duties as a representative  
11 of a veterans' organization. For the purposes of this  
12 paragraph (27), "veteran" means an Illinois resident who  
13 has served as a member of the United States Armed Forces, a  
14 member of the Illinois National Guard, or a member of the  
15 United States Reserve Forces; and "veterans' organization"  
16 means an organization comprised of members of which  
17 substantially all are individuals who are veterans or  
18 spouses, widows, or widowers of veterans, the primary  
19 purpose of which is to promote the welfare of its members  
20 and to provide assistance to the general public in such a  
21 way as to confer a public benefit;

22 (28) the defendant committed the offense of assault,  
23 aggravated assault, battery, aggravated battery, robbery,  
24 armed robbery, or aggravated robbery against a person that  
25 the defendant knew or reasonably should have known was a  
26 letter carrier or postal worker while that person was

1 performing his or her duties delivering mail for the  
2 United States Postal Service;

3 (29) the defendant committed the offense of criminal  
4 sexual assault, aggravated criminal sexual assault,  
5 criminal sexual abuse, or aggravated criminal sexual abuse  
6 against a victim with an intellectual disability, and the  
7 defendant holds a position of trust, authority, or  
8 supervision in relation to the victim;

9 (30) the defendant committed the offense of promoting  
10 juvenile prostitution, patronizing a prostitute, or  
11 patronizing a minor engaged in prostitution and at the  
12 time of the commission of the offense knew that the  
13 prostitute or minor engaged in prostitution was in the  
14 custody or guardianship of the Department of Children and  
15 Family Services;

16 (31) the defendant (i) committed the offense of  
17 driving while under the influence of alcohol, other drug  
18 or drugs, intoxicating compound or compounds or any  
19 combination thereof in violation of Section 11-501 of the  
20 Illinois Vehicle Code or a similar provision of a local  
21 ordinance and (ii) the defendant during the commission of  
22 the offense was driving his or her vehicle upon a roadway  
23 designated for one-way traffic in the opposite direction  
24 of the direction indicated by official traffic control  
25 devices;

26 (32) the defendant committed the offense of reckless

1 homicide while committing a violation of Section 11-907 of  
2 the Illinois Vehicle Code;

3 (33) the defendant was found guilty of an  
4 administrative infraction related to an act or acts of  
5 public indecency or sexual misconduct in the penal  
6 institution. In this paragraph (33), "penal institution"  
7 has the same meaning as in Section 2-14 of the Criminal  
8 Code of 2012; or

9 (34) the defendant committed the offense of leaving  
10 the scene of an accident in violation of subsection (b) of  
11 Section 11-401 of the Illinois Vehicle Code and the  
12 accident resulted in the death of a person and at the time  
13 of the offense, the defendant was: (i) driving under the  
14 influence of alcohol, other drug or drugs, intoxicating  
15 compound or compounds or any combination thereof as  
16 defined by Section 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code; or  
17 (ii) operating the motor vehicle while using an electronic  
18 communication device as defined in Section 12-610.2 of the  
19 Illinois Vehicle Code.

20 For the purposes of this Section:

21 "School" is defined as a public or private elementary or  
22 secondary school, community college, college, or university.

23 "Day care center" means a public or private State  
24 certified and licensed day care center as defined in Section  
25 2.09 of the Child Care Act of 1969 that displays a sign in  
26 plain view stating that the property is a day care center.

1 "Intellectual disability" means significantly subaverage  
2 intellectual functioning which exists concurrently with  
3 impairment in adaptive behavior.

4 "Public transportation" means the transportation or  
5 conveyance of persons by means available to the general  
6 public, and includes paratransit services.

7 "Traffic control devices" means all signs, signals,  
8 markings, and devices that conform to the Illinois Manual on  
9 Uniform Traffic Control Devices, placed or erected by  
10 authority of a public body or official having jurisdiction,  
11 for the purpose of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic.

12 (b) The following factors, related to all felonies, may be  
13 considered by the court as reasons to impose an extended term  
14 sentence under Section 5-8-2 upon any offender:

15 (1) When a defendant is convicted of any felony, after  
16 having been previously convicted in Illinois or any other  
17 jurisdiction of the same or similar class felony or  
18 greater class felony, when such conviction has occurred  
19 within 10 years after the previous conviction, excluding  
20 time spent in custody, and such charges are separately  
21 brought and tried and arise out of different series of  
22 acts; or

23 (2) When a defendant is convicted of any felony and  
24 the court finds that the offense was accompanied by  
25 exceptionally brutal or heinous behavior indicative of  
26 wanton cruelty; or

1           (3) When a defendant is convicted of any felony  
2 committed against:

3           (i) a person under 12 years of age at the time of  
4 the offense or such person's property;

5           (ii) a person 60 years of age or older at the time  
6 of the offense or such person's property; or

7           (iii) a person who had a physical disability at  
8 the time of the offense or such person's property; or

9           (4) When a defendant is convicted of any felony and  
10 the offense involved any of the following types of  
11 specific misconduct committed as part of a ceremony, rite,  
12 initiation, observance, performance, practice or activity  
13 of any actual or ostensible religious, fraternal, or  
14 social group:

15           (i) the brutalizing or torturing of humans or  
16 animals;

17           (ii) the theft of human corpses;

18           (iii) the kidnapping of humans;

19           (iv) the desecration of any cemetery, religious,  
20 fraternal, business, governmental, educational, or  
21 other building or property; or

22           (v) ritualized abuse of a child; or

23           (5) When a defendant is convicted of a felony other  
24 than conspiracy and the court finds that the felony was  
25 committed under an agreement with 2 or more other persons  
26 to commit that offense and the defendant, with respect to

1 the other individuals, occupied a position of organizer,  
2 supervisor, financier, or any other position of management  
3 or leadership, and the court further finds that the felony  
4 committed was related to or in furtherance of the criminal  
5 activities of an organized gang or was motivated by the  
6 defendant's leadership in an organized gang; or

7 (6) When a defendant is convicted of an offense  
8 committed while using a firearm with a laser sight  
9 attached to it. For purposes of this paragraph, "laser  
10 sight" has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 26-7 of  
11 the Criminal Code of 2012; or

12 (7) When a defendant who was at least 17 years of age  
13 at the time of the commission of the offense is convicted  
14 of a felony and has been previously adjudicated a  
15 delinquent minor under the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 for  
16 an act that if committed by an adult would be a Class X or  
17 Class 1 felony when the conviction has occurred within 10  
18 years after the previous adjudication, excluding time  
19 spent in custody; or

20 (8) When a defendant commits any felony and the  
21 defendant used, possessed, exercised control over, or  
22 otherwise directed an animal to assault a law enforcement  
23 officer engaged in the execution of his or her official  
24 duties or in furtherance of the criminal activities of an  
25 organized gang in which the defendant is engaged; or

26 (9) When a defendant commits any felony and the



1 defendant knowingly video or audio records the offense  
2 with the intent to disseminate the recording.

3 (c) The following factors may be considered by the court  
4 as reasons to impose an extended term sentence under Section  
5 5-8-2 (730 ILCS 5/5-8-2) upon any offender for the listed  
6 offenses:

7 (1) When a defendant is convicted of first degree  
8 murder, after having been previously convicted in Illinois  
9 of any offense listed under paragraph (c)(2) of Section  
10 5-5-3 (730 ILCS 5/5-5-3), when that conviction has  
11 occurred within 10 years after the previous conviction,  
12 excluding time spent in custody, and the charges are  
13 separately brought and tried and arise out of different  
14 series of acts.

15 (1.5) When a defendant is convicted of first degree  
16 murder, after having been previously convicted of domestic  
17 battery (720 ILCS 5/12-3.2) or aggravated domestic battery  
18 (720 ILCS 5/12-3.3) committed on the same victim or after  
19 having been previously convicted of violation of an order  
20 of protection (720 ILCS 5/12-30) in which the same victim  
21 was the protected person.

22 (2) When a defendant is convicted of voluntary  
23 manslaughter, second degree murder, involuntary  
24 manslaughter, or reckless homicide in which the defendant  
25 has been convicted of causing the death of more than one  
26 individual.

1           (3) When a defendant is convicted of aggravated  
2 criminal sexual assault or criminal sexual assault, when  
3 there is a finding that aggravated criminal sexual assault  
4 or criminal sexual assault was also committed on the same  
5 victim by one or more other individuals, and the defendant  
6 voluntarily participated in the crime with the knowledge  
7 of the participation of the others in the crime, and the  
8 commission of the crime was part of a single course of  
9 conduct during which there was no substantial change in  
10 the nature of the criminal objective.

11           (4) If the victim was under 18 years of age at the time  
12 of the commission of the offense, when a defendant is  
13 convicted of aggravated criminal sexual assault or  
14 predatory criminal sexual assault of a child under  
15 subsection (a)(1) of Section 11-1.40 or subsection (a)(1)  
16 of Section 12-14.1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the  
17 Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/11-1.40 or 5/12-14.1).

18           (5) When a defendant is convicted of a felony  
19 violation of Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or  
20 the Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/24-1) and there is a  
21 finding that the defendant is a member of an organized  
22 gang.

23           (6) When a defendant was convicted of unlawful use of  
24 weapons under Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or  
25 the Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/24-1) for possessing  
26 a weapon that is not readily distinguishable as one of the

1 weapons enumerated in Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of  
2 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/24-1).

3 (7) When a defendant is convicted of an offense  
4 involving the illegal manufacture of a controlled  
5 substance under Section 401 of the Illinois Controlled  
6 Substances Act (720 ILCS 570/401), the illegal manufacture  
7 of methamphetamine under Section 25 of the Methamphetamine  
8 Control and Community Protection Act (720 ILCS 646/25), or  
9 the illegal possession of explosives and an emergency  
10 response officer in the performance of his or her duties  
11 is killed or injured at the scene of the offense while  
12 responding to the emergency caused by the commission of  
13 the offense. In this paragraph, "emergency" means a  
14 situation in which a person's life, health, or safety is  
15 in jeopardy; and "emergency response officer" means a  
16 peace officer, community policing volunteer, fireman,  
17 emergency medical technician-ambulance, emergency medical  
18 technician-intermediate, emergency medical  
19 technician-paramedic, ambulance driver, other medical  
20 assistance or first aid personnel, or hospital emergency  
21 room personnel.

22 (8) When the defendant is convicted of attempted mob  
23 action, solicitation to commit mob action, or conspiracy  
24 to commit mob action under Section 8-1, 8-2, or 8-4 of the  
25 Criminal Code of 2012, where the criminal object is a  
26 violation of Section 25-1 of the Criminal Code of 2012,

1 and an electronic communication is used in the commission  
2 of the offense. For the purposes of this paragraph (8),  
3 "electronic communication" shall have the meaning provided  
4 in Section 26.5-0.1 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

5 (d) For the purposes of this Section, "organized gang" has  
6 the meaning ascribed to it in Section 10 of the Illinois  
7 Streetgang Terrorism Omnibus Prevention Act.

8 (e) The court may impose an extended term sentence under  
9 Article 4.5 of Chapter V upon an offender who has been  
10 convicted of a felony violation of Section 11-1.20, 11-1.30,  
11 11-1.40, 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 12-13, 12-14, 12-14.1, 12-15, or  
12 12-16 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012  
13 when the victim of the offense is under 18 years of age at the  
14 time of the commission of the offense and, during the  
15 commission of the offense, the victim was under the influence  
16 of alcohol, regardless of whether or not the alcohol was  
17 supplied by the offender; and the offender, at the time of the  
18 commission of the offense, knew or should have known that the  
19 victim had consumed alcohol.

20 (Source: P.A. 101-173, eff. 1-1-20; 101-401, eff. 1-1-20;  
21 101-417, eff. 1-1-20; 101-652, eff. 1-1-23; 102-558, eff.  
22 8-20-21.)

23 (Text of Section after amendment by P.A. 102-982)

24 Sec. 5-5-3.2. Factors in aggravation and extended-term  
25 sentencing.

1           (a) The following factors shall be accorded weight in  
2 favor of imposing a term of imprisonment or may be considered  
3 by the court as reasons to impose a more severe sentence under  
4 Section 5-8-1 or Article 4.5 of Chapter V:

5           (1) the defendant's conduct caused or threatened  
6 serious harm;

7           (2) the defendant received compensation for committing  
8 the offense;

9           (3) the defendant has a history of prior delinquency  
10 or criminal activity;

11           (4) the defendant, by the duties of his office or by  
12 his position, was obliged to prevent the particular  
13 offense committed or to bring the offenders committing it  
14 to justice;

15           (5) the defendant held public office at the time of  
16 the offense, and the offense related to the conduct of  
17 that office;

18           (6) the defendant utilized his professional reputation  
19 or position in the community to commit the offense, or to  
20 afford him an easier means of committing it;

21           (7) the sentence is necessary to deter others from  
22 committing the same crime;

23           (8) the defendant committed the offense against a  
24 person 60 years of age or older or such person's property;

25           (9) the defendant committed the offense against a  
26 person who has a physical disability or such person's

1 property;

2 (10) by reason of another individual's actual or  
3 perceived race, color, creed, religion, ancestry, gender,  
4 sexual orientation, physical or mental disability, or  
5 national origin, the defendant committed the offense  
6 against (i) the person or property of that individual;  
7 (ii) the person or property of a person who has an  
8 association with, is married to, or has a friendship with  
9 the other individual; or (iii) the person or property of a  
10 relative (by blood or marriage) of a person described in  
11 clause (i) or (ii). For the purposes of this Section,  
12 "sexual orientation" has the meaning ascribed to it in  
13 paragraph (0-1) of Section 1-103 of the Illinois Human  
14 Rights Act;

15 (11) the offense took place in a place of worship or on  
16 the grounds of a place of worship, immediately prior to,  
17 during or immediately following worship services. For  
18 purposes of this subparagraph, "place of worship" shall  
19 mean any church, synagogue or other building, structure or  
20 place used primarily for religious worship;

21 (12) the defendant was convicted of a felony committed  
22 while he was on pretrial release or his own recognizance  
23 pending trial for a prior felony and was convicted of such  
24 prior felony, or the defendant was convicted of a felony  
25 committed while he was serving a period of probation,  
26 conditional discharge, or mandatory supervised release

1 under subsection (d) of Section 5-8-1 for a prior felony;

2 (13) the defendant committed or attempted to commit a  
3 felony while he was wearing a bulletproof vest. For the  
4 purposes of this paragraph (13), a bulletproof vest is any  
5 device which is designed for the purpose of protecting the  
6 wearer from bullets, shot or other lethal projectiles;

7 (14) the defendant held a position of trust or  
8 supervision such as, but not limited to, family member as  
9 defined in Section 11-0.1 of the Criminal Code of 2012,  
10 teacher, scout leader, baby sitter, or day care worker, in  
11 relation to a victim under 18 years of age, and the  
12 defendant committed an offense in violation of Section  
13 11-1.20, 11-1.30, 11-1.40, 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 11-6, 11-11,  
14 11-14.4 except for an offense that involves keeping a  
15 place of juvenile prostitution, 11-15.1, 11-19.1, 11-19.2,  
16 11-20.1, 11-20.1B, 11-20.3, 12-13, 12-14, 12-14.1, 12-15  
17 or 12-16 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code  
18 of 2012 against that victim;

19 (15) the defendant committed an offense related to the  
20 activities of an organized gang. For the purposes of this  
21 factor, "organized gang" has the meaning ascribed to it in  
22 Section 10 of the Streetgang Terrorism Omnibus Prevention  
23 Act;

24 (16) the defendant committed an offense in violation  
25 of one of the following Sections while in a school,  
26 regardless of the time of day or time of year; on any

1 conveyance owned, leased, or contracted by a school to  
2 transport students to or from school or a school related  
3 activity; on the real property of a school; or on a public  
4 way within 1,000 feet of the real property comprising any  
5 school: Section 10-1, 10-2, 10-5, 11-1.20, 11-1.30,  
6 11-1.40, 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 11-14.4, 11-15.1, 11-17.1,  
7 11-18.1, 11-19.1, 11-19.2, 12-2, 12-4, 12-4.1, 12-4.2,  
8 12-4.3, 12-6, 12-6.1, 12-6.5, 12-13, 12-14, 12-14.1,  
9 12-15, 12-16, 18-2, or 33A-2, or Section 12-3.05 except  
10 for subdivision (a) (4) or (g) (1), of the Criminal Code of  
11 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012;

12 (16.5) the defendant committed an offense in violation  
13 of one of the following Sections while in a day care  
14 center, regardless of the time of day or time of year; on  
15 the real property of a day care center, regardless of the  
16 time of day or time of year; or on a public way within  
17 1,000 feet of the real property comprising any day care  
18 center, regardless of the time of day or time of year:  
19 Section 10-1, 10-2, 10-5, 11-1.20, 11-1.30, 11-1.40,  
20 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 11-14.4, 11-15.1, 11-17.1, 11-18.1,  
21 11-19.1, 11-19.2, 12-2, 12-4, 12-4.1, 12-4.2, 12-4.3,  
22 12-6, 12-6.1, 12-6.5, 12-13, 12-14, 12-14.1, 12-15, 12-16,  
23 18-2, or 33A-2, or Section 12-3.05 except for subdivision  
24 (a) (4) or (g) (1), of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the  
25 Criminal Code of 2012;

26 (17) the defendant committed the offense by reason of



1 any person's activity as a community policing volunteer or  
2 to prevent any person from engaging in activity as a  
3 community policing volunteer. For the purpose of this  
4 Section, "community policing volunteer" has the meaning  
5 ascribed to it in Section 2-3.5 of the Criminal Code of  
6 2012;

7 (18) the defendant committed the offense in a nursing  
8 home or on the real property comprising a nursing home.  
9 For the purposes of this paragraph (18), "nursing home"  
10 means a skilled nursing or intermediate long term care  
11 facility that is subject to license by the Illinois  
12 Department of Public Health under the Nursing Home Care  
13 Act, the Specialized Mental Health Rehabilitation Act of  
14 2013, the ID/DD Community Care Act, or the MC/DD Act;

15 (19) the defendant was a federally licensed firearm  
16 dealer and was previously convicted of a violation of  
17 subsection (a) of Section 3 of the Firearm Owners  
18 Identification Card Act before its repeal by this  
19 amendatory Act of the 103rd General Assembly and has now  
20 committed ~~either a felony violation of the Firearm Owners~~  
21 ~~Identification Card Act or~~ an act of armed violence while  
22 armed with a firearm;

23 (20) the defendant (i) committed the offense of  
24 reckless homicide under Section 9-3 of the Criminal Code  
25 of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 or the offense of  
26 driving under the influence of alcohol, other drug or

1 drugs, intoxicating compound or compounds or any  
2 combination thereof under Section 11-501 of the Illinois  
3 Vehicle Code or a similar provision of a local ordinance  
4 and (ii) was operating a motor vehicle in excess of 20  
5 miles per hour over the posted speed limit as provided in  
6 Article VI of Chapter 11 of the Illinois Vehicle Code;

7 (21) the defendant (i) committed the offense of  
8 reckless driving or aggravated reckless driving under  
9 Section 11-503 of the Illinois Vehicle Code and (ii) was  
10 operating a motor vehicle in excess of 20 miles per hour  
11 over the posted speed limit as provided in Article VI of  
12 Chapter 11 of the Illinois Vehicle Code;

13 (22) the defendant committed the offense against a  
14 person that the defendant knew, or reasonably should have  
15 known, was a member of the Armed Forces of the United  
16 States serving on active duty. For purposes of this clause  
17 (22), the term "Armed Forces" means any of the Armed  
18 Forces of the United States, including a member of any  
19 reserve component thereof or National Guard unit called to  
20 active duty;

21 (23) the defendant committed the offense against a  
22 person who was elderly or infirm or who was a person with a  
23 disability by taking advantage of a family or fiduciary  
24 relationship with the elderly or infirm person or person  
25 with a disability;

26 (24) the defendant committed any offense under Section

1 11-20.1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code  
2 of 2012 and possessed 100 or more images;

3 (25) the defendant committed the offense while the  
4 defendant or the victim was in a train, bus, or other  
5 vehicle used for public transportation;

6 (26) the defendant committed the offense of child  
7 pornography or aggravated child pornography, specifically  
8 including paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), or (7) of  
9 subsection (a) of Section 11-20.1 of the Criminal Code of  
10 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 where a child engaged in,  
11 solicited for, depicted in, or posed in any act of sexual  
12 penetration or bound, fettered, or subject to sadistic,  
13 masochistic, or sadomasochistic abuse in a sexual context  
14 and specifically including paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4),  
15 (5), or (7) of subsection (a) of Section 11-20.1B or  
16 Section 11-20.3 of the Criminal Code of 1961 where a child  
17 engaged in, solicited for, depicted in, or posed in any  
18 act of sexual penetration or bound, fettered, or subject  
19 to sadistic, masochistic, or sadomasochistic abuse in a  
20 sexual context;

21 (27) the defendant committed the offense of first  
22 degree murder, assault, aggravated assault, battery,  
23 aggravated battery, robbery, armed robbery, or aggravated  
24 robbery against a person who was a veteran and the  
25 defendant knew, or reasonably should have known, that the  
26 person was a veteran performing duties as a representative

1 of a veterans' organization. For the purposes of this  
2 paragraph (27), "veteran" means an Illinois resident who  
3 has served as a member of the United States Armed Forces, a  
4 member of the Illinois National Guard, or a member of the  
5 United States Reserve Forces; and "veterans' organization"  
6 means an organization comprised of members of which  
7 substantially all are individuals who are veterans or  
8 spouses, widows, or widowers of veterans, the primary  
9 purpose of which is to promote the welfare of its members  
10 and to provide assistance to the general public in such a  
11 way as to confer a public benefit;

12 (28) the defendant committed the offense of assault,  
13 aggravated assault, battery, aggravated battery, robbery,  
14 armed robbery, or aggravated robbery against a person that  
15 the defendant knew or reasonably should have known was a  
16 letter carrier or postal worker while that person was  
17 performing his or her duties delivering mail for the  
18 United States Postal Service;

19 (29) the defendant committed the offense of criminal  
20 sexual assault, aggravated criminal sexual assault,  
21 criminal sexual abuse, or aggravated criminal sexual abuse  
22 against a victim with an intellectual disability, and the  
23 defendant holds a position of trust, authority, or  
24 supervision in relation to the victim;

25 (30) the defendant committed the offense of promoting  
26 juvenile prostitution, patronizing a prostitute, or

1 patronizing a minor engaged in prostitution and at the  
2 time of the commission of the offense knew that the  
3 prostitute or minor engaged in prostitution was in the  
4 custody or guardianship of the Department of Children and  
5 Family Services;

6 (31) the defendant (i) committed the offense of  
7 driving while under the influence of alcohol, other drug  
8 or drugs, intoxicating compound or compounds or any  
9 combination thereof in violation of Section 11-501 of the  
10 Illinois Vehicle Code or a similar provision of a local  
11 ordinance and (ii) the defendant during the commission of  
12 the offense was driving his or her vehicle upon a roadway  
13 designated for one-way traffic in the opposite direction  
14 of the direction indicated by official traffic control  
15 devices;

16 (32) the defendant committed the offense of reckless  
17 homicide while committing a violation of Section 11-907 of  
18 the Illinois Vehicle Code;

19 (33) the defendant was found guilty of an  
20 administrative infraction related to an act or acts of  
21 public indecency or sexual misconduct in the penal  
22 institution. In this paragraph (33), "penal institution"  
23 has the same meaning as in Section 2-14 of the Criminal  
24 Code of 2012; or

25 (34) the defendant committed the offense of leaving  
26 the scene of a crash in violation of subsection (b) of

1 Section 11-401 of the Illinois Vehicle Code and the crash  
2 resulted in the death of a person and at the time of the  
3 offense, the defendant was: (i) driving under the  
4 influence of alcohol, other drug or drugs, intoxicating  
5 compound or compounds or any combination thereof as  
6 defined by Section 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code; or  
7 (ii) operating the motor vehicle while using an electronic  
8 communication device as defined in Section 12-610.2 of the  
9 Illinois Vehicle Code.

10 For the purposes of this Section:

11 "School" is defined as a public or private elementary or  
12 secondary school, community college, college, or university.

13 "Day care center" means a public or private State  
14 certified and licensed day care center as defined in Section  
15 2.09 of the Child Care Act of 1969 that displays a sign in  
16 plain view stating that the property is a day care center.

17 "Intellectual disability" means significantly subaverage  
18 intellectual functioning which exists concurrently with  
19 impairment in adaptive behavior.

20 "Public transportation" means the transportation or  
21 conveyance of persons by means available to the general  
22 public, and includes paratransit services.

23 "Traffic control devices" means all signs, signals,  
24 markings, and devices that conform to the Illinois Manual on  
25 Uniform Traffic Control Devices, placed or erected by  
26 authority of a public body or official having jurisdiction,

1 for the purpose of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic.

2 (b) The following factors, related to all felonies, may be  
3 considered by the court as reasons to impose an extended term  
4 sentence under Section 5-8-2 upon any offender:

5 (1) When a defendant is convicted of any felony, after  
6 having been previously convicted in Illinois or any other  
7 jurisdiction of the same or similar class felony or  
8 greater class felony, when such conviction has occurred  
9 within 10 years after the previous conviction, excluding  
10 time spent in custody, and such charges are separately  
11 brought and tried and arise out of different series of  
12 acts; or

13 (2) When a defendant is convicted of any felony and  
14 the court finds that the offense was accompanied by  
15 exceptionally brutal or heinous behavior indicative of  
16 wanton cruelty; or

17 (3) When a defendant is convicted of any felony  
18 committed against:

19 (i) a person under 12 years of age at the time of  
20 the offense or such person's property;

21 (ii) a person 60 years of age or older at the time  
22 of the offense or such person's property; or

23 (iii) a person who had a physical disability at  
24 the time of the offense or such person's property; or

25 (4) When a defendant is convicted of any felony and  
26 the offense involved any of the following types of

1 specific misconduct committed as part of a ceremony, rite,  
2 initiation, observance, performance, practice or activity  
3 of any actual or ostensible religious, fraternal, or  
4 social group:

5 (i) the brutalizing or torturing of humans or  
6 animals;

7 (ii) the theft of human corpses;

8 (iii) the kidnapping of humans;

9 (iv) the desecration of any cemetery, religious,  
10 fraternal, business, governmental, educational, or  
11 other building or property; or

12 (v) ritualized abuse of a child; or

13 (5) When a defendant is convicted of a felony other  
14 than conspiracy and the court finds that the felony was  
15 committed under an agreement with 2 or more other persons  
16 to commit that offense and the defendant, with respect to  
17 the other individuals, occupied a position of organizer,  
18 supervisor, financier, or any other position of management  
19 or leadership, and the court further finds that the felony  
20 committed was related to or in furtherance of the criminal  
21 activities of an organized gang or was motivated by the  
22 defendant's leadership in an organized gang; or

23 (6) When a defendant is convicted of an offense  
24 committed while using a firearm with a laser sight  
25 attached to it. For purposes of this paragraph, "laser  
26 sight" has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 26-7 of



1 the Criminal Code of 2012; or

2 (7) When a defendant who was at least 17 years of age  
3 at the time of the commission of the offense is convicted  
4 of a felony and has been previously adjudicated a  
5 delinquent minor under the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 for  
6 an act that if committed by an adult would be a Class X or  
7 Class 1 felony when the conviction has occurred within 10  
8 years after the previous adjudication, excluding time  
9 spent in custody; or

10 (8) When a defendant commits any felony and the  
11 defendant used, possessed, exercised control over, or  
12 otherwise directed an animal to assault a law enforcement  
13 officer engaged in the execution of his or her official  
14 duties or in furtherance of the criminal activities of an  
15 organized gang in which the defendant is engaged; or

16 (9) When a defendant commits any felony and the  
17 defendant knowingly video or audio records the offense  
18 with the intent to disseminate the recording.

19 (c) The following factors may be considered by the court  
20 as reasons to impose an extended term sentence under Section  
21 5-8-2 (730 ILCS 5/5-8-2) upon any offender for the listed  
22 offenses:

23 (1) When a defendant is convicted of first degree  
24 murder, after having been previously convicted in Illinois  
25 of any offense listed under paragraph (c)(2) of Section  
26 5-5-3 (730 ILCS 5/5-5-3), when that conviction has

1 occurred within 10 years after the previous conviction,  
2 excluding time spent in custody, and the charges are  
3 separately brought and tried and arise out of different  
4 series of acts.

5 (1.5) When a defendant is convicted of first degree  
6 murder, after having been previously convicted of domestic  
7 battery (720 ILCS 5/12-3.2) or aggravated domestic battery  
8 (720 ILCS 5/12-3.3) committed on the same victim or after  
9 having been previously convicted of violation of an order  
10 of protection (720 ILCS 5/12-30) in which the same victim  
11 was the protected person.

12 (2) When a defendant is convicted of voluntary  
13 manslaughter, second degree murder, involuntary  
14 manslaughter, or reckless homicide in which the defendant  
15 has been convicted of causing the death of more than one  
16 individual.

17 (3) When a defendant is convicted of aggravated  
18 criminal sexual assault or criminal sexual assault, when  
19 there is a finding that aggravated criminal sexual assault  
20 or criminal sexual assault was also committed on the same  
21 victim by one or more other individuals, and the defendant  
22 voluntarily participated in the crime with the knowledge  
23 of the participation of the others in the crime, and the  
24 commission of the crime was part of a single course of  
25 conduct during which there was no substantial change in  
26 the nature of the criminal objective.

1           (4) If the victim was under 18 years of age at the time  
2 of the commission of the offense, when a defendant is  
3 convicted of aggravated criminal sexual assault or  
4 predatory criminal sexual assault of a child under  
5 subsection (a)(1) of Section 11-1.40 or subsection (a)(1)  
6 of Section 12-14.1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the  
7 Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/11-1.40 or 5/12-14.1).

8           (5) When a defendant is convicted of a felony  
9 violation of Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or  
10 the Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/24-1) and there is a  
11 finding that the defendant is a member of an organized  
12 gang.

13           (6) When a defendant was convicted of unlawful use of  
14 weapons under Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or  
15 the Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/24-1) for possessing  
16 a weapon that is not readily distinguishable as one of the  
17 weapons enumerated in Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of  
18 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/24-1).

19           (7) When a defendant is convicted of an offense  
20 involving the illegal manufacture of a controlled  
21 substance under Section 401 of the Illinois Controlled  
22 Substances Act (720 ILCS 570/401), the illegal manufacture  
23 of methamphetamine under Section 25 of the Methamphetamine  
24 Control and Community Protection Act (720 ILCS 646/25), or  
25 the illegal possession of explosives and an emergency  
26 response officer in the performance of his or her duties

1 is killed or injured at the scene of the offense while  
2 responding to the emergency caused by the commission of  
3 the offense. In this paragraph, "emergency" means a  
4 situation in which a person's life, health, or safety is  
5 in jeopardy; and "emergency response officer" means a  
6 peace officer, community policing volunteer, fireman,  
7 emergency medical technician-ambulance, emergency medical  
8 technician-intermediate, emergency medical  
9 technician-paramedic, ambulance driver, other medical  
10 assistance or first aid personnel, or hospital emergency  
11 room personnel.

12 (8) When the defendant is convicted of attempted mob  
13 action, solicitation to commit mob action, or conspiracy  
14 to commit mob action under Section 8-1, 8-2, or 8-4 of the  
15 Criminal Code of 2012, where the criminal object is a  
16 violation of Section 25-1 of the Criminal Code of 2012,  
17 and an electronic communication is used in the commission  
18 of the offense. For the purposes of this paragraph (8),  
19 "electronic communication" shall have the meaning provided  
20 in Section 26.5-0.1 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

21 (d) For the purposes of this Section, "organized gang" has  
22 the meaning ascribed to it in Section 10 of the Illinois  
23 Streetgang Terrorism Omnibus Prevention Act.

24 (e) The court may impose an extended term sentence under  
25 Article 4.5 of Chapter V upon an offender who has been  
26 convicted of a felony violation of Section 11-1.20, 11-1.30,

1 11-1.40, 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 12-13, 12-14, 12-14.1, 12-15, or  
2 12-16 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012  
3 when the victim of the offense is under 18 years of age at the  
4 time of the commission of the offense and, during the  
5 commission of the offense, the victim was under the influence  
6 of alcohol, regardless of whether or not the alcohol was  
7 supplied by the offender; and the offender, at the time of the  
8 commission of the offense, knew or should have known that the  
9 victim had consumed alcohol.

10 (Source: P.A. 101-173, eff. 1-1-20; 101-401, eff. 1-1-20;  
11 101-417, eff. 1-1-20; 101-652, eff. 1-1-23; 102-558, eff.  
12 8-20-21; 102-982, eff. 7-1-23.)

13 (730 ILCS 5/5-6-3) (from Ch. 38, par. 1005-6-3)

14 Sec. 5-6-3. Conditions of probation and of conditional  
15 discharge.

16 (a) The conditions of probation and of conditional  
17 discharge shall be that the person:

18 (1) not violate any criminal statute of any  
19 jurisdiction;

20 (2) report to or appear in person before such person  
21 or agency as directed by the court;

22 (3) refrain from possessing a firearm or other  
23 dangerous weapon where the offense is a felony or, if a  
24 misdemeanor, the offense involved the intentional or  
25 knowing infliction of bodily harm or threat of bodily

1           harm;

2           (4) not leave the State without the consent of the  
3           court or, in circumstances in which the reason for the  
4           absence is of such an emergency nature that prior consent  
5           by the court is not possible, without the prior  
6           notification and approval of the person's probation  
7           officer. Transfer of a person's probation or conditional  
8           discharge supervision to another state is subject to  
9           acceptance by the other state pursuant to the Interstate  
10          Compact for Adult Offender Supervision;

11          (5) permit the probation officer to visit him at his  
12          home or elsewhere to the extent necessary to discharge his  
13          duties;

14          (6) perform no less than 30 hours of community service  
15          and not more than 120 hours of community service, if  
16          community service is available in the jurisdiction and is  
17          funded and approved by the county board where the offense  
18          was committed, where the offense was related to or in  
19          furtherance of the criminal activities of an organized  
20          gang and was motivated by the offender's membership in or  
21          allegiance to an organized gang. The community service  
22          shall include, but not be limited to, the cleanup and  
23          repair of any damage caused by a violation of Section  
24          21-1.3 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of  
25          2012 and similar damage to property located within the  
26          municipality or county in which the violation occurred.

1           When possible and reasonable, the community service should  
2           be performed in the offender's neighborhood. For purposes  
3           of this Section, "organized gang" has the meaning ascribed  
4           to it in Section 10 of the Illinois Streetgang Terrorism  
5           Omnibus Prevention Act. The court may give credit toward  
6           the fulfillment of community service hours for  
7           participation in activities and treatment as determined by  
8           court services;

9           (7) if he or she is at least 17 years of age and has  
10          been sentenced to probation or conditional discharge for a  
11          misdemeanor or felony in a county of 3,000,000 or more  
12          inhabitants and has not been previously convicted of a  
13          misdemeanor or felony, may be required by the sentencing  
14          court to attend educational courses designed to prepare  
15          the defendant for a high school diploma and to work toward  
16          a high school diploma or to work toward passing high  
17          school equivalency testing or to work toward completing a  
18          vocational training program approved by the court. The  
19          person on probation or conditional discharge must attend a  
20          public institution of education to obtain the educational  
21          or vocational training required by this paragraph (7). The  
22          court shall revoke the probation or conditional discharge  
23          of a person who willfully fails to comply with this  
24          paragraph (7). The person on probation or conditional  
25          discharge shall be required to pay for the cost of the  
26          educational courses or high school equivalency testing if

1 a fee is charged for those courses or testing. The court  
2 shall resentence the offender whose probation or  
3 conditional discharge has been revoked as provided in  
4 Section 5-6-4. This paragraph (7) does not apply to a  
5 person who has a high school diploma or has successfully  
6 passed high school equivalency testing. This paragraph (7)  
7 does not apply to a person who is determined by the court  
8 to be a person with a developmental disability or  
9 otherwise mentally incapable of completing the educational  
10 or vocational program;

11 (8) if convicted of possession of a substance  
12 prohibited by the Cannabis Control Act, the Illinois  
13 Controlled Substances Act, or the Methamphetamine Control  
14 and Community Protection Act after a previous conviction  
15 or disposition of supervision for possession of a  
16 substance prohibited by the Cannabis Control Act or  
17 Illinois Controlled Substances Act or after a sentence of  
18 probation under Section 10 of the Cannabis Control Act,  
19 Section 410 of the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, or  
20 Section 70 of the Methamphetamine Control and Community  
21 Protection Act and upon a finding by the court that the  
22 person is addicted, undergo treatment at a substance abuse  
23 program approved by the court;

24 (8.5) if convicted of a felony sex offense as defined  
25 in the Sex Offender Management Board Act, the person shall  
26 undergo and successfully complete sex offender treatment



1 by a treatment provider approved by the Board and  
2 conducted in conformance with the standards developed  
3 under the Sex Offender Management Board Act;

4 (8.6) if convicted of a sex offense as defined in the  
5 Sex Offender Management Board Act, refrain from residing  
6 at the same address or in the same condominium unit or  
7 apartment unit or in the same condominium complex or  
8 apartment complex with another person he or she knows or  
9 reasonably should know is a convicted sex offender or has  
10 been placed on supervision for a sex offense; the  
11 provisions of this paragraph do not apply to a person  
12 convicted of a sex offense who is placed in a Department of  
13 Corrections licensed transitional housing facility for sex  
14 offenders;

15 (8.7) if convicted for an offense committed on or  
16 after June 1, 2008 (the effective date of Public Act  
17 95-464) that would qualify the accused as a child sex  
18 offender as defined in Section 11-9.3 or 11-9.4 of the  
19 Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012,  
20 refrain from communicating with or contacting, by means of  
21 the Internet, a person who is not related to the accused  
22 and whom the accused reasonably believes to be under 18  
23 years of age; for purposes of this paragraph (8.7),  
24 "Internet" has the meaning ascribed to it in Section  
25 16-0.1 of the Criminal Code of 2012; and a person is not  
26 related to the accused if the person is not: (i) the

1 spouse, brother, or sister of the accused; (ii) a  
2 descendant of the accused; (iii) a first or second cousin  
3 of the accused; or (iv) a step-child or adopted child of  
4 the accused;

5 (8.8) if convicted for an offense under Section 11-6,  
6 11-9.1, 11-14.4 that involves soliciting for a juvenile  
7 prostitute, 11-15.1, 11-20.1, 11-20.1B, 11-20.3, or 11-21  
8 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012,  
9 or any attempt to commit any of these offenses, committed  
10 on or after June 1, 2009 (the effective date of Public Act  
11 95-983):

12 (i) not access or use a computer or any other  
13 device with Internet capability without the prior  
14 written approval of the offender's probation officer,  
15 except in connection with the offender's employment or  
16 search for employment with the prior approval of the  
17 offender's probation officer;

18 (ii) submit to periodic unannounced examinations  
19 of the offender's computer or any other device with  
20 Internet capability by the offender's probation  
21 officer, a law enforcement officer, or assigned  
22 computer or information technology specialist,  
23 including the retrieval and copying of all data from  
24 the computer or device and any internal or external  
25 peripherals and removal of such information,  
26 equipment, or device to conduct a more thorough

1 inspection;

2 (iii) submit to the installation on the offender's  
3 computer or device with Internet capability, at the  
4 offender's expense, of one or more hardware or  
5 software systems to monitor the Internet use; and

6 (iv) submit to any other appropriate restrictions  
7 concerning the offender's use of or access to a  
8 computer or any other device with Internet capability  
9 imposed by the offender's probation officer;

10 (8.9) if convicted of a sex offense as defined in the  
11 Sex Offender Registration Act committed on or after  
12 January 1, 2010 (the effective date of Public Act 96-262),  
13 refrain from accessing or using a social networking  
14 website as defined in Section 17-0.5 of the Criminal Code  
15 of 2012;

16 (9) if convicted of a felony or of any misdemeanor  
17 violation of Section 12-1, 12-2, 12-3, 12-3.2, 12-3.4, or  
18 12-3.5 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of  
19 2012 that was determined, pursuant to Section 112A-11.1 of  
20 the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963, to trigger the  
21 prohibitions of 18 U.S.C. 922(g)(9), physically surrender  
22 at a time and place designated by the court, ~~his or her~~  
23 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~ and any and all  
24 firearms in his or her possession. ~~The Court shall return~~  
25 ~~to the Illinois State Police Firearm Owner's~~  
26 ~~Identification Card Office the person's Firearm Owner's~~

1 ~~Identification Card;~~

2 (10) if convicted of a sex offense as defined in  
3 subsection (a-5) of Section 3-1-2 of this Code, unless the  
4 offender is a parent or guardian of the person under 18  
5 years of age present in the home and no non-familial  
6 minors are present, not participate in a holiday event  
7 involving children under 18 years of age, such as  
8 distributing candy or other items to children on  
9 Halloween, wearing a Santa Claus costume on or preceding  
10 Christmas, being employed as a department store Santa  
11 Claus, or wearing an Easter Bunny costume on or preceding  
12 Easter;

13 (11) if convicted of a sex offense as defined in  
14 Section 2 of the Sex Offender Registration Act committed  
15 on or after January 1, 2010 (the effective date of Public  
16 Act 96-362) that requires the person to register as a sex  
17 offender under that Act, may not knowingly use any  
18 computer scrub software on any computer that the sex  
19 offender uses;

20 (12) if convicted of a violation of the  
21 Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act, the  
22 Methamphetamine Precursor Control Act, or a  
23 methamphetamine related offense:

24 (A) prohibited from purchasing, possessing, or  
25 having under his or her control any product containing  
26 pseudoephedrine unless prescribed by a physician; and

1 (B) prohibited from purchasing, possessing, or  
2 having under his or her control any product containing  
3 ammonium nitrate; and

4 (13) if convicted of a hate crime involving the  
5 protected class identified in subsection (a) of Section  
6 12-7.1 of the Criminal Code of 2012 that gave rise to the  
7 offense the offender committed, perform public or  
8 community service of no less than 200 hours and enroll in  
9 an educational program discouraging hate crimes that  
10 includes racial, ethnic, and cultural sensitivity training  
11 ordered by the court.

12 (b) The Court may in addition to other reasonable  
13 conditions relating to the nature of the offense or the  
14 rehabilitation of the defendant as determined for each  
15 defendant in the proper discretion of the Court require that  
16 the person:

17 (1) serve a term of periodic imprisonment under  
18 Article 7 for a period not to exceed that specified in  
19 paragraph (d) of Section 5-7-1;

20 (2) pay a fine and costs;

21 (3) work or pursue a course of study or vocational  
22 training;

23 (4) undergo medical, psychological or psychiatric  
24 treatment; or treatment for drug addiction or alcoholism;

25 (5) attend or reside in a facility established for the  
26 instruction or residence of defendants on probation;

- 1 (6) support his dependents;
- 2 (7) and in addition, if a minor:
- 3 (i) reside with his parents or in a foster home;
- 4 (ii) attend school;
- 5 (iii) attend a non-residential program for youth;
- 6 (iv) contribute to his own support at home or in a  
7 foster home;
- 8 (v) with the consent of the superintendent of the  
9 facility, attend an educational program at a facility  
10 other than the school in which the offense was  
11 committed if he or she is convicted of a crime of  
12 violence as defined in Section 2 of the Crime Victims  
13 Compensation Act committed in a school, on the real  
14 property comprising a school, or within 1,000 feet of  
15 the real property comprising a school;
- 16 (8) make restitution as provided in Section 5-5-6 of  
17 this Code;
- 18 (9) perform some reasonable public or community  
19 service;
- 20 (10) serve a term of home confinement. In addition to  
21 any other applicable condition of probation or conditional  
22 discharge, the conditions of home confinement shall be  
23 that the offender:
- 24 (i) remain within the interior premises of the  
25 place designated for his confinement during the hours  
26 designated by the court;

1           (ii) admit any person or agent designated by the  
2 court into the offender's place of confinement at any  
3 time for purposes of verifying the offender's  
4 compliance with the conditions of his confinement; and

5           (iii) if further deemed necessary by the court or  
6 the Probation or Court Services Department, be placed  
7 on an approved electronic monitoring device, subject  
8 to Article 8A of Chapter V;

9           (iv) for persons convicted of any alcohol,  
10 cannabis or controlled substance violation who are  
11 placed on an approved monitoring device as a condition  
12 of probation or conditional discharge, the court shall  
13 impose a reasonable fee for each day of the use of the  
14 device, as established by the county board in  
15 subsection (g) of this Section, unless after  
16 determining the inability of the offender to pay the  
17 fee, the court assesses a lesser fee or no fee as the  
18 case may be. This fee shall be imposed in addition to  
19 the fees imposed under subsections (g) and (i) of this  
20 Section. The fee shall be collected by the clerk of the  
21 circuit court, except as provided in an administrative  
22 order of the Chief Judge of the circuit court. The  
23 clerk of the circuit court shall pay all monies  
24 collected from this fee to the county treasurer for  
25 deposit in the substance abuse services fund under  
26 Section 5-1086.1 of the Counties Code, except as

1 provided in an administrative order of the Chief Judge  
2 of the circuit court.

3 The Chief Judge of the circuit court of the county  
4 may by administrative order establish a program for  
5 electronic monitoring of offenders, in which a vendor  
6 supplies and monitors the operation of the electronic  
7 monitoring device, and collects the fees on behalf of  
8 the county. The program shall include provisions for  
9 indigent offenders and the collection of unpaid fees.  
10 The program shall not unduly burden the offender and  
11 shall be subject to review by the Chief Judge.

12 The Chief Judge of the circuit court may suspend  
13 any additional charges or fees for late payment,  
14 interest, or damage to any device; and

15 (v) for persons convicted of offenses other than  
16 those referenced in clause (iv) above and who are  
17 placed on an approved monitoring device as a condition  
18 of probation or conditional discharge, the court shall  
19 impose a reasonable fee for each day of the use of the  
20 device, as established by the county board in  
21 subsection (g) of this Section, unless after  
22 determining the inability of the defendant to pay the  
23 fee, the court assesses a lesser fee or no fee as the  
24 case may be. This fee shall be imposed in addition to  
25 the fees imposed under subsections (g) and (i) of this  
26 Section. The fee shall be collected by the clerk of the



1 circuit court, except as provided in an administrative  
2 order of the Chief Judge of the circuit court. The  
3 clerk of the circuit court shall pay all monies  
4 collected from this fee to the county treasurer who  
5 shall use the monies collected to defray the costs of  
6 corrections. The county treasurer shall deposit the  
7 fee collected in the probation and court services  
8 fund. The Chief Judge of the circuit court of the  
9 county may by administrative order establish a program  
10 for electronic monitoring of offenders, in which a  
11 vendor supplies and monitors the operation of the  
12 electronic monitoring device, and collects the fees on  
13 behalf of the county. The program shall include  
14 provisions for indigent offenders and the collection  
15 of unpaid fees. The program shall not unduly burden  
16 the offender and shall be subject to review by the  
17 Chief Judge.

18 The Chief Judge of the circuit court may suspend  
19 any additional charges or fees for late payment,  
20 interest, or damage to any device.

21 (11) comply with the terms and conditions of an order  
22 of protection issued by the court pursuant to the Illinois  
23 Domestic Violence Act of 1986, as now or hereafter  
24 amended, or an order of protection issued by the court of  
25 another state, tribe, or United States territory. A copy  
26 of the order of protection shall be transmitted to the

1 probation officer or agency having responsibility for the  
2 case;

3 (12) reimburse any "local anti-crime program" as  
4 defined in Section 7 of the Anti-Crime Advisory Council  
5 Act for any reasonable expenses incurred by the program on  
6 the offender's case, not to exceed the maximum amount of  
7 the fine authorized for the offense for which the  
8 defendant was sentenced;

9 (13) contribute a reasonable sum of money, not to  
10 exceed the maximum amount of the fine authorized for the  
11 offense for which the defendant was sentenced, (i) to a  
12 "local anti-crime program", as defined in Section 7 of the  
13 Anti-Crime Advisory Council Act, or (ii) for offenses  
14 under the jurisdiction of the Department of Natural  
15 Resources, to the fund established by the Department of  
16 Natural Resources for the purchase of evidence for  
17 investigation purposes and to conduct investigations as  
18 outlined in Section 805-105 of the Department of Natural  
19 Resources (Conservation) Law;

20 (14) refrain from entering into a designated  
21 geographic area except upon such terms as the court finds  
22 appropriate. Such terms may include consideration of the  
23 purpose of the entry, the time of day, other persons  
24 accompanying the defendant, and advance approval by a  
25 probation officer, if the defendant has been placed on  
26 probation or advance approval by the court, if the

1 defendant was placed on conditional discharge;

2 (15) refrain from having any contact, directly or  
3 indirectly, with certain specified persons or particular  
4 types of persons, including but not limited to members of  
5 street gangs and drug users or dealers;

6 (16) refrain from having in his or her body the  
7 presence of any illicit drug prohibited by the Cannabis  
8 Control Act, the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, or  
9 the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act,  
10 unless prescribed by a physician, and submit samples of  
11 his or her blood or urine or both for tests to determine  
12 the presence of any illicit drug;

13 (17) if convicted for an offense committed on or after  
14 June 1, 2008 (the effective date of Public Act 95-464)  
15 that would qualify the accused as a child sex offender as  
16 defined in Section 11-9.3 or 11-9.4 of the Criminal Code  
17 of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012, refrain from  
18 communicating with or contacting, by means of the  
19 Internet, a person who is related to the accused and whom  
20 the accused reasonably believes to be under 18 years of  
21 age; for purposes of this paragraph (17), "Internet" has  
22 the meaning ascribed to it in Section 16-0.1 of the  
23 Criminal Code of 2012; and a person is related to the  
24 accused if the person is: (i) the spouse, brother, or  
25 sister of the accused; (ii) a descendant of the accused;  
26 (iii) a first or second cousin of the accused; or (iv) a

1 step-child or adopted child of the accused;

2 (18) if convicted for an offense committed on or after  
3 June 1, 2009 (the effective date of Public Act 95-983)  
4 that would qualify as a sex offense as defined in the Sex  
5 Offender Registration Act:

6 (i) not access or use a computer or any other  
7 device with Internet capability without the prior  
8 written approval of the offender's probation officer,  
9 except in connection with the offender's employment or  
10 search for employment with the prior approval of the  
11 offender's probation officer;

12 (ii) submit to periodic unannounced examinations  
13 of the offender's computer or any other device with  
14 Internet capability by the offender's probation  
15 officer, a law enforcement officer, or assigned  
16 computer or information technology specialist,  
17 including the retrieval and copying of all data from  
18 the computer or device and any internal or external  
19 peripherals and removal of such information,  
20 equipment, or device to conduct a more thorough  
21 inspection;

22 (iii) submit to the installation on the offender's  
23 computer or device with Internet capability, at the  
24 subject's expense, of one or more hardware or software  
25 systems to monitor the Internet use; and

26 (iv) submit to any other appropriate restrictions

1           concerning the offender's use of or access to a  
2           computer or any other device with Internet capability  
3           imposed by the offender's probation officer; and

4           (19) refrain from possessing a firearm or other  
5           dangerous weapon where the offense is a misdemeanor that  
6           did not involve the intentional or knowing infliction of  
7           bodily harm or threat of bodily harm.

8           (c) The court may as a condition of probation or of  
9           conditional discharge require that a person under 18 years of  
10          age found guilty of any alcohol, cannabis or controlled  
11          substance violation, refrain from acquiring a driver's license  
12          during the period of probation or conditional discharge. If  
13          such person is in possession of a permit or license, the court  
14          may require that the minor refrain from driving or operating  
15          any motor vehicle during the period of probation or  
16          conditional discharge, except as may be necessary in the  
17          course of the minor's lawful employment.

18          (d) An offender sentenced to probation or to conditional  
19          discharge shall be given a certificate setting forth the  
20          conditions thereof.

21          (e) Except where the offender has committed a fourth or  
22          subsequent violation of subsection (c) of Section 6-303 of the  
23          Illinois Vehicle Code, the court shall not require as a  
24          condition of the sentence of probation or conditional  
25          discharge that the offender be committed to a period of  
26          imprisonment in excess of 6 months. This 6-month limit shall

1 not include periods of confinement given pursuant to a  
2 sentence of county impact incarceration under Section 5-8-1.2.

3 Persons committed to imprisonment as a condition of  
4 probation or conditional discharge shall not be committed to  
5 the Department of Corrections.

6 (f) The court may combine a sentence of periodic  
7 imprisonment under Article 7 or a sentence to a county impact  
8 incarceration program under Article 8 with a sentence of  
9 probation or conditional discharge.

10 (g) An offender sentenced to probation or to conditional  
11 discharge and who during the term of either undergoes  
12 mandatory drug or alcohol testing, or both, or is assigned to  
13 be placed on an approved electronic monitoring device, shall  
14 be ordered to pay all costs incidental to such mandatory drug  
15 or alcohol testing, or both, and all costs incidental to such  
16 approved electronic monitoring in accordance with the  
17 defendant's ability to pay those costs. The county board with  
18 the concurrence of the Chief Judge of the judicial circuit in  
19 which the county is located shall establish reasonable fees  
20 for the cost of maintenance, testing, and incidental expenses  
21 related to the mandatory drug or alcohol testing, or both, and  
22 all costs incidental to approved electronic monitoring,  
23 involved in a successful probation program for the county. The  
24 concurrence of the Chief Judge shall be in the form of an  
25 administrative order. The fees shall be collected by the clerk  
26 of the circuit court, except as provided in an administrative

1 order of the Chief Judge of the circuit court. The clerk of the  
2 circuit court shall pay all moneys collected from these fees  
3 to the county treasurer who shall use the moneys collected to  
4 defray the costs of drug testing, alcohol testing, and  
5 electronic monitoring. The county treasurer shall deposit the  
6 fees collected in the county working cash fund under Section  
7 6-27001 or Section 6-29002 of the Counties Code, as the case  
8 may be. The Chief Judge of the circuit court of the county may  
9 by administrative order establish a program for electronic  
10 monitoring of offenders, in which a vendor supplies and  
11 monitors the operation of the electronic monitoring device,  
12 and collects the fees on behalf of the county. The program  
13 shall include provisions for indigent offenders and the  
14 collection of unpaid fees. The program shall not unduly burden  
15 the offender and shall be subject to review by the Chief Judge.

16 The Chief Judge of the circuit court may suspend any  
17 additional charges or fees for late payment, interest, or  
18 damage to any device.

19 (h) Jurisdiction over an offender may be transferred from  
20 the sentencing court to the court of another circuit with the  
21 concurrence of both courts. Further transfers or retransfers  
22 of jurisdiction are also authorized in the same manner. The  
23 court to which jurisdiction has been transferred shall have  
24 the same powers as the sentencing court. The probation  
25 department within the circuit to which jurisdiction has been  
26 transferred, or which has agreed to provide supervision, may

1 impose probation fees upon receiving the transferred offender,  
2 as provided in subsection (i). For all transfer cases, as  
3 defined in Section 9b of the Probation and Probation Officers  
4 Act, the probation department from the original sentencing  
5 court shall retain all probation fees collected prior to the  
6 transfer. After the transfer, all probation fees shall be paid  
7 to the probation department within the circuit to which  
8 jurisdiction has been transferred.

9 (i) The court shall impose upon an offender sentenced to  
10 probation after January 1, 1989 or to conditional discharge  
11 after January 1, 1992 or to community service under the  
12 supervision of a probation or court services department after  
13 January 1, 2004, as a condition of such probation or  
14 conditional discharge or supervised community service, a fee  
15 of \$50 for each month of probation or conditional discharge  
16 supervision or supervised community service ordered by the  
17 court, unless after determining the inability of the person  
18 sentenced to probation or conditional discharge or supervised  
19 community service to pay the fee, the court assesses a lesser  
20 fee. The court may not impose the fee on a minor who is placed  
21 in the guardianship or custody of the Department of Children  
22 and Family Services under the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 while  
23 the minor is in placement. The fee shall be imposed only upon  
24 an offender who is actively supervised by the probation and  
25 court services department. The fee shall be collected by the  
26 clerk of the circuit court. The clerk of the circuit court



1 shall pay all monies collected from this fee to the county  
2 treasurer for deposit in the probation and court services fund  
3 under Section 15.1 of the Probation and Probation Officers  
4 Act.

5 A circuit court may not impose a probation fee under this  
6 subsection (i) in excess of \$25 per month unless the circuit  
7 court has adopted, by administrative order issued by the chief  
8 judge, a standard probation fee guide determining an  
9 offender's ability to pay. Of the amount collected as a  
10 probation fee, up to \$5 of that fee collected per month may be  
11 used to provide services to crime victims and their families.

12 The Court may only waive probation fees based on an  
13 offender's ability to pay. The probation department may  
14 re-evaluate an offender's ability to pay every 6 months, and,  
15 with the approval of the Director of Court Services or the  
16 Chief Probation Officer, adjust the monthly fee amount. An  
17 offender may elect to pay probation fees due in a lump sum. Any  
18 offender that has been assigned to the supervision of a  
19 probation department, or has been transferred either under  
20 subsection (h) of this Section or under any interstate  
21 compact, shall be required to pay probation fees to the  
22 department supervising the offender, based on the offender's  
23 ability to pay.

24 Public Act 93-970 deletes the \$10 increase in the fee  
25 under this subsection that was imposed by Public Act 93-616.  
26 This deletion is intended to control over any other Act of the

1 93rd General Assembly that retains or incorporates that fee  
2 increase.

3 (i-5) In addition to the fees imposed under subsection (i)  
4 of this Section, in the case of an offender convicted of a  
5 felony sex offense (as defined in the Sex Offender Management  
6 Board Act) or an offense that the court or probation  
7 department has determined to be sexually motivated (as defined  
8 in the Sex Offender Management Board Act), the court or the  
9 probation department shall assess additional fees to pay for  
10 all costs of treatment, assessment, evaluation for risk and  
11 treatment, and monitoring the offender, based on that  
12 offender's ability to pay those costs either as they occur or  
13 under a payment plan.

14 (j) All fines and costs imposed under this Section for any  
15 violation of Chapters 3, 4, 6, and 11 of the Illinois Vehicle  
16 Code, or a similar provision of a local ordinance, and any  
17 violation of the Child Passenger Protection Act, or a similar  
18 provision of a local ordinance, shall be collected and  
19 disbursed by the circuit clerk as provided under the Criminal  
20 and Traffic Assessment Act.

21 (k) Any offender who is sentenced to probation or  
22 conditional discharge for a felony sex offense as defined in  
23 the Sex Offender Management Board Act or any offense that the  
24 court or probation department has determined to be sexually  
25 motivated as defined in the Sex Offender Management Board Act  
26 shall be required to refrain from any contact, directly or

1 indirectly, with any persons specified by the court and shall  
2 be available for all evaluations and treatment programs  
3 required by the court or the probation department.

4 (1) The court may order an offender who is sentenced to  
5 probation or conditional discharge for a violation of an order  
6 of protection be placed under electronic surveillance as  
7 provided in Section 5-8A-7 of this Code.

8 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21; 102-558, eff. 8-20-21.)

9 Section 95. The Stalking No Contact Order Act is amended  
10 by changing Section 80 as follows:

11 (740 ILCS 21/80)

12 Sec. 80. Stalking no contact orders; remedies.

13 (a) If the court finds that the petitioner has been a  
14 victim of stalking, a stalking no contact order shall issue;  
15 provided that the petitioner must also satisfy the  
16 requirements of Section 95 on emergency orders or Section 100  
17 on plenary orders. The petitioner shall not be denied a  
18 stalking no contact order because the petitioner or the  
19 respondent is a minor. The court, when determining whether or  
20 not to issue a stalking no contact order, may not require  
21 physical injury on the person of the petitioner. Modification  
22 and extension of prior stalking no contact orders shall be in  
23 accordance with this Act.

24 (b) A stalking no contact order shall order one or more of

1 the following:

2 (1) prohibit the respondent from threatening to commit  
3 or committing stalking;

4 (2) order the respondent not to have any contact with  
5 the petitioner or a third person specifically named by the  
6 court;

7 (3) prohibit the respondent from knowingly coming  
8 within, or knowingly remaining within a specified distance  
9 of the petitioner or the petitioner's residence, school,  
10 daycare, or place of employment, or any specified place  
11 frequented by the petitioner; however, the court may order  
12 the respondent to stay away from the respondent's own  
13 residence, school, or place of employment only if the  
14 respondent has been provided actual notice of the  
15 opportunity to appear and be heard on the petition;

16 (4) prohibit the respondent from ~~possessing a Firearm~~  
17 ~~Owners Identification Card, or~~ possessing or buying  
18 firearms; and

19 (5) order other injunctive relief the court determines  
20 to be necessary to protect the petitioner or third party  
21 specifically named by the court.

22 (b-5) When the petitioner and the respondent attend the  
23 same public, private, or non-public elementary, middle, or  
24 high school, the court when issuing a stalking no contact  
25 order and providing relief shall consider the severity of the  
26 act, any continuing physical danger or emotional distress to

1 the petitioner, the educational rights guaranteed to the  
2 petitioner and respondent under federal and State law, the  
3 availability of a transfer of the respondent to another  
4 school, a change of placement or a change of program of the  
5 respondent, the expense, difficulty, and educational  
6 disruption that would be caused by a transfer of the  
7 respondent to another school, and any other relevant facts of  
8 the case. The court may order that the respondent not attend  
9 the public, private, or non-public elementary, middle, or high  
10 school attended by the petitioner, order that the respondent  
11 accept a change of placement or program, as determined by the  
12 school district or private or non-public school, or place  
13 restrictions on the respondent's movements within the school  
14 attended by the petitioner. The respondent bears the burden of  
15 proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a transfer,  
16 change of placement, or change of program of the respondent is  
17 not available. The respondent also bears the burden of  
18 production with respect to the expense, difficulty, and  
19 educational disruption that would be caused by a transfer of  
20 the respondent to another school. A transfer, change of  
21 placement, or change of program is not unavailable to the  
22 respondent solely on the ground that the respondent does not  
23 agree with the school district's or private or non-public  
24 school's transfer, change of placement, or change of program  
25 or solely on the ground that the respondent fails or refuses to  
26 consent to or otherwise does not take an action required to

1 effectuate a transfer, change of placement, or change of  
2 program. When a court orders a respondent to stay away from the  
3 public, private, or non-public school attended by the  
4 petitioner and the respondent requests a transfer to another  
5 attendance center within the respondent's school district or  
6 private or non-public school, the school district or private  
7 or non-public school shall have sole discretion to determine  
8 the attendance center to which the respondent is transferred.  
9 In the event the court order results in a transfer of the minor  
10 respondent to another attendance center, a change in the  
11 respondent's placement, or a change of the respondent's  
12 program, the parents, guardian, or legal custodian of the  
13 respondent is responsible for transportation and other costs  
14 associated with the transfer or change.

15 (b-6) The court may order the parents, guardian, or legal  
16 custodian of a minor respondent to take certain actions or to  
17 refrain from taking certain actions to ensure that the  
18 respondent complies with the order. In the event the court  
19 orders a transfer of the respondent to another school, the  
20 parents, guardian, or legal custodian of the respondent are  
21 responsible for transportation and other costs associated with  
22 the change of school by the respondent.

23 (b-7) The court shall not hold a school district or  
24 private or non-public school or any of its employees in civil  
25 or criminal contempt unless the school district or private or  
26 non-public school has been allowed to intervene.

1 (b-8) The court may hold the parents, guardian, or legal  
2 custodian of a minor respondent in civil or criminal contempt  
3 for a violation of any provision of any order entered under  
4 this Act for conduct of the minor respondent in violation of  
5 this Act if the parents, guardian, or legal custodian  
6 directed, encouraged, or assisted the respondent minor in such  
7 conduct.

8 (c) The court may award the petitioner costs and attorneys  
9 fees if a stalking no contact order is granted.

10 (d) Monetary damages are not recoverable as a remedy.

11 (e) If the stalking no contact order prohibits the  
12 respondent from ~~possessing a Firearm Owner's Identification~~  
13 ~~Card, or~~ possessing or buying firearms; the court shall  
14 confiscate the respondent's firearms ~~Firearm Owner's~~  
15 ~~Identification Card and immediately return the card to the~~  
16 ~~Illinois State Police Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~  
17 ~~Office.~~

18 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

19 Section 100. The Mental Health and Developmental  
20 Disabilities Confidentiality Act is amended by changing  
21 Section 12 as follows:

22 (740 ILCS 110/12) (from Ch. 91 1/2, par. 812)

23 Sec. 12. (a) If the United States Secret Service or the  
24 Illinois State Police requests information from a mental

1 health or developmental disability facility, as defined in  
2 Section 1-107 and 1-114 of the Mental Health and Developmental  
3 Disabilities Code, relating to a specific recipient and the  
4 facility director determines that disclosure of such  
5 information may be necessary to protect the life of, or to  
6 prevent the infliction of great bodily harm to, a public  
7 official, or a person under the protection of the United  
8 States Secret Service, only the following information may be  
9 disclosed: the recipient's name, address, and age and the date  
10 of any admission to or discharge from a facility; and any  
11 information which would indicate whether or not the recipient  
12 has a history of violence or presents a danger of violence to  
13 the person under protection. Any information so disclosed  
14 shall be used for investigative purposes only and shall not be  
15 publicly disseminated. Any person participating in good faith  
16 in the disclosure of such information in accordance with this  
17 provision shall have immunity from any liability, civil,  
18 criminal or otherwise, if such information is disclosed  
19 relying upon the representation of an officer of the United  
20 States Secret Service or the Illinois State Police that a  
21 person is under the protection of the United States Secret  
22 Service or is a public official.

23 For the purpose of this subsection (a), the term "public  
24 official" means the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney  
25 General, Secretary of State, State Comptroller, State  
26 Treasurer, member of the General Assembly, member of the



1 United States Congress, Judge of the United States as defined  
2 in 28 U.S.C. 451, Justice of the United States as defined in 28  
3 U.S.C. 451, United States Magistrate Judge as defined in 28  
4 U.S.C. 639, Bankruptcy Judge appointed under 28 U.S.C. 152, or  
5 Supreme, Appellate, Circuit, or Associate Judge of the State  
6 of Illinois. The term shall also include the spouse, child or  
7 children of a public official.

8 (b) The Department of Human Services (acting as successor  
9 to the Department of Mental Health and Developmental  
10 Disabilities) and all public or private hospitals and mental  
11 health facilities are required, as hereafter described in this  
12 subsection, to furnish the Illinois State Police only such  
13 information as may be required for the sole purpose of  
14 determining whether an individual who may be or may have been a  
15 patient is disqualified because of that status from receiving  
16 or retaining a firearm under paragraph (4) of subsection (a)  
17 of Section 24-3.1 of the Criminal Code of 2012 ~~Firearm Owner's~~  
18 ~~Identification Card or falls within the federal prohibitors~~  
19 ~~under subsection (c), (f), (g), (r), (s), or (t) of Section 8~~  
20 ~~of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act~~, or falls within  
21 the federal prohibitors in 18 U.S.C. 922(g) and (n). All  
22 physicians, clinical psychologists, or qualified examiners at  
23 public or private mental health facilities or parts thereof as  
24 defined in this subsection shall, in the form and manner  
25 required by the Department, provide notice directly to the  
26 Department of Human Services, or to his or her employer who

1 shall then report to the Department, within 24 hours after  
2 determining that a person poses a clear and present danger to  
3 himself, herself, or others, or within 7 days after a person 14  
4 years or older is determined to be a person with a  
5 developmental disability by a physician, clinical  
6 psychologist, or qualified examiner as described in this  
7 subsection (b) Section 1.1 of the Firearm Owners  
8 ~~Identification Card Act~~. If a person is a patient as described  
9 in clause (2)(A) (1) of the definition of "patient" in this  
10 subsection Section 1.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification  
11 ~~Card Act~~, this information shall be furnished within 7 days  
12 after admission to a public or private hospital or mental  
13 health facility or the provision of services. Any such  
14 information disclosed under this subsection shall remain  
15 privileged and confidential, and shall not be redisclosed,  
16 except as required by clause (e)(2) of Section 24-4.5 of the  
17 Criminal Code of 2012 subsection (e) of Section 3.1 of the  
18 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act~~, nor utilized for any  
19 other purpose. The method of requiring the providing of such  
20 information shall guarantee that no information is released  
21 beyond what is necessary for this purpose. In addition, the  
22 information disclosed shall be provided by the Department  
23 within the time period established by Section 24-3 of the  
24 Criminal Code of 2012 regarding the delivery of firearms. The  
25 method used shall be sufficient to provide the necessary  
26 information within the prescribed time period, which may

1 include periodically providing lists to the Department of  
2 Human Services or any public or private hospital or mental  
3 health facility of ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~  
4 applicants for firearm purchases on which the Department or  
5 hospital shall indicate the identities of those individuals  
6 who are to its knowledge disqualified from having a firearm  
7 ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~ for reasons described  
8 herein. The Department may provide for a centralized source of  
9 information for the State on this subject under its  
10 jurisdiction. The identity of the person reporting under this  
11 subsection shall not be disclosed to the subject of the  
12 report. For the purposes of this subsection, the physician,  
13 clinical psychologist, or qualified examiner making the  
14 determination and his or her employer shall not be held  
15 criminally, civilly, or professionally liable for making or  
16 not making the notification required under this subsection,  
17 except for willful or wanton misconduct.

18 Any person, institution, or agency, under this Act,  
19 participating in good faith in the reporting or disclosure of  
20 records and communications otherwise in accordance with this  
21 provision or with rules, regulations or guidelines issued by  
22 the Department shall have immunity from any liability, civil,  
23 criminal or otherwise, that might result by reason of the  
24 action. For the purpose of any proceeding, civil or criminal,  
25 arising out of a report or disclosure in accordance with this  
26 provision, the good faith of any person, institution, or

1 agency so reporting or disclosing shall be presumed. The full  
2 extent of the immunity provided in this subsection (b) shall  
3 apply to any person, institution or agency that fails to make a  
4 report or disclosure in the good faith belief that the report  
5 or disclosure would violate federal regulations governing the  
6 confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records  
7 implementing 42 U.S.C. 290dd-3 and 290ee-3.

8 For purposes of this subsection (b) only, the following  
9 terms shall have the meaning prescribed:

10 (1) (Blank).

11 (1.3) "Clear and present danger" has the meaning as  
12 defined in Section 6-103.3 of the Mental Health and  
13 Developmental Disabilities Code ~~1.1 of the Firearm Owners~~  
14 ~~Identification Card Act.~~

15 (1.5) "Person with a developmental disability" has the  
16 meaning as defined in Section 6-103.3 of the Mental Health  
17 and Developmental Disabilities Code ~~1.1 of the Firearm~~  
18 ~~Owners Identification Card Act.~~

19 (2) "Patient" means (A) a person who voluntarily  
20 receives mental health treatment as an in-patient or  
21 resident of any public or private mental health facility,  
22 unless the treatment was solely for an alcohol abuse  
23 disorder and no other secondary substance abuse disorder  
24 or mental illness; or (B) a person who voluntarily  
25 receives mental health treatment as an out-patient or is  
26 provided services by a public or private mental health

1 facility, and who poses a clear and present danger to  
2 himself, herself, or to others ~~has the meaning as defined~~  
3 ~~in Section 1.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card~~  
4 ~~Act.~~

5 (3) "Mental health facility" means any licensed  
6 private hospital or hospital affiliate, institution, or  
7 facility, or part thereof, and any facility, or part  
8 thereof, operated by the State or a political subdivision  
9 thereof which provide treatment of persons with mental  
10 illness and includes all hospitals, institutions, clinics,  
11 evaluation facilities, mental health centers, colleges,  
12 universities, long-term care facilities, and nursing  
13 homes, or parts thereof, which provide treatment of  
14 persons with mental illness whether or not the primary  
15 purpose is to provide treatment of persons with mental  
16 illness ~~has the meaning as defined in Section 1.1 of the~~  
17 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.~~

18 (c) Upon the request of a peace officer who takes a person  
19 into custody and transports such person to a mental health or  
20 developmental disability facility pursuant to Section 3-606 or  
21 4-404 of the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Code  
22 or who transports a person from such facility, a facility  
23 director shall furnish said peace officer the name, address,  
24 age and name of the nearest relative of the person transported  
25 to or from the mental health or developmental disability  
26 facility. In no case shall the facility director disclose to

1 the peace officer any information relating to the diagnosis,  
2 treatment or evaluation of the person's mental or physical  
3 health.

4 For the purposes of this subsection (c), the terms "mental  
5 health or developmental disability facility", "peace officer"  
6 and "facility director" shall have the meanings ascribed to  
7 them in the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Code.

8 (d) Upon the request of a peace officer or prosecuting  
9 authority who is conducting a bona fide investigation of a  
10 criminal offense, or attempting to apprehend a fugitive from  
11 justice, a facility director may disclose whether a person is  
12 present at the facility. Upon request of a peace officer or  
13 prosecuting authority who has a valid forcible felony warrant  
14 issued, a facility director shall disclose: (1) whether the  
15 person who is the subject of the warrant is present at the  
16 facility and (2) the date of that person's discharge or future  
17 discharge from the facility. The requesting peace officer or  
18 prosecuting authority must furnish a case number and the  
19 purpose of the investigation or an outstanding arrest warrant  
20 at the time of the request. Any person, institution, or agency  
21 participating in good faith in disclosing such information in  
22 accordance with this subsection (d) is immune from any  
23 liability, civil, criminal or otherwise, that might result by  
24 reason of the action.

25 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

1 Section 105. The Illinois Domestic Violence Act of 1986 is  
2 amended by changing Sections 210 and 214 as follows:

3 (750 ILCS 60/210) (from Ch. 40, par. 2312-10)

4 Sec. 210. Process.

5 (a) Summons. Any action for an order of protection,  
6 whether commenced alone or in conjunction with another  
7 proceeding, is a distinct cause of action and requires that a  
8 separate summons be issued and served, except that in pending  
9 cases the following methods may be used:

10 (1) By delivery of the summons to respondent  
11 personally in open court in pending civil or criminal  
12 cases.

13 (2) By notice in accordance with Section 210.1 in  
14 civil cases in which the defendant has filed a general  
15 appearance.

16 The summons shall be in the form prescribed by Supreme  
17 Court Rule 101(d), except that it shall require respondent to  
18 answer or appear within 7 days. Attachments to the summons or  
19 notice shall include the petition for order of protection and  
20 supporting affidavits, if any, and any emergency order of  
21 protection that has been issued. The enforcement of an order  
22 of protection under Section 223 shall not be affected by the  
23 lack of service, delivery, or notice, provided the  
24 requirements of subsection (d) of that Section are otherwise  
25 met.

1 (b) Blank.

2 (c) Expedited service. The summons shall be served by the  
3 sheriff or other law enforcement officer at the earliest time  
4 and shall take precedence over other summonses except those of  
5 a similar emergency nature. Special process servers may be  
6 appointed at any time, and their designation shall not affect  
7 the responsibilities and authority of the sheriff or other  
8 official process servers. In counties with a population over  
9 3,000,000, a special process server may not be appointed if  
10 the order of protection grants the surrender of a child, the  
11 surrender of a firearm ~~or firearm owners identification card,~~  
12 or the exclusive possession of a shared residence.

13 (d) Remedies requiring actual notice. The counseling,  
14 payment of support, payment of shelter services, and payment  
15 of losses remedies provided by paragraphs 4, 12, 13, and 16 of  
16 subsection (b) of Section 214 may be granted only if  
17 respondent has been personally served with process, has  
18 answered or has made a general appearance.

19 (e) Remedies upon constructive notice. Service of process  
20 on a member of respondent's household or by publication shall  
21 be adequate for the remedies provided by paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 5,  
22 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, and 17 of subsection (b) of Section  
23 214, but only if: (i) petitioner has made all reasonable  
24 efforts to accomplish actual service of process personally  
25 upon respondent, but respondent cannot be found to effect such  
26 service and (ii) petitioner files an affidavit or presents



1 sworn testimony as to those efforts.

2 (f) Default. A plenary order of protection may be entered  
3 by default as follows:

4 (1) For any of the remedies sought in the petition, if  
5 respondent has been served or given notice in accordance  
6 with subsection (a) and if respondent then fails to appear  
7 as directed or fails to appear on any subsequent  
8 appearance or hearing date agreed to by the parties or set  
9 by the court; or

10 (2) For any of the remedies provided in accordance  
11 with subsection (e), if respondent fails to answer or  
12 appear in accordance with the date set in the publication  
13 notice or the return date indicated on the service of a  
14 household member.

15 (g) Emergency orders. If an order is granted under  
16 subsection (c) of Section 217, the court shall immediately  
17 file a certified copy of the order with the sheriff or other  
18 law enforcement official charged with maintaining Department  
19 of State Police records.

20 (Source: P.A. 101-508, eff. 1-1-20.)

21 (750 ILCS 60/214) (from Ch. 40, par. 2312-14)

22 Sec. 214. Order of protection; remedies.

23 (a) Issuance of order. If the court finds that petitioner  
24 has been abused by a family or household member or that  
25 petitioner is a high-risk adult who has been abused,

1 neglected, or exploited, as defined in this Act, an order of  
2 protection prohibiting the abuse, neglect, or exploitation  
3 shall issue; provided that petitioner must also satisfy the  
4 requirements of one of the following Sections, as appropriate:  
5 Section 217 on emergency orders, Section 218 on interim  
6 orders, or Section 219 on plenary orders. Petitioner shall not  
7 be denied an order of protection because petitioner or  
8 respondent is a minor. The court, when determining whether or  
9 not to issue an order of protection, shall not require  
10 physical manifestations of abuse on the person of the victim.  
11 Modification and extension of prior orders of protection shall  
12 be in accordance with this Act.

13 (b) Remedies and standards. The remedies to be included in  
14 an order of protection shall be determined in accordance with  
15 this Section and one of the following Sections, as  
16 appropriate: Section 217 on emergency orders, Section 218 on  
17 interim orders, and Section 219 on plenary orders. The  
18 remedies listed in this subsection shall be in addition to  
19 other civil or criminal remedies available to petitioner.

20 (1) Prohibition of abuse, neglect, or exploitation.  
21 Prohibit respondent's harassment, interference with  
22 personal liberty, intimidation of a dependent, physical  
23 abuse, or willful deprivation, neglect or exploitation, as  
24 defined in this Act, or stalking of the petitioner, as  
25 defined in Section 12-7.3 of the Criminal Code of 2012, if  
26 such abuse, neglect, exploitation, or stalking has

1 occurred or otherwise appears likely to occur if not  
2 prohibited.

3 (2) Grant of exclusive possession of residence.  
4 Prohibit respondent from entering or remaining in any  
5 residence, household, or premises of the petitioner,  
6 including one owned or leased by respondent, if petitioner  
7 has a right to occupancy thereof. The grant of exclusive  
8 possession of the residence, household, or premises shall  
9 not affect title to real property, nor shall the court be  
10 limited by the standard set forth in subsection (c-2) of  
11 Section 501 of the Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of  
12 Marriage Act.

13 (A) Right to occupancy. A party has a right to  
14 occupancy of a residence or household if it is solely  
15 or jointly owned or leased by that party, that party's  
16 spouse, a person with a legal duty to support that  
17 party or a minor child in that party's care, or by any  
18 person or entity other than the opposing party that  
19 authorizes that party's occupancy (e.g., a domestic  
20 violence shelter). Standards set forth in subparagraph  
21 (B) shall not preclude equitable relief.

22 (B) Presumption of hardships. If petitioner and  
23 respondent each has the right to occupancy of a  
24 residence or household, the court shall balance (i)  
25 the hardships to respondent and any minor child or  
26 dependent adult in respondent's care resulting from

1 entry of this remedy with (ii) the hardships to  
2 petitioner and any minor child or dependent adult in  
3 petitioner's care resulting from continued exposure to  
4 the risk of abuse (should petitioner remain at the  
5 residence or household) or from loss of possession of  
6 the residence or household (should petitioner leave to  
7 avoid the risk of abuse). When determining the balance  
8 of hardships, the court shall also take into account  
9 the accessibility of the residence or household.  
10 Hardships need not be balanced if respondent does not  
11 have a right to occupancy.

12 The balance of hardships is presumed to favor  
13 possession by petitioner unless the presumption is  
14 rebutted by a preponderance of the evidence, showing  
15 that the hardships to respondent substantially  
16 outweigh the hardships to petitioner and any minor  
17 child or dependent adult in petitioner's care. The  
18 court, on the request of petitioner or on its own  
19 motion, may order respondent to provide suitable,  
20 accessible, alternate housing for petitioner instead  
21 of excluding respondent from a mutual residence or  
22 household.

23 (3) Stay away order and additional prohibitions. Order  
24 respondent to stay away from petitioner or any other  
25 person protected by the order of protection, or prohibit  
26 respondent from entering or remaining present at

1 petitioner's school, place of employment, or other  
2 specified places at times when petitioner is present, or  
3 both, if reasonable, given the balance of hardships.  
4 Hardships need not be balanced for the court to enter a  
5 stay away order or prohibit entry if respondent has no  
6 right to enter the premises.

7 (A) If an order of protection grants petitioner  
8 exclusive possession of the residence, or prohibits  
9 respondent from entering the residence, or orders  
10 respondent to stay away from petitioner or other  
11 protected persons, then the court may allow respondent  
12 access to the residence to remove items of clothing  
13 and personal adornment used exclusively by respondent,  
14 medications, and other items as the court directs. The  
15 right to access shall be exercised on only one  
16 occasion as the court directs and in the presence of an  
17 agreed-upon adult third party or law enforcement  
18 officer.

19 (B) When the petitioner and the respondent attend  
20 the same public, private, or non-public elementary,  
21 middle, or high school, the court when issuing an  
22 order of protection and providing relief shall  
23 consider the severity of the act, any continuing  
24 physical danger or emotional distress to the  
25 petitioner, the educational rights guaranteed to the  
26 petitioner and respondent under federal and State law,

1 the availability of a transfer of the respondent to  
2 another school, a change of placement or a change of  
3 program of the respondent, the expense, difficulty,  
4 and educational disruption that would be caused by a  
5 transfer of the respondent to another school, and any  
6 other relevant facts of the case. The court may order  
7 that the respondent not attend the public, private, or  
8 non-public elementary, middle, or high school attended  
9 by the petitioner, order that the respondent accept a  
10 change of placement or change of program, as  
11 determined by the school district or private or  
12 non-public school, or place restrictions on the  
13 respondent's movements within the school attended by  
14 the petitioner. The respondent bears the burden of  
15 proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a  
16 transfer, change of placement, or change of program of  
17 the respondent is not available. The respondent also  
18 bears the burden of production with respect to the  
19 expense, difficulty, and educational disruption that  
20 would be caused by a transfer of the respondent to  
21 another school. A transfer, change of placement, or  
22 change of program is not unavailable to the respondent  
23 solely on the ground that the respondent does not  
24 agree with the school district's or private or  
25 non-public school's transfer, change of placement, or  
26 change of program or solely on the ground that the

1           respondent fails or refuses to consent or otherwise  
2           does not take an action required to effectuate a  
3           transfer, change of placement, or change of program.  
4           When a court orders a respondent to stay away from the  
5           public, private, or non-public school attended by the  
6           petitioner and the respondent requests a transfer to  
7           another attendance center within the respondent's  
8           school district or private or non-public school, the  
9           school district or private or non-public school shall  
10          have sole discretion to determine the attendance  
11          center to which the respondent is transferred. In the  
12          event the court order results in a transfer of the  
13          minor respondent to another attendance center, a  
14          change in the respondent's placement, or a change of  
15          the respondent's program, the parents, guardian, or  
16          legal custodian of the respondent is responsible for  
17          transportation and other costs associated with the  
18          transfer or change.

19                 (C) The court may order the parents, guardian, or  
20                 legal custodian of a minor respondent to take certain  
21                 actions or to refrain from taking certain actions to  
22                 ensure that the respondent complies with the order. In  
23                 the event the court orders a transfer of the  
24                 respondent to another school, the parents, guardian,  
25                 or legal custodian of the respondent is responsible  
26                 for transportation and other costs associated with the

1 change of school by the respondent.

2 (4) Counseling. Require or recommend the respondent to  
3 undergo counseling for a specified duration with a social  
4 worker, psychologist, clinical psychologist,  
5 psychiatrist, family service agency, alcohol or substance  
6 abuse program, mental health center guidance counselor,  
7 agency providing services to elders, program designed for  
8 domestic violence abusers or any other guidance service  
9 the court deems appropriate. The Court may order the  
10 respondent in any intimate partner relationship to report  
11 to an Illinois Department of Human Services protocol  
12 approved partner abuse intervention program for an  
13 assessment and to follow all recommended treatment.

14 (5) Physical care and possession of the minor child.  
15 In order to protect the minor child from abuse, neglect,  
16 or unwarranted separation from the person who has been the  
17 minor child's primary caretaker, or to otherwise protect  
18 the well-being of the minor child, the court may do either  
19 or both of the following: (i) grant petitioner physical  
20 care or possession of the minor child, or both, or (ii)  
21 order respondent to return a minor child to, or not remove  
22 a minor child from, the physical care of a parent or person  
23 in loco parentis.

24 If a court finds, after a hearing, that respondent has  
25 committed abuse (as defined in Section 103) of a minor  
26 child, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that



1           awarding physical care to respondent would not be in the  
2           minor child's best interest.

3           (6) Temporary allocation of parental responsibilities:  
4           significant           decision-making.           Award           temporary  
5           decision-making responsibility to petitioner in accordance  
6           with this Section, the Illinois Marriage and Dissolution  
7           of Marriage Act, the Illinois Parentage Act of 2015, and  
8           this State's Uniform Child-Custody Jurisdiction and  
9           Enforcement Act.

10           If a court finds, after a hearing, that respondent has  
11           committed abuse (as defined in Section 103) of a minor  
12           child, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that  
13           awarding           temporary           significant           decision-making  
14           responsibility to respondent would not be in the child's  
15           best interest.

16           (7) Parenting time. Determine the parenting time, if  
17           any, of respondent in any case in which the court awards  
18           physical care or allocates temporary significant  
19           decision-making responsibility of a minor child to  
20           petitioner. The court shall restrict or deny respondent's  
21           parenting time with a minor child if the court finds that  
22           respondent has done or is likely to do any of the  
23           following: (i) abuse or endanger the minor child during  
24           parenting time; (ii) use the parenting time as an  
25           opportunity to abuse or harass petitioner or petitioner's  
26           family or household members; (iii) improperly conceal or

1           detain the minor child; or (iv) otherwise act in a manner  
2           that is not in the best interests of the minor child. The  
3           court shall not be limited by the standards set forth in  
4           Section 603.10 of the Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of  
5           Marriage Act. If the court grants parenting time, the  
6           order shall specify dates and times for the parenting time  
7           to take place or other specific parameters or conditions  
8           that are appropriate. No order for parenting time shall  
9           refer merely to the term "reasonable parenting time".

10           Petitioner may deny respondent access to the minor  
11           child if, when respondent arrives for parenting time,  
12           respondent is under the influence of drugs or alcohol and  
13           constitutes a threat to the safety and well-being of  
14           petitioner or petitioner's minor children or is behaving  
15           in a violent or abusive manner.

16           If necessary to protect any member of petitioner's  
17           family or household from future abuse, respondent shall be  
18           prohibited from coming to petitioner's residence to meet  
19           the minor child for parenting time, and the parties shall  
20           submit to the court their recommendations for reasonable  
21           alternative arrangements for parenting time. A person may  
22           be approved to supervise parenting time only after filing  
23           an affidavit accepting that responsibility and  
24           acknowledging accountability to the court.

25           (8) Removal or concealment of minor child. Prohibit  
26           respondent from removing a minor child from the State or

1 concealing the child within the State.

2 (9) Order to appear. Order the respondent to appear in  
3 court, alone or with a minor child, to prevent abuse,  
4 neglect, removal or concealment of the child, to return  
5 the child to the custody or care of the petitioner or to  
6 permit any court-ordered interview or examination of the  
7 child or the respondent.

8 (10) Possession of personal property. Grant petitioner  
9 exclusive possession of personal property and, if  
10 respondent has possession or control, direct respondent to  
11 promptly make it available to petitioner, if:

12 (i) petitioner, but not respondent, owns the  
13 property; or

14 (ii) the parties own the property jointly; sharing  
15 it would risk abuse of petitioner by respondent or is  
16 impracticable; and the balance of hardships favors  
17 temporary possession by petitioner.

18 If petitioner's sole claim to ownership of the  
19 property is that it is marital property, the court may  
20 award petitioner temporary possession thereof under the  
21 standards of subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph only if a  
22 proper proceeding has been filed under the Illinois  
23 Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act, as now or  
24 hereafter amended.

25 No order under this provision shall affect title to  
26 property.

1           (11) Protection of property. Forbid the respondent  
2           from taking, transferring, encumbering, concealing,  
3           damaging or otherwise disposing of any real or personal  
4           property, except as explicitly authorized by the court,  
5           if:

6                   (i) petitioner, but not respondent, owns the  
7           property; or

8                   (ii) the parties own the property jointly, and the  
9           balance of hardships favors granting this remedy.

10           If petitioner's sole claim to ownership of the  
11           property is that it is marital property, the court may  
12           grant petitioner relief under subparagraph (ii) of this  
13           paragraph only if a proper proceeding has been filed under  
14           the Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act, as  
15           now or hereafter amended.

16           The court may further prohibit respondent from  
17           improperly using the financial or other resources of an  
18           aged member of the family or household for the profit or  
19           advantage of respondent or of any other person.

20           (11.5) Protection of animals. Grant the petitioner the  
21           exclusive care, custody, or control of any animal owned,  
22           possessed, leased, kept, or held by either the petitioner  
23           or the respondent or a minor child residing in the  
24           residence or household of either the petitioner or the  
25           respondent and order the respondent to stay away from the  
26           animal and forbid the respondent from taking,

1       transferring, encumbering, concealing, harming, or  
2       otherwise disposing of the animal.

3           (12) Order for payment of support. Order respondent to  
4       pay temporary support for the petitioner or any child in  
5       the petitioner's care or over whom the petitioner has been  
6       allocated parental responsibility, when the respondent has  
7       a legal obligation to support that person, in accordance  
8       with the Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage  
9       Act, which shall govern, among other matters, the amount  
10      of support, payment through the clerk and withholding of  
11      income to secure payment. An order for child support may  
12      be granted to a petitioner with lawful physical care of a  
13      child, or an order or agreement for physical care of a  
14      child, prior to entry of an order allocating significant  
15      decision-making responsibility. Such a support order shall  
16      expire upon entry of a valid order allocating parental  
17      responsibility differently and vacating the petitioner's  
18      significant decision-making authority, unless otherwise  
19      provided in the order.

20           (13) Order for payment of losses. Order respondent to  
21      pay petitioner for losses suffered as a direct result of  
22      the abuse, neglect, or exploitation. Such losses shall  
23      include, but not be limited to, medical expenses, lost  
24      earnings or other support, repair or replacement of  
25      property damaged or taken, reasonable attorney's fees,  
26      court costs and moving or other travel expenses, including

1 additional reasonable expenses for temporary shelter and  
2 restaurant meals.

3 (i) Losses affecting family needs. If a party is  
4 entitled to seek maintenance, child support or  
5 property distribution from the other party under the  
6 Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act, as  
7 now or hereafter amended, the court may order  
8 respondent to reimburse petitioner's actual losses, to  
9 the extent that such reimbursement would be  
10 "appropriate temporary relief", as authorized by  
11 subsection (a) (3) of Section 501 of that Act.

12 (ii) Recovery of expenses. In the case of an  
13 improper concealment or removal of a minor child, the  
14 court may order respondent to pay the reasonable  
15 expenses incurred or to be incurred in the search for  
16 and recovery of the minor child, including but not  
17 limited to legal fees, court costs, private  
18 investigator fees, and travel costs.

19 (14) Prohibition of entry. Prohibit the respondent  
20 from entering or remaining in the residence or household  
21 while the respondent is under the influence of alcohol or  
22 drugs and constitutes a threat to the safety and  
23 well-being of the petitioner or the petitioner's children.

24 (14.5) Prohibition of firearm possession.

25 (a) Prohibit a respondent against whom an order of  
26 protection was issued from possessing any firearms

1 during the duration of the order if the order:

2 (1) was issued after a hearing of which such  
3 person received actual notice, and at which such  
4 person had an opportunity to participate;

5 (2) restrains such person from harassing,  
6 stalking, or threatening an intimate partner of  
7 such person or child of such intimate partner or  
8 person, or engaging in other conduct that would  
9 place an intimate partner in reasonable fear of  
10 bodily injury to the partner or child; and

11 (3) (i) includes a finding that such person  
12 represents a credible threat to the physical  
13 safety of such intimate partner or child; or (ii)  
14 by its terms explicitly prohibits the use,  
15 attempted use, or threatened use of physical force  
16 against such intimate partner or child that would  
17 reasonably be expected to cause bodily injury.

18 ~~Any Firearm Owner's Identification Card in the~~  
19 ~~possession of the respondent, except as provided in~~  
20 ~~subsection (b), shall be ordered by the court to be~~  
21 ~~turned over to the local law enforcement agency. The~~  
22 ~~local law enforcement agency shall immediately mail~~  
23 ~~the card to the Illinois State Police Firearm Owner's~~  
24 ~~Identification Card Office for safekeeping.~~ The court  
25 shall issue a warrant for seizure of any firearm in the  
26 possession of the respondent, to be kept by the local

1 law enforcement agency for safekeeping, except as  
2 provided in subsection (b). The period of safekeeping  
3 shall be for the duration of the order of protection.  
4 The firearm or firearms ~~and Firearm Owner's~~  
5 ~~Identification Card, if unexpired,~~ shall at the  
6 respondent's request, be returned to the respondent at  
7 the end of the order of protection. It is the  
8 respondent's responsibility to notify the Illinois  
9 State Police ~~Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~  
10 ~~Office.~~

11 (b) If the respondent is a peace officer as  
12 defined in Section 2-13 of the Criminal Code of 2012,  
13 the court shall order that any firearms used by the  
14 respondent in the performance of his or her duties as a  
15 peace officer be surrendered to the chief law  
16 enforcement executive of the agency in which the  
17 respondent is employed, who shall retain the firearms  
18 for safekeeping for the duration of the order of  
19 protection.

20 (c) Upon expiration of the period of safekeeping,  
21 if the firearms ~~or Firearm Owner's Identification Card~~  
22 cannot be returned to respondent because respondent  
23 cannot be located, fails to respond to requests to  
24 retrieve the firearms, or is not lawfully eligible to  
25 possess a firearm, upon petition from the local law  
26 enforcement agency, the court may order the local law



1 enforcement agency to destroy the firearms, use the  
2 firearms for training purposes, or for any other  
3 application as deemed appropriate by the local law  
4 enforcement agency; or that the firearms be turned  
5 over to a third party who is lawfully eligible to  
6 possess firearms, and who does not reside with  
7 respondent.

8 (15) Prohibition of access to records. If an order of  
9 protection prohibits respondent from having contact with  
10 the minor child, or if petitioner's address is omitted  
11 under subsection (b) of Section 203, or if necessary to  
12 prevent abuse or wrongful removal or concealment of a  
13 minor child, the order shall deny respondent access to,  
14 and prohibit respondent from inspecting, obtaining, or  
15 attempting to inspect or obtain, school or any other  
16 records of the minor child who is in the care of  
17 petitioner.

18 (16) Order for payment of shelter services. Order  
19 respondent to reimburse a shelter providing temporary  
20 housing and counseling services to the petitioner for the  
21 cost of the services, as certified by the shelter and  
22 deemed reasonable by the court.

23 (17) Order for injunctive relief. Enter injunctive  
24 relief necessary or appropriate to prevent further abuse  
25 of a family or household member or further abuse, neglect,  
26 or exploitation of a high-risk adult with disabilities or

1 to effectuate one of the granted remedies, if supported by  
2 the balance of hardships. If the harm to be prevented by  
3 the injunction is abuse or any other harm that one of the  
4 remedies listed in paragraphs (1) through (16) of this  
5 subsection is designed to prevent, no further evidence is  
6 necessary that the harm is an irreparable injury.

7 (18) Telephone services.

8 (A) Unless a condition described in subparagraph  
9 (B) of this paragraph exists, the court may, upon  
10 request by the petitioner, order a wireless telephone  
11 service provider to transfer to the petitioner the  
12 right to continue to use a telephone number or numbers  
13 indicated by the petitioner and the financial  
14 responsibility associated with the number or numbers,  
15 as set forth in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph.  
16 For purposes of this paragraph (18), the term  
17 "wireless telephone service provider" means a provider  
18 of commercial mobile service as defined in 47 U.S.C.  
19 332. The petitioner may request the transfer of each  
20 telephone number that the petitioner, or a minor child  
21 in his or her custody, uses. The clerk of the court  
22 shall serve the order on the wireless telephone  
23 service provider's agent for service of process  
24 provided to the Illinois Commerce Commission. The  
25 order shall contain all of the following:

26 (i) The name and billing telephone number of

1 the account holder including the name of the  
2 wireless telephone service provider that serves  
3 the account.

4 (ii) Each telephone number that will be  
5 transferred.

6 (iii) A statement that the provider transfers  
7 to the petitioner all financial responsibility for  
8 and right to the use of any telephone number  
9 transferred under this paragraph.

10 (B) A wireless telephone service provider shall  
11 terminate the respondent's use of, and shall transfer  
12 to the petitioner use of, the telephone number or  
13 numbers indicated in subparagraph (A) of this  
14 paragraph unless it notifies the petitioner, within 72  
15 hours after it receives the order, that one of the  
16 following applies:

17 (i) The account holder named in the order has  
18 terminated the account.

19 (ii) A difference in network technology would  
20 prevent or impair the functionality of a device on  
21 a network if the transfer occurs.

22 (iii) The transfer would cause a geographic or  
23 other limitation on network or service provision  
24 to the petitioner.

25 (iv) Another technological or operational  
26 issue would prevent or impair the use of the

1 telephone number if the transfer occurs.

2 (C) The petitioner assumes all financial  
3 responsibility for and right to the use of any  
4 telephone number transferred under this paragraph. In  
5 this paragraph, "financial responsibility" includes  
6 monthly service costs and costs associated with any  
7 mobile device associated with the number.

8 (D) A wireless telephone service provider may  
9 apply to the petitioner its routine and customary  
10 requirements for establishing an account or  
11 transferring a number, including requiring the  
12 petitioner to provide proof of identification,  
13 financial information, and customer preferences.

14 (E) Except for willful or wanton misconduct, a  
15 wireless telephone service provider is immune from  
16 civil liability for its actions taken in compliance  
17 with a court order issued under this paragraph.

18 (F) All wireless service providers that provide  
19 services to residential customers shall provide to the  
20 Illinois Commerce Commission the name and address of  
21 an agent for service of orders entered under this  
22 paragraph (18). Any change in status of the registered  
23 agent must be reported to the Illinois Commerce  
24 Commission within 30 days of such change.

25 (G) The Illinois Commerce Commission shall  
26 maintain the list of registered agents for service for

1           each wireless telephone service provider on the  
2           Commission's website. The Commission may consult with  
3           wireless telephone service providers and the Circuit  
4           Court Clerks on the manner in which this information  
5           is provided and displayed.

6           (c) Relevant factors; findings.

7           (1) In determining whether to grant a specific remedy,  
8           other than payment of support, the court shall consider  
9           relevant factors, including but not limited to the  
10          following:

11           (i) the nature, frequency, severity, pattern and  
12          consequences of the respondent's past abuse, neglect  
13          or exploitation of the petitioner or any family or  
14          household member, including the concealment of his or  
15          her location in order to evade service of process or  
16          notice, and the likelihood of danger of future abuse,  
17          neglect, or exploitation to petitioner or any member  
18          of petitioner's or respondent's family or household;  
19          and

20           (ii) the danger that any minor child will be  
21          abused or neglected or improperly relocated from the  
22          jurisdiction, improperly concealed within the State or  
23          improperly separated from the child's primary  
24          caretaker.

25           (2) In comparing relative hardships resulting to the  
26          parties from loss of possession of the family home, the

1 court shall consider relevant factors, including but not  
2 limited to the following:

3 (i) availability, accessibility, cost, safety,  
4 adequacy, location and other characteristics of  
5 alternate housing for each party and any minor child  
6 or dependent adult in the party's care;

7 (ii) the effect on the party's employment; and

8 (iii) the effect on the relationship of the party,  
9 and any minor child or dependent adult in the party's  
10 care, to family, school, church and community.

11 (3) Subject to the exceptions set forth in paragraph  
12 (4) of this subsection, the court shall make its findings  
13 in an official record or in writing, and shall at a minimum  
14 set forth the following:

15 (i) That the court has considered the applicable  
16 relevant factors described in paragraphs (1) and (2)  
17 of this subsection.

18 (ii) Whether the conduct or actions of respondent,  
19 unless prohibited, will likely cause irreparable harm  
20 or continued abuse.

21 (iii) Whether it is necessary to grant the  
22 requested relief in order to protect petitioner or  
23 other alleged abused persons.

24 (4) For purposes of issuing an ex parte emergency  
25 order of protection, the court, as an alternative to or as  
26 a supplement to making the findings described in

1 paragraphs (c)(3)(i) through (c)(3)(iii) of this  
2 subsection, may use the following procedure:

3 When a verified petition for an emergency order of  
4 protection in accordance with the requirements of Sections  
5 203 and 217 is presented to the court, the court shall  
6 examine petitioner on oath or affirmation. An emergency  
7 order of protection shall be issued by the court if it  
8 appears from the contents of the petition and the  
9 examination of petitioner that the averments are  
10 sufficient to indicate abuse by respondent and to support  
11 the granting of relief under the issuance of the emergency  
12 order of protection.

13 (5) Never married parties. No rights or  
14 responsibilities for a minor child born outside of  
15 marriage attach to a putative father until a father and  
16 child relationship has been established under the Illinois  
17 Parentage Act of 1984, the Illinois Parentage Act of 2015,  
18 the Illinois Public Aid Code, Section 12 of the Vital  
19 Records Act, the Juvenile Court Act of 1987, the Probate  
20 Act of 1975, the Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of  
21 Support Act, the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act,  
22 the Expedited Child Support Act of 1990, any judicial,  
23 administrative, or other act of another state or  
24 territory, any other Illinois statute, or by any foreign  
25 nation establishing the father and child relationship, any  
26 other proceeding substantially in conformity with the

1 Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity  
2 Reconciliation Act of 1996 (Pub. L. 104-193), or where  
3 both parties appeared in open court or at an  
4 administrative hearing acknowledging under oath or  
5 admitting by affirmation the existence of a father and  
6 child relationship. Absent such an adjudication, finding,  
7 or acknowledgment, no putative father shall be granted  
8 temporary allocation of parental responsibilities,  
9 including parenting time with the minor child, or physical  
10 care and possession of the minor child, nor shall an order  
11 of payment for support of the minor child be entered.

12 (d) Balance of hardships; findings. If the court finds  
13 that the balance of hardships does not support the granting of  
14 a remedy governed by paragraph (2), (3), (10), (11), or (16) of  
15 subsection (b) of this Section, which may require such  
16 balancing, the court's findings shall so indicate and shall  
17 include a finding as to whether granting the remedy will  
18 result in hardship to respondent that would substantially  
19 outweigh the hardship to petitioner from denial of the remedy.  
20 The findings shall be an official record or in writing.

21 (e) Denial of remedies. Denial of any remedy shall not be  
22 based, in whole or in part, on evidence that:

23 (1) Respondent has cause for any use of force, unless  
24 that cause satisfies the standards for justifiable use of  
25 force provided by Article 7 of the Criminal Code of 2012;

26 (2) Respondent was voluntarily intoxicated;



1           (3) Petitioner acted in self-defense or defense of  
2 another, provided that, if petitioner utilized force, such  
3 force was justifiable under Article 7 of the Criminal Code  
4 of 2012;

5           (4) Petitioner did not act in self-defense or defense  
6 of another;

7           (5) Petitioner left the residence or household to  
8 avoid further abuse, neglect, or exploitation by  
9 respondent;

10           (6) Petitioner did not leave the residence or  
11 household to avoid further abuse, neglect, or exploitation  
12 by respondent;

13           (7) Conduct by any family or household member excused  
14 the abuse, neglect, or exploitation by respondent, unless  
15 that same conduct would have excused such abuse, neglect,  
16 or exploitation if the parties had not been family or  
17 household members.

18 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

19           Section 110. The Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property  
20 Act is amended by changing Section 1 as follows:

21           (765 ILCS 1025/1) (from Ch. 141, par. 101)

22           Sec. 1. As used in this Act, unless the context otherwise  
23 requires:

24           (a) "Banking organization" means any bank, trust company,

1 savings bank, industrial bank, land bank, safe deposit  
2 company, or a private banker.

3 (b) "Business association" means any corporation, joint  
4 stock company, business trust, partnership, or any  
5 association, limited liability company, or other business  
6 entity consisting of one or more persons, whether or not for  
7 profit.

8 (c) "Financial organization" means any savings and loan  
9 association, building and loan association, credit union,  
10 currency exchange, co-operative bank, mutual funds, or  
11 investment company.

12 (d) "Holder" means any person in possession of property  
13 subject to this Act belonging to another, or who is trustee in  
14 case of a trust, or is indebted to another on an obligation  
15 subject to this Act.

16 (e) "Life insurance corporation" means any association or  
17 corporation transacting the business of insurance on the lives  
18 of persons or insurance appertaining thereto, including, but  
19 not by way of limitation, endowments and annuities.

20 (f) "Owner" means a depositor in case of a deposit, a  
21 beneficiary in case of a trust, a creditor, claimant, or payee  
22 in case of other property, or any person having a legal or  
23 equitable interest in property subject to this Act, or his  
24 legal representative.

25 (g) "Person" means any individual, business association,  
26 financial organization, government or political subdivision or

1 agency, public authority, estate, trust, or any other legal or  
2 commercial entity.

3 (h) "Utility" means any person who owns or operates, for  
4 public use, any plant, equipment, property, franchise, or  
5 license for the transmission of communications or the  
6 production, storage, transmission, sale, delivery, or  
7 furnishing of electricity, water, steam, oil or gas.

8 (i) (Blank).

9 (j) "Insurance company" means any person transacting the  
10 kinds of business enumerated in Section 4 of the Illinois  
11 Insurance Code other than life insurance.

12 (k) "Economic loss", as used in Sections 2a and 9 of this  
13 Act includes, but is not limited to, delivery charges,  
14 mark-downs and write-offs, carrying costs, restocking charges,  
15 lay-aways, special orders, issuance of credit memos, and the  
16 costs of special services or goods provided that reduce the  
17 property value or that result in lost sales opportunity.

18 (l) "Reportable property" means property, tangible or  
19 intangible, presumed abandoned under this Act that must be  
20 appropriately and timely reported and remitted to the Office  
21 of the State Treasurer under this Act. Interest, dividends,  
22 stock splits, warrants, or other rights that become reportable  
23 property under this Act include the underlying security or  
24 commodity giving rise to the interest, dividend, split,  
25 warrant, or other right to which the owner would be entitled.

26 (m) "Firearm" has the meaning ascribed to that term in

1 Section 2-7.5 of the Criminal Code of 2012 ~~the Firearm Owners~~  
2 ~~Identification Card Act.~~

3 (Source: P.A. 90-167, eff. 7-23-97; 91-16, eff. 7-1-99;  
4 91-748, eff. 6-2-00.)

5 Section 115. The Revised Uniform Unclaimed Property Act is  
6 amended by changing Section 15-705 as follows:

7 (765 ILCS 1026/15-705)

8 Sec. 15-705. Exceptions to the sale of tangible property.  
9 The administrator shall dispose of tangible property  
10 identified by this Section in accordance with this Section.

11 (a) Military medals or decorations. The administrator may  
12 not sell a medal or decoration awarded for military service in  
13 the armed forces of the United States. Instead, the  
14 administrator, with the consent of the respective organization  
15 under paragraph (1), agency under paragraph (2), or entity  
16 under paragraph (3), may deliver a medal or decoration to be  
17 held in custody for the owner, to:

18 (1) a military veterans organization qualified under  
19 Section 501(c)(19) of the Internal Revenue Code;

20 (2) the agency that awarded the medal or decoration;  
21 or

22 (3) a governmental entity.

23 After delivery, the administrator is not responsible for  
24 the safekeeping of the medal or decoration.

1           (b) Property with historical value. Property that the  
2 administrator reasonably believes may have historical value  
3 may be, at his or her discretion, loaned to an accredited  
4 museum in the United States where it will be kept until such  
5 time as the administrator orders it to be returned to his or  
6 her custody.

7           (c) Human remains. If human remains are delivered to the  
8 administrator under this Act, the administrator shall deliver  
9 those human remains to the coroner of the county in which the  
10 human remains were abandoned for disposition under Section  
11 3-3034 of the Counties Code. The only human remains that may be  
12 delivered to the administrator under this Act and that the  
13 administrator may receive are those that are reported and  
14 delivered as contents of a safe deposit box.

15           (d) Evidence in a criminal investigation. Property that  
16 may have been used in the commission of a crime or that may  
17 assist in the investigation of a crime, as determined after  
18 consulting with the Illinois State Police, shall be delivered  
19 to the Illinois State Police or other appropriate law  
20 enforcement authority to allow law enforcement to determine  
21 whether a criminal investigation should take place. Any such  
22 property delivered to a law enforcement authority shall be  
23 held in accordance with existing statutes and rules related to  
24 the gathering, retention, and release of evidence.

25           (e) Firearms.

26           (1) The administrator, in cooperation with the

1 Illinois State Police, shall develop a procedure to  
2 determine whether a firearm delivered to the administrator  
3 under this Act has been stolen or used in the commission of  
4 a crime. The Illinois State Police shall determine the  
5 appropriate disposition of a firearm that has been stolen  
6 or used in the commission of a crime. The administrator  
7 shall attempt to return a firearm that has not been stolen  
8 or used in the commission of a crime to the rightful owner  
9 if the Illinois State Police determines that the owner may  
10 lawfully possess the firearm.

11 (2) If the administrator is unable to return a firearm  
12 to its owner, the administrator shall transfer custody of  
13 the firearm to the Illinois State Police. Legal title to a  
14 firearm transferred to the Illinois State Police under  
15 this subsection (e) is vested in the Illinois State Police  
16 by operation of law if:

17 (i) the administrator cannot locate the owner of  
18 the firearm;

19 (ii) the owner of the firearm may not lawfully  
20 possess the firearm;

21 (iii) the apparent owner does not respond to  
22 notice published under Section 15-503 of this Act; or

23 (iv) the apparent owner responds to notice  
24 published under Section 15-502 and states that he or  
25 she no longer claims an interest in the firearm.

26 (3) With respect to a firearm whose title is

1 transferred to the Illinois State Police under this  
2 subsection (e), the Illinois State Police may:

3 (i) retain the firearm for use by the crime  
4 laboratory system, for training purposes, or for any  
5 other application as deemed appropriate by the  
6 Department;

7 (ii) transfer the firearm to the Illinois State  
8 Museum if the firearm has historical value; or

9 (iii) destroy the firearm if it is not retained  
10 pursuant to subparagraph (i) or transferred pursuant  
11 to subparagraph (ii).

12 As used in this subsection, "firearm" has the meaning  
13 provided in Section 2-7.5 of the Criminal Code of 2012 ~~the~~  
14 ~~Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.~~

15 (Source: P.A. 102-538, eff. 8-20-21.)

16 Section 195. No acceleration or delay. Where this Act  
17 makes changes in a statute that is represented in this Act by  
18 text that is not yet or no longer in effect (for example, a  
19 Section represented by multiple versions), the use of that  
20 text does not accelerate or delay the taking effect of (i) the  
21 changes made by this Act or (ii) provisions derived from any  
22 other Public Act.

23 Section 999. Effective date. This Act takes effect upon  
24 becoming law.

1	INDEX	
2	Statutes amended in order of appearance	
3	5 ILCS 120/2	from Ch. 102, par. 42
4	5 ILCS 140/7.5	
5	5 ILCS 805/15	
6	5 ILCS 830/10-5	
7	5 ILCS 840/40	
8	20 ILCS 2605/2605-10	was 20 ILCS 2605/55a in part
9	20 ILCS 2605/2605-45	was 20 ILCS 2605/55a-5
10	20 ILCS 2605/2605-200	was 20 ILCS 2605/55a in part
11	20 ILCS 2605/2605-595	
12	20 ILCS 2605/2605-120 rep.	
13	20 ILCS 2605/2605-304 rep.	
14	20 ILCS 2630/2.2	
15	20 ILCS 3930/7.9	
16	30 ILCS 105/6z-99	
17	30 ILCS 105/6z-127	
18	30 ILCS 500/1-10	
19	30 ILCS 715/3	from Ch. 56 1/2, par. 1703
20	50 ILCS 710/1	from Ch. 85, par. 515
21	105 ILCS 5/10-22.6	from Ch. 122, par. 10-22.6
22	105 ILCS 5/10-27.1A	
23	105 ILCS 5/34-8.05	
24	225 ILCS 210/2005	from Ch. 96 1/2, par. 1-2005
25	225 ILCS 447/35-30	



1	225 ILCS 447/35-35	
2	405 ILCS 5/1-106	from Ch. 91 1/2, par. 1-106
3	405 ILCS 5/1-116	from Ch. 91 1/2, par. 1-116
4	405 ILCS 5/6-103.1	
5	405 ILCS 5/6-103.2	
6	405 ILCS 5/6-103.3	
7	410 ILCS 45/2	from Ch. 111 1/2, par. 1302
8	430 ILCS 65/Act rep.	
9	430 ILCS 66/25	
10	430 ILCS 66/30	
11	430 ILCS 66/40	
12	430 ILCS 66/66	
13	430 ILCS 66/70	
14	430 ILCS 66/80	
15	430 ILCS 66/105	
16	430 ILCS 67/35	
17	430 ILCS 67/40	
18	430 ILCS 68/5-20	
19	430 ILCS 68/5-25	
20	430 ILCS 68/5-40	
21	430 ILCS 68/5-85	
22	520 ILCS 5/3.2	from Ch. 61, par. 3.2
23	520 ILCS 5/3.2a	from Ch. 61, par. 3.2a
24	720 ILCS 5/2-7.1	
25	720 ILCS 5/2-7.5	
26	720 ILCS 5/12-3.05	was 720 ILCS 5/12-4

1 720 ILCS 5/16-0.1  
2 720 ILCS 5/17-30 was 720 ILCS 5/16C-2  
3 720 ILCS 5/24-1 from Ch. 38, par. 24-1  
4 720 ILCS 5/24-1.1 from Ch. 38, par. 24-1.1  
5 720 ILCS 5/24-1.6  
6 720 ILCS 5/24-1.8  
7 720 ILCS 5/24-1.9  
8 720 ILCS 5/24-1.10  
9 720 ILCS 5/24-2  
10 720 ILCS 5/24-3 from Ch. 38, par. 24-3  
11 720 ILCS 5/24-3.1 from Ch. 38, par. 24-3.1  
12 720 ILCS 5/24-3.2 from Ch. 38, par. 24-3.2  
13 720 ILCS 5/24-3.4 from Ch. 38, par. 24-3.4  
14 720 ILCS 5/24-3.5  
15 720 ILCS 5/24-3B  
16 720 ILCS 5/24-4.1  
17 720 ILCS 5/24-4.5 new  
18 720 ILCS 5/24-5.1  
19 720 ILCS 5/24-9  
20 720 ILCS 646/10  
21 725 ILCS 5/102-7.1  
22 725 ILCS 5/110-10 from Ch. 38, par. 110-10  
23 725 ILCS 5/112A-11.1  
24 725 ILCS 5/112A-11.2  
25 725 ILCS 5/112A-14 from Ch. 38, par. 112A-14  
26 725 ILCS 5/112A-14.7

- 1 730 ILCS 5/5-4.5-110
- 2 730 ILCS 5/5-5-3
- 3 730 ILCS 5/5-5-3.2
- 4 730 ILCS 5/5-6-3 from Ch. 38, par. 1005-6-3
- 5 740 ILCS 21/80
- 6 740 ILCS 110/12 from Ch. 91 1/2, par. 812
- 7 750 ILCS 60/210 from Ch. 40, par. 2312-10
- 8 750 ILCS 60/214 from Ch. 40, par. 2312-14
- 9 765 ILCS 1025/1 from Ch. 141, par. 101
- 10 765 ILCS 1026/15-705